

37.32. "We led you astray: Because, truly we were ourselves astray."

37.33.. Then truly, (on) that Day, they will (all) share in the Penalty.

37.34. Surely, that is how We shall deal with the criminals (*Al-Mujrimán*).

37.35. Truly, when they were told that there is no god except Allah, they would fill themselves up with (false) pride,

37.36. And they said: "What! Shall we give up our gods for the sake of a poet possessed?" (Referring to Prophet)

37.37. No, he (the Messenger) has come with the Truth, and he restates (the Message of) the messengers (before him).

37.38. Verily, you shall really taste the painful Penalty-

37.39. But it will be no more than the penalty for (the evil) that you have done -

37.40. Except the true (and loving) servants of Allah-

37.41. For them, their food (and provision) is known;

37.42. Fruits (and Joys); And they (shall have) honor and dignity,

37.43. In Gardens of (supreme) happiness

37.44. Facing each other on thrones (of dignity):

37.45. Around to them will be passed a Cup from a clear-flowing fountain,

37.46. Crystal-white (and) of a delicious taste for those who drink (from it),

37.47. Free from all pains (and annoyances); They will not suffer intoxication (from it).

37.48. And beside them will be noble (and pure) women, holding back their looks, with big eyes (filled wonder and beauty).

37.49. As if they were (delicate) eggs closely guarded (from evil).

37.50.. Then they will turn to one another and question one another.

37.51. One of them will start to speak and say: "Verily, I had a close companion (on the earth),

37.52. "Who used to say: 'What! Are you from those (people) who confirms the Truth (of the Message)?

فَاعْوَيْتَكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَاوِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ رِجْوَاءُ هَتَمًا شَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤١﴾

فَوَاكِهِ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُنْقَلِبِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

بَيَّضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّرْبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

لَا فِيهَا عِوَالٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْفَوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصِيرَاتُ الْإِطْرَفِ عِينٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مُكْنُونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

يَقُولُ أَهْ نَكَ لِمَنِ الْمَصْدَقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

37.53. "That when we die and become dust and bones, shall we really receive the rewards and punishments?" "

37.54. (The speaker) said: "Would you like to look down?"

37.55. So he looked down and saw him (the questioner) in the middle of the Fire.

37.56. He (the speaker) said: "By Allah! You brought me very close to ruin (in this Hell)!"

37.57. "Had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would surely be among those brought (to Hell)!"

37.58. (The people of Paradise will say:) "Is it (true) that we will not die (again),

37.59. "Except our first death, and that we shall not be punished?"

37.60. Surely, this is the supreme success (to be in the Paradise of joy)!

37.61. For those who like (the state) this (joy) let (them) all work hard, (those) who wish to strive.

37.62.. Is that (the Paradise), the better place (of joy) or the (evil and wicked) tree of Zaqqum (in the Pit of Hell, see 37.64-65)?

37.63. Truly, We have made it (the evil tree of Zaqqum) a trial for the wrongdoers.

37.64. Verily, it is a tree that comes out from the bottom of Hell-Fire:

37.65. The buds of its fruit-stalk, come out of the stems; (They are) like the heads of Satans':

37.66. Truly, they (the wrongdoers) will eat from there and fill their stomachs with it.

37.67. Then on top of that they will be given a mixture made of boiling water.

37.68. Then, thereafter, verily their return will be to the burning Fire of Hell.

37.69. Truly, they found their fathers on the wrong path;

37.70. So they (also) were rushed down after them (in their fathers evil footsteps)!

37.71. And indeed, before them, many (people) from the olden days went astray-

37.72. And indeed, We sent (messengers) among them, to warn them-

أَءَاذًا مِنَّا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا ۗ أَلَمْ يَدِينُوا ۖ ﴿٥٣﴾

قَالَ هَلْ أُنْتُمْ مُطَّلِعُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَأَاهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

قَالَ تَأَلَّفَهُ إِن كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَدَّيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

لِمِثْلِ هَذَا أَفَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُزُلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزُّقُومِ ﴿٦٢﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾

طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رِءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُ مِنْهَا لَوْنٌ مِّنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرَجَهُمْ لِآلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾

إِنَّهُمْ الْفُؤَاءُ أَبَاءَ هُمْضَالَيْنِ ﴿٦٩﴾

فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُّنذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

37.73. Then see what was the end of those who were warned (but did not pay attention)-

37.74. Except the devoted (and loving) servants of Allah.

37.75.. And indeed, (in the old days), Nuh (Noah) cried to Us, and We are the best of those to answer him.

37.76. And We rescued him, and his family from the great destruction (of the Flood),

37.77. And made his children (and descendants) to live (and stay on this earth);

37.78. And We left for him (this noble blessing) in the generations to follow in later times:

37.79. "Peace! (and greetings) to Nuh (Noah) among the (Our) Creation!"

37.80. Truly, like this do We reward those who do good.

37.81. Verily, he (Nuh) was one of Our believing servants.

37.82. Then We drowned the others (in the Flood).

37.83.. And surely, among those who followed his (Nuh's) way was Ibrahim (Abraham).

37.84. When he came to his Lord with a pure heart.

37.85. When he said to his father and to his people, "What is it that, which you worship?"

37.86. "Is it a lie, false gods other than Allah, that you want?"

37.87. "Then what do you know about the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-Al-'Ala'meen*)?"

37.88. Then he took a look at the stars,

37.89. And he said, "I am truly sick (at my heart)!"

37.90. So they (his people) turned away from him, and left (him).

37.91.. Then he turned to their gods and said: "Will you not eat (from what is offered to you)?..."

37.92. "What is the matter with you that you do not speak (and make sense)?"

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمْ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

ثُمَّ أَعْرَفْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

وَإِن مِنْ شَيْعِنِهِ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٨٣﴾

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

أَيْفَاكَاءَ إِلَهاتِ اللَّهِ تَتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَنظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ﴿٨٨﴾

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

فَرَأَى إِلَى آلِهِمُ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

37.93. Then he turned upon them (their gods), striking (them) with the right hand.

37.94. Then (the worshippers) came with quick steps, and faced (him).

37.95. He said: "Do you worship what you have carved (yourselves)?"

37.96. "While (it is) Allah (Who) has created you and (also) what you have made!"

37.97. They said: "Build for him a house (burning like a furnace), and throw him into the blazing fire!"

37.98. So (after having failed; See 21.69), they then took a way (to hurt) against him, but We made them the ones most ashamed!

37.99.. And he said: "Verily, I am going to my Lord! He will surely guide me!"

37.100. "O my Lord! Grant me (a progeny) of the righteous!"

37.101. So, We gave him the good news of a boy ready (to be born) to suffer and be patient.

37.102. And when (his son, Ismail) became (the age to) work with him, he (Ibrahim) said: "O my son! I see in a dream (vision) that I offer you in sacrifice (to Allah): Now see what is your (own) thought!" (The son) said: "O my father! Do like you are commanded: You will find me, if Allah so wills one who has (great) patience (and constancy!)"

37.103. Then, when they both had submitted their wills (to Allah's Wish), and he (Ibrahim) had laid him (his son, Ismail) prostrate on his forehead (for sacrifice),

37.104. We called out to him, "O Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

37.105. "You have already fulfilled your vision!"- Verily, thus We do reward those who do good.

37.106. Indeed, it was clearly a trial (for Ibrahim)-

37.107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice (with that of a ram):

فَرَأَع عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا يَأْتِيهِمِ (١٩٣)

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَرْفُوقُونَ (١٩٤)

قَالَ تَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ (١٩٥)

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ (١٩٦)

قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُيُوتًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ (١٩٧)

فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ (١٩٨)

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ (١٩٩)

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ (٢٠٠)

فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ (٢٠١)

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَبْنَؤُا بِي فِي الْمَنَارِ (٢٠٢)

إِنِّي أَدَّبُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ (٢٠٣) قَالَ يَأْتَا بَتِ أَفْعَلُ (٢٠٤)

مَا تَأْمُرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ (٢٠٥)

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ (٢٠٦)

وَنَدَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ (٢٠٧)

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرِّيَاءَ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي (٢٠٨)

الْمُحْسِنِينَ (٢٠٩)

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ (٢١٠)

وَقَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ (٢١١)

37.108. And We left for him (this blessing) in the generations to follow in later times:

37.109. "Peace be upon to Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

37.110. Verily, thus do We reward those who do good.

37.111. Indeed, he was one of Our believing servants.

37.112. And We gave him the good news of Isháq (Isaac)- A prophet- One of the righteous.

37.113. We blessed him and Isháq (Isaac): And of their children (and descendants) are (some) who do right, and (some) who clearly do wrong to their own souls.

37.114.. And again, (from the past) We bestowed Our favor on Musa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron),

37.115. And We saved them and their people from (their) great misfortune;

37.116. And We helped them, so that they overcame (their troubles);

37.117. And We gave them the Book and Clear Scripture (Torah, which helps to make things clear);

37.118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

37.119. And We left for them (this blessing) in the generations to follow in later times:

37.120. "Peace, be upon Musa (Moses) and to Haroon (Aaron)!"

37.121. Verily, thus do We reward those who do good.

37.122. Indeed, they were two of Our believing servants.

37.123.. And verily, Ilyas (Elias) was one of Our messengers.

37.124. When he said to his people: "Will you fear (Allah)?"

37.125. "Will you call upon the false god (Baal) and give up the Best of Creators-

37.126. "Allah- Your Lord and (Cherisher and) the Lord (and Cherisher) of your fathers from the earlier days?"

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا

مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۗ مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَنَصَّرْنَاهُمْ فَمَا نَأُوهُمْ الْعَلِيلِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَأَلَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ ۖ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٢٦﴾

37.127. But they denied him, so they will be truly brought up (for punishment)-

37.128. Except the sincere and the devoted servants of Allah (among them).

37.129. And We left for him (this blessing) in the generations to follow in later times:

37.130. "Peace be upon those like Ilyas (Elias)!"

37.131. Verily, thus do We reward those who do good.

37.132. Indeed, he was one of Our believing servants!

37.133.. And verily, Lut (Lot) was one of the messengers.

37.134. Truly, We saved him and all his people (with him)

37.135. Except an old woman (his wife) who was with those who fell behind:

37.136. Then We destroyed the rest.

37.137. Surely, you pass by their (sites) by the morning-

37.138. And by night: Will you not reflect and understand?

37.139.. And verily, Yunus (Jonah) was one of the messengers.

37.140. When he ran away (like a slave runs from captivity) to the ship (fully) loaded (with men and cargo),

37.141. Then he (agreed to foretell fortunes and) cast lots, (and he was blamed for the ships bad weather) and he was a loser, punished (and thrown in the sea):

37.142. Then the (big) fish swallowed him, and he had done actions worthy of blame (by running away from his mission).

37.143. If it was that he had not (repented and) glorified Allah,

37.144. He would surely have remained inside the fish till the Day of Resurrection (to be raised from the dead).

37.145. But We cast (threw) him on the open shore while he was (still) sick,

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأْتَهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

إِنَّهُ وَمَنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

وَإِنْ لَوْلَا لِمَنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

إِلَّا نَجَّوْنَا فِي الْعَذَابِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَنُورُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَبِالْأَيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لِمَنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

إِذْ أَتَقَىٰ إِلَى الْفُلِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

فَالنَّقَمَةُ الْخَوْثُ وَهُوَ مَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

لَلْبَيْتِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾

37.146. And We made a vine (of hard shelled fruit) to grow over him for shade.

وَأَبْتِنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّن يَّقِينِ ﴿١٤٦﴾

37.147. And We sent him to (teach Allah's Message to) a hundred thousand (men) or more.

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ زَيْدُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

37.148. And they believed; So We let them enjoy (their lives) for a while.

فَأَمْتُوا فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾

37.149.. Now ask them (the unbelievers) what they think: Is it that your Lord has (only) daughters, and they have sons?

فَأَسْتَفْتِهِمُ الرَّبُّ أَلَبَنَاتٌ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

37.150. Or that We created the angels female, and they have seen (it)? (see Note 1 at the end of Sura).

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

37.151. Verily, is it not they who say (in their disbelief and), from their own lies and sayings:

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكَهٍ يُقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

37.152. "Allah has had children?" And verily, they are liars!

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

37.153. Did He (then) choose daughters rather than sons?

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

37.154. What is the matter with you? How do you decide?

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

37.155. Then will you not remember (receive the warning)?

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

37.156. Or do you have a clear authority?

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

37.157. (If so), then you bring your Book (of authority) if you are truthful!

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

37.158.. And they have invented a blood-relationship between Him and the jinns', but the jinns' know (very well) that they (also) have to appear (for Judgment)! (see Note 2 at the end of the Sura.-)

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجَنَّةِ نَسْبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

37.159. Glorified be Allah! (He is) Free from the things that they relate (to Him)!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

37.160. Except those slaves of Allah, whom He chooses.

إِلَّا الْعِبَادَ الَّذِينَ اخْتَارَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

37.161. So surely, neither you nor those you worship-

فَاتَّكُرُومًا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

37.162. Can lead (any of Allah's servants) into temptation (and lies) about Allah,

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

37.163. Except those who are (by themselves) going to the blazing Fire (of Hell)!

إِلَّا مَن هُوَ صَالٍ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

37.164.. (Those angels arranged in ranks to serve Allah say): "Not even one of us does not have a place appointed;

37.165. "And, verily we are surely arranged in ranks (for Allah's Service);

37.166. "And surely we are those who speak out (Allah's Supreme) Glory!"

37.167.. And indeed they (the pagan Arabs) used to say,

37.168. "If only we have had a Message before us from those (Books) of old,

37.169. "We would truly have been the Servants of Allah, sincere (and loving)!"

37.170. But (now that the Quran has come), they (still) reject it: But soon will they know (the penalty)!

37.171. And surely, Our Word, already has been given before (this) to Our servants and messengers sent.

37.172. That they would certainly be made victorious,

37.173. And that Our forces- Surely, they would the be victors

37.174. So you (O Prophet!) turn away from them for a little while,

37.175. And watch them (how they will do), and they shall soon see (how you do)!

37.176.. Do they really want to hurry Our punishment?

37.177. Then when it (the punishment) falls into the open space before them; Painful will be (see Note 3 at the end of the Sura.-) the morning for those who were warned (but did not pay attention)!

37.178. So you turn away from them for a little while,

37.179. And watch them (how they will do), and they shall soon see (how you do)!

37.180. Glorified be your Lord, the Lord of Honor and Power! (He is free) from the things that they relate (to Him)!

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِن كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

لَو أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

فَكُفِّرُوا بِهِ ۗ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

وَإِن جُنَدًا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

فَقَوْلًا عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

أَفِعْدَا إِنَّا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحِطِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

وَقَوْلًا عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾

وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾



37.181. And Peace (be) on the messengers (of Allah)!

37.182. And all the Praises (and thanks) to Allah, the Lord (and Cherisher) of the Worlds (*Rab-Al-'Alameen*).

وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

### Sura 37 Notes

Note 37.1. In verse 150 this challenge is made to the false belief of the pagan Arabs that the angels are Allah's daughters.

Note 37.2. In verse 158 this challenge is made to the false belief of the pagan Arabs that some evil spirits and jinns' are intertwined with the Supremacy of Allah.

Note 37.3. In verse 177 this implies the battleground, but in a metaphorical sense, it means when evil is brought in the open.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 38. Sád,

(The Quranic letter Sád):

(Makkah, 88 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.*

38.1. **Sád:** And the Quran, full of Guidance and Reminding (and Warning, this is the Truth).

38.2. No! Those who disbelieve are in arrogance and opposition (and think only about self-glory and separatism).

38.3. How many generations before them did We destroy? In the end, they cried but there was no more time (for them) to be saved!

38.4.. And they (pagans) are surprised that a warner (the Prophet) has come to them from themselves! And the unbelievers say: "This is a magician (with unusual powers and) telling lies!

38.5. "Has he (the warner) made (all) the gods into one god? Truly, this is a wonderful thing!"

38.6. And their leaders (the unbelievers) hurry away, (saying:) "You (also) walk away, and remain with your gods! Truly, this is a thing meant to be (against you)!

38.7. "We have never heard (anything like this) from the people of these latter days: This is nothing but an invention (made up story)!"

سُورَةٌ مِّنْ أَنبَاءِ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ﴿١﴾

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ﴿٢﴾

كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِمْ مِّن قَرْنٍ فَنَادَُوا وَلَاتَ حِين مَّنَاصٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَيَعْبُوا أَن آجَاءَهُمْ مُّندِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكُفْرُونَ هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٤﴾

أَجْعَلِ الْآلِهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ مُّجَابٌ ﴿٥﴾ وَأَنْطَلِقَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْهُمِ انْمِشُوا وَأَصْبِرْ وَاعْلَىٰ ءَالِهَتِكُمْ

إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ﴿٦﴾

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْأَلَمَةِ الْأُولَىٰ إِنَّ هَذَا

إِلَّا أَخْبَلَقُ ﴿٧﴾

أَمْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِن بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ

مِّن ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوُّ فَوُعَادٍ ﴿٨﴾

38.8. "What!" (they say in anger), "Has a Message been sent to him (of all the persons) from us?"... But they are in doubt about Me (and My Message); No, but they have not yet tasted My Punishment!

أَمْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكِّ  
مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا عَذَابِ ﴿٨﴾

38.9. Or do they have the wealth of the Mercy of your Lord- The Supreme in Power (*Al-Aziz*), the Bestower of Boundities without measure (*Al-Wahhab*)?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ ﴿٩﴾

38.10. Or have they the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all between? If so, let them reach up with the ropes and means (to get there)!

أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا  
فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ﴿١٠﴾

38.11. But there- Even a large number of (their) allies will be defeated.

جُنْدُ مَا هَآئِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿١١﴾

38.12. Before them (there were many who rejected messengers of Allah)- The people of Nuh (Noah), and Ad, and Firon (Pharaoh), the lord of (wooden) poles, (to mark his empire.)

كَذَبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١٢﴾

38.13. And Samood (Thamud), and the people of Lut (Lot), and the companions of the Wood- Like this were the Confederates (the allies of unbelievers)

وَمَمُودٌ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ  
أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

38.14. Not one (of them did anything) but denied the messengers, but My punishment came justly and surely (to them).

إِنْ كُلُّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرَّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾

38.15.. And these (people) only wait for a single Blast, which (is blown by an angel) will tolerate no delay.

وَمَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الصَّيْحَةَ وَحِدَةً مَا لَهَا  
مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾

38.16. They (the unbelievers will) say: "Our Lord! Hasten our sentence (of punishment, even) before the Day of Reckoning (and account)!"

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾

38.17. Have patience at what they say, and remember Our servant Dawood (David), the man of (great) strength; Verily, he always came back in repentance (to Allah) .

أَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَادْخُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ  
ذَا الْأَيْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾

38.18. Verily, We made the hills recite Our Praises together with him, in evening and at break of day,

إِنَّا سَخَرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعِشِيِّ  
وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾

38.19. And all the birds gathered (in flocks), did turn (to Allah) with him (Dawood).

وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾

38.20. We made his kingdom strong and gave him wisdom, and good judgment in what he talked and what he decided.

38.21.. And, has the story of the (two) who disagreed reached you? When they climbed over the wall of the private room (where he prayed);

38.22. When they entered in presence of Dawood (David), and he was frightened of them, they said: "Fear not: We are two litigant (who disagree), one of us has wronged the other: Therefore, decide between us now with truth, and do not treat us with injustice, and guide us to the Right way.

38.23. "Verily, this man is my brother (in religion): He has ninety and nine ewes (female sheep), and I have (only) one: Yet he says; 'Leave her (the one sheep) to me,' and (also he) is rude to me when he talks."

38.24. (Dawood) said: "Without a doubt he has done wrong to you by asking you for (the single) sheep to add to his (flock of) sheep: And truly, there are many partners (in business) who do wrong to each other, except those who believe and work deeds of righteousness do not act like that, and how few are they?..." And Dawood (David) gathered that We had tried him, and he asked forgiveness from his Lord, and he fell down, bowing (in prostration), and turned (to Allah in repentance).

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

38.25. So, We forgave him (for) this: And he really enjoyed an extreme closeness to Us, and a Beautiful Place of (final) Return.

38.26. Oh Dawood (David)! Verily, We truly made you a successor and leader on earth: So you judge between men in truth (and justice): And do not follow the (idle) desires (of your heart), for they will take you away from the Path of Allah: Verily, those who go away from the Path of Allah, (there) is a painful penalty, because they forget the Day of Reckoning (and Account).

وَسَدَدْنَا مَمْلَكَةَ دَاوُدَ وَأَيَّدْنَا لَهُ الْحِكْمَةَ

وَفَصَّلَ الْخُطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبْوُ الْخَصْمِ إِذْ سُورُوا

الْمِحْرَابِ ﴿٢١﴾

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَى دَاوُدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ  
خَصْمَانِ بَغَى بَعْضُنَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ

وَلَا تَشْطُطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِيَ نَعْجَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

فَقَالَ أَكْفَلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا

مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ لَيُغَيُّ بِعَضْمٍ عَلَى بَعْضٍ آلَاءَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ

أَنَّمَا فُتِنَهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَحَرَّزْنَاهُ أَتَانًا ﴿٢٤﴾

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَ رُفْقًا

وَحَسَنَ مَقَابٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ حَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم

بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

شَدِيدٌ يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾

38.27.. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and all that is between (them) without purpose. That is what the unbelievers thought. But warning (and sorrow) to the unbelievers because of the Fire (of Hell)!

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَطْلًا ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ النَّارِ ﴿٢٧﴾

38.28. Shall We treat those who believe and do righteous good deeds in the same (way) as those who make (evil) mischief on earth? Or shall We treat those who are the pious and righteous, in the same (way) as those who turn away from right?

أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

38.29. (This is the Quran) a Book that We have sent to you full of blessings, so that they may (carefully) think about its Signs, and so that men of understanding may be remember.

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ  
أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

38.30.. And to Dawood (David), We gave (his son) Sulaiman (Solomon)- Verily, he always turned (to Us) very well in Our service!

وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعِبَادِ إِنَّهُ ذَاوَابٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

38.31. When, in the evening, horses of the finest breeding, and quick in running, were brought before him;

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّافِنَاتُ الْإِحْيَادِ ﴿٣١﴾

38.32. And he (Sulaiman) said: "Truly, I love the good things, in order to see the Glory of my Lord," until (the sun) was hidden behind the curtain of (dusk). [During this late Asr-Maghrib time (i.e., early-mid evening), Sulaiman used to pray to Allah.]

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عِنْدَ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي  
حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

38.33. (Then, he said:) "Bring them (the horses) back to me." Then he began to pass his hand over (their) legs and their necks.

رُدُّوهُمَا عَلَيَّ فَطْفِئْ مَسْحَا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

38.34.. And, indeed We did try Sulaiman (Solomon): We placed a body (without life) on his throne: (Like giving him power without giving him a soul) but he turned (to Us in true devotion):

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ  
جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾

38.35. He said: "O my Lord! Forgive me, and grant me a kingdom which may not suit another (king) after me: Verily, You are the Bestower (Al-Wahhab) of good things (without measure)."

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا  
لَا يَلْبِغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾

38.36. So, We made the Wind obey his power, to flow gently by his order, wherever he wanted-

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ يَخْرِى بِأَمْرِهِ رُحَاءَ حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

38.37. And like this did (others obey his order); The Evil ones (Satan and jinns') of every kind of builder and diver-

38.38. As also others (obeyed his order those) tied together in chains

38.39. (Allah addressed Sulaiman and said:) "These are Our many gifts (of good things): Whether you (O Sulaiman!) give them (to others) or do not give them, no account will be asked."

38.40. And truly, he enjoyed, an extreme closeness to Us, and (it is) a Beautiful Place of (final) Return.

38.41.. And remember (with honor) Our Servant Ayub (Job). When he cried to his Lord and said: "The Satan has hurt me with pain and suffering!"

38.42. (An order from Us was given:) "Strike your foot: This is where (water) is to wash, to cool, to refresh, and to drink."

38.43. And We gave him (back) his people and doubled their number- As a Favor from Ourselves, and a thing to remember for all who have understanding.

38.44. "And take in your hand a little (bunch of thin) grass, and strike (your wife with) it: And do not break your promise." Truly, We found him (Ayub or Job) full of patience and constancy. How well in Our service did he ever return (to Us)!

38.45.. And remember (with honor) Our Servants Ibrahim (Abraham), Ishâq (Isaac), and Yâqoub (Jacob), those who had power and vision.

38.46. Surely, We did choose them for a special (purpose)- Restating the Message of the Hereafter.

38.47. And (in Our sight,) they truly were of the company of the chosen and of the Good.

38.48.. And remember (with honor) Ismail (Ishmael), Al-Yasa (Elisha), and Zul-kifl: Each of them was of the company of the Good.

38.49.. This is a Remainder (with guidance and warning): And surely, for the Righteous, is a Beautiful Place of (final) Return-

وَالشَّيْطِينَ كُلِّ بَنَّاءٍ وَعَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالْآخَرِينَ مُقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ امْكُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحَسَنَ مَّثَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَأذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ: إِنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ

بِضَرْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

أَرِضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِهْلًا وَآهْلَهُ، وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرَىٰ

لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَخَذْ بِيَدِكَ صِغَةً فَأَضْرِبْ بِهِنَّ وَلَا تَحْنُتْ

إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَأذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ

أُولَى الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذَكَرَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَأَتَمَّمْنَا عِنْدَنَا لِمَنِ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَأذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ

وَكُلٌّ مِنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحَسَنَ مَّثَابٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

**38.50.** Paradise, (Gardens of Eternity), whose doors will (forever) be open to them;

**38.51.** In there they will rest (in comfort) in there they can call for fruit in plenty, and (for delicious) drink;

**38.52.** And beside them will be modest (and noble) women withholding their looks, (and companions) of equal age.

**38.53.** This is the Promise made to you for the Day of Reckoning (and Account)!

**38.54.** Truly like this will be Our Rewards (to you), it (the Promise) will never fail-

**38.55..** Yes like this! And for those who do wrong the place of (their final) Return will be evil!

**38.56.** Hell, is where they will burn in there, an evil bed (to lie on)!

**38.57.** Yes like this! (And) then they shall taste it- A boiling fluid, and the murky discharge of dirty wounds!

**38.58.** And other similar penalties of the same kind!

**38.59.** (When they are taken to Hell)- Here is a group going straight with you! (There will be) no welcome (even in the Hell) for them! Truly, they shall burn in the Fire!

**38.60.** (The followers of evil will cry out to their leaders:) No, you (too)! (There is) no welcome for you! It is you who have made this happen to us! Now, (this) place to stay-in is evil!

**38.61.** They (the followers) will say: "Our Lord! Whoever has made this happen to us- Add a double penalty of Fire upon him!"

**38.62.** And they will (also) say: "What has happened to us that we see not men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

**38.63.** "Did we treat them with mockery, or have (our) eyes failed to see them?"

**38.64.** Truly, that is just and fitting- The charges made upon each other by the people of the Fire!

**38.65..** (O Prophet) Say: "Truly, I am a warner: There is no god except Allah, the One and Only (*Al-Wah'id*), the Irresistible (*Al-Qahhar*)-

جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ مَّفْنَحَةٌ لَهُمْ الْأَبْوَابُ ﴿٥٠﴾

مُتَكِينِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَكَهَةٍ

كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ﴿٥١﴾

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصِيرَاتُ الْظُرْفِ أُنثَاءٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ، مِنْ تَفَادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلظَّالِمِينَ لَشَرَّ مَنَابٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلُّونَهَا فَنَيْسَ لَهُمُ الْهَادِ ﴿٥٦﴾

هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَعَسَاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُقْتَحِمٌ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْجَاءَ لَهُمْ فِيهِمْ

صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْجَاءَ لَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ قَدْ مَتَمَّوْهُ لَنَا فَيْسَ

الْقَرَارِ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا

فِي النَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَنَرِي رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَشْرَارِ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلَّهِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَحِيدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾

38.66. The Lord of the heavens and of the earth, and all that is between, - The Exalted in Might, (*Al-Aziz*), the Often Forgiving (*Al-Ghafa'r*)."

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٦٦﴾

38.67. Say: "That is a Message Supreme (above all),

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

38.68. "From which you turn away!

أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

38.69. "I have no knowledge about the high chiefs (angels), of the Exalted Assembly when they discuss (things) by themselves.

مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

38.70. "Only this has been revealed to me: That I am to give (this) warning plainly and publicly."

إِنْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِلَّا أَنْتُمْ أَنْ تَذُرُّوا مِينًا ﴿٧٠﴾

38.71.. (Remember), your Lord said to the angels: "I am about to create man from clay:

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾

38.72. "So, when I have fashioned him and breathed into him, his soul, from My Spirit, then you (angels should) fall down (and prostrate) in respect for him."

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ، وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

38.73. So, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together:

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

38.74. Except the Chief Satan: He was haughty, and became one of those who reject Faith.

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

38.75. (Allah) said: "O Satan! What prevents you from prostrating yourself to the one whom I have created with Both My Hands? Are you proud (and haughty)? Or are you one of the high (and mighty) ones?"

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِرِيءِي

اسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

38.76. (Satan) said: "I am better than him (Adam): You created me from fire, and You created him from clay."

قَالَ إِنَّا خَيْرٌ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا مِنْ نَارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

38.77. (Allah) said: "Then get yourself out from here: For verily, you are an outcast, rejected and accursed.

قَالَ فَاحْرَجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

38.78. "And surely, My Curse shall be on you till the Day of Recompense (Judgment)."

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

38.79. (Satan) said: "O my Lord! Then give me time (of relief) till the Day when the (dead) are Resurrected."

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ أُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

38.80. (Allah) said: "Surely, then time is given to you-

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

38.81. "Till the Day of the Time (which has been) appointed."

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾

38.82. (Satan) said: "Then by Your Power (and Permission) I will mislead them (men) all in the wrong (path)-

38.83. "Except (those of) Your Servants amongst them (the men who are) sincere and purified (by Your Grace)."

38.84. (Allah) said: "Then it is just and fitting- And I say what is just and fitting-

38.85. "That I will surely fill Hell with you and those (men) who follow you, together."

38.86.. (O Prophet) say: "I do not want any reward from you for this (Quran), and I am not a pretender.

38.87. "This (Quran) is not less than a Reminder to (all) the Worlds.

38.88. "And you will surely know the truth of it (all) after a while."

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 39. Az-Zumar,

(The crowds): (Makkah, 75 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

39.1. the Revelation of this Book is from Allah; The Almighty, (Al-Aziz, the One Exalted in Power), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem).

39.2. Surely, it is We Who have revealed (and made known) the Book to you in Truth: So, worship Allah, giving Him (your) sincere love and prayer.

39.3. Surely, for Allah Alone is the truest religion (of love, worship and sincerity). But those who take for protectors other than Allah, (say): "We only worship them so that they may bring us closer to Allah." Truly Allah will judge between them where they differ. But Allah does not guide him who is a liar and ungrateful.

39.4.. If Allah had wished to take to Himself a son, He could have chosen whomever He pleased from those He creates: But Glory be to Him! (He is above such things.) He is Allah, the (Single) One (Al-Wah'id), the Compelling, (Al-Qahhar, Overpowering)

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٤﴾

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ

مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٢﴾

إِلَّا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا

مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا

إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ

كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣﴾

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَأَصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ

مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ۗ هُوَ اللَّهُ

الْوَحِيدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٤﴾



**39.5.** He has created the heavens and the earth in truth (and in proper proportions): He makes the night reach into the day, and makes the day reach into the night: He has subjected the sun and the moon follow (His law): Each one follows a path for a certain (preset) time. Verily, is He not the (One) Exalted in Power (*Al-Aziz*)-The Often Forgiving (*Al-Ghafa'r*)?

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٥﴾

**39.6.** He created (all of) you from a single person, then created, his mate of a similar nature; And He has sent down for you eight heads of cattle in (four) pairs (of sheep, goats, oxen and camels); He makes you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation (in stages one after another), in three covers (trimesters) of darkness. Such is Allah, your Lord (and Cherisher). To Him belongs (all) kingdom. There is no god but He: Why, then are you turned away (from Him)?

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَّةً ۚ وَزَوْجَ يُخَلِّقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآَنِ تُصِرُّونَ ﴿٦﴾

**39.7.** If you reject, Allah, surely (He) does not have any need of you; But He does not like the thankless from His servants. And if you are thankful, He is pleased with you. No (human being who is a) bearer of burdens can bear the burden of another (human being). Then to your Lord is your Return, in the end, when He will tell you the truth of all that you did (in this life). Verily, He knows well all that is in (everyone's) hearts.

إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَنِّي عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَى لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

**39.8.** And when some trouble comes to man; He cries to his Lord, turning to Him (the Lord) by feeling sorry for what he has done: But when He gives him (the man, a gift) of Mercy from Himself, (man) forgets what he cried and prayed for before, and he sets up rivals to Allah, so as to mislead others from His (Allah's) Path. Say (to such people): "Enjoy your disbelief for some time: Surely, you are from the companions of the Fire!"

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا ۗ إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾

**39.9..** Is one who is obedient (to Allah) with love and sincerity in the hours of the night prostrating himself or standing (up in love and admiration), who pays attention to the Hereafter, and who places his hope in the Mercy of his Lord, (like one who does not)? Say: "Are those equal, those who know and those who do not know?" It is those who have understanding that receive guidance.

أَمْ هُوَ قَلْبٌ أَتَانَا أَلَيْلٍ سَاجِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ  
الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُو رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ  
يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَذْكُرُوا  
الْأَلْبَابَ ﴿٩﴾

**39.10..** Say: "O you my (people!) Servants who believe! Fear your Lord, for those who do good in this world, (the Reward) is good. Spacious is Allah's earth! Those who patiently work hard will truly receive a reward without measure!"

قُلْ يَاعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انْفَرُوا بَكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ  
أَحْسَبُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ  
وَسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾

**39.11.** Say: "Surely, I am commanded to worship Allah with all my sincere love, servitude and prayer (to Him);

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾

**39.12.** "And I am commanded to be the first of those who bow to Allah in Islam."

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

**39.13.** Say: "If I disobeyed my Lord, I would truly have fear of the penalty of a Mighty Day."

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

**39.14.** Say: "It is Allah Alone (Whom) I worship, with all my sincere love, servitude and payer (to Him):

قُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ﴿١٤﴾

**39.15.** "So you worship whatever you will besides Him." Say: "Truly, those in loss (now) are those who (will) lose their own souls and their people on the Day of Judgment: Verily! That is truly the (greatest and) real Loss!"

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلْ إِنْ الْخَاسِرِينَ  
الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾

**39.16.** They shall have layers of Fire over them, and layers (of Fire) below them: With this, Allah does warn His servants: "Oh My Servants! Then you fear Me!"

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ  
ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهَ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ يَعْجَبُونَ فَأَنْقُونِ ﴿١٦﴾

**39.17..** Those who avoid evil- And do not fall into its worship- And turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are the glad tidings and good news so announce the good news to My servants-

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ يَعْْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ  
لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾

**39.18.** Those who listen to the Word, and follow the best (meaning) in it: Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, and those are the ones blessed with understanding.

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ  
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ  
هُمْ أَوْلُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾

39.19. Then, is the one against whom the judgment of punishment is justly due (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then, would you save one who is in the Fire?

39.20. But the high palaces (to live in) have been built one above another, for those who fear their Lord; Beneath them rivers (of joy) flow: (This is) the Promise of Allah, and He never fails in (His) Promise.

39.21. Do you not see that Allah sends down rain from the sky, and leads it (the rainwater) through springs in the earth? Then from it, He makes produce of various colors to grow: Then it fades (due to lack of water): (And) you will see it grow yellow; Then He makes it dry up and fall down. Truly, in this, there is a Message to remember for men of understanding.

39.22.. Is one whose breast Allah has opened to Islam, so that he has received the Light from his Lord, (not better than one whose heart is in disbelief)? (There is) grief for those whose hearts are hardened against saying the Praises of Allah! They are clearly walking about in error!

39.23. Allah has sent down (from time to time) the Most Beautiful Message, in the form of a Book, (the Scripture, this Quran) true within (and to) itself, (always) repeating (its teaching): The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver and tremble by (reading and hearing) it; Then their skins and their hearts soften by to the remembrance of Allah. Like this is the Guidance of Allah. He guides like this whom He pleases, but no one can guide those whom Allah leaves to wander about.

39.24. Then, is the one who has to fear the hurt of the penalty on the Day of Judgment (and receive it) on his face, (like one who is safe from it)? And it will be said to the wrongdoers: "You taste (the fruits of) what you earned!"

أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ

تُنقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾

لَنْ يَكُنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْهُمْ لَهُمْ عُرْفٌ مِمَّنْ عُرِفُوا بِهَا عُرْفٌ  
مَبْدِيَةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ

اللَّهُ الْمِعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنْبِيعَ  
فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ.

ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُ الْبَقِيَّةَ يَنْبُوعًا لِيُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا  
وَمَا يَحْتَضِرُ لَدَيْكَ رِجْءٌ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَكُونَ  
أَبَدًا ﴿٢١﴾

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ

فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقَاسِيَةِ

قُلُوبِهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

اللَّهُ نَزَلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مَتَابِي

نَفْسَعُرْمُهُ جُلُودَ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ

ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودَهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَفَمَنْ بَنَىٰ بَوَجهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

39.25. (There were) those who rejected (the Message) before them and so (for them) the punishment came to them from directions they did not expect.

39.26. So, Allah gave them a taste of hurt (and disgrace) in the present life, but the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew!

39.27.. And indeed, in this Quran, We have put forth every kind of similar (and meaningful) story for men in order that they may be informed (and warned).

39.28. (It is purely) a Quran in Arabic, without any (dishonesty or) crookedness in it: In order that they (those who read) may protect (themselves) against evil.

39.29. Allah puts forth a parable (the story with meaning and guidance in it)- A slave belonging to many different partners, (false gods) disputing with one another and a slave belonging only to one master : Are those two equal in comparison? All the Praises (and thanks) be to Allah! But most of them do not know.

39.30. Truly, you will die (one day), and truly they will also die (one day).

39.31. Then in the End, you will (all) on the Day of Judgment, settle your disagreements in the Presence of your Lord.

39.32.. Then, who does more wrong than one who talks a lie about Allah, and rejects the Truth when it comes to him! Is Hell not the home for disbelievers (and blasphemous)?

39.33. And he (the man) who says the Truth and he who restates (and supports) it- Such men are those who do right.

39.34. They shall have all that they wish for, in the Presence of their Lord: That is the reward for those who do good:

39.35. So that Allah will remove from them the evil of (the worst of) their deeds and give them their reward to suit the best of what they have done.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَنْذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ  
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَإِذَا قَهَمُوهُمْ اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْعَذَابُ  
الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ  
مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَرَأَى أَنَا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَكِّسُونَ  
وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا  
أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ  
تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ  
بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ  
هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ  
جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا  
وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي  
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

39.36.. Is not Allah enough for His servant? But they (the wrongdoers) try to frighten you with other (gods) besides Him! And whom Allah leaves to wander, for him, there can be no guide

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ  
مِنْ دُونِهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ  
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

39.37. And those whom Allah guides, for him there can be no one who can take them away (from the Straight Path). Is not Allah Supreme in Power (Aziz), Imposer of Retribution (*Muntaqim*)?

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ  
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

39.38. And truly, if you are to ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth?" Surely, they would say, "Allah." Say: "Do you see then? The things that you invoke besides Allah- If Allah gives me some penalty, can they remove His penalty? Or if He gives some mercy for me, can they keep back His mercy from?" Say: "Sufficient is Allah for me! In Him trust those who put their trust."

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرُّوهِ  
أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَتُ رَحْمَتِهِ  
قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39.39. Say: "O my people! Do whatever you can: I will do (my part): But soon will you know-

قُلْ يَتَقَوَّمُوا عَمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانِكُمْ  
إِنِّي عَمِلٌ فَسُوفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39.40. "To whom comes a penalty of dishonor, and upon whom will fall a penalty that stays forever."

مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ  
مُقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

39.41.. Surely, We have revealed the Book to you in Truth, for (teaching the whole) mankind. Then, he who receives guidance helps his own soul: But he who wanders away hurts his own soul. You (O Prophet!) are not set over them as a trustee over them (for their affairs).

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ  
فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا  
يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهِهَا وَمَا نَتَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

39.42.. It is Allah, Who takes the souls at their death; And from those who do not die during their sleep (He takes as they sleep): Those for whom He has ordered death, He does not let (them to return to life), but He sends the others (to their bodies) for a length of time. Surely, in this, are (His) Signs for those who think.

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ  
فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ  
وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

39.43. What! Do they take intercessors other than Allah? Say: "Even if they do not have any power whatever and (have) no intelligence?"

أَمْ أَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ قُلْ أَوْلُواكَأَنْوَ  
لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

39.44. Say: "To Allah Only belongs every (right to grant) any intercession: To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth: In the end, it is to Him that you shall be brought back."

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَعَةُ جَمِيعًا لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

39.45. And when (the Name of) Allah, the One and Only is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the hereafter are filled with disgust (and hate), and when (the false-gods) other than He are said, look, they are filled with joy!

وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

39.46. Say: "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! Knower of all that is hidden (*Aa'lam-al-Ghaib*), and all that is seen! It is You, Who will judge between Your Servants in those matters about which they have differed."

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمَ الْغَيْبِ  
وَالشَّهِدَةَ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ  
فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

39.47.. And those who did wrong had all that there is on earth, and as much more, (for no use) they would offer it to save (themselves) from the pain of the penalty on the Day of Judgment: But something will confront them from Allah, over which they could never have counted upon!

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا  
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَأَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

39.48. And for the evils of their actions will confront them, and they will be (completely) surrounded by that which they used to mock at!

وَبَدَأَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ  
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

39.49. When trouble comes to man, then he cries (and calls) to Us for help: When We give him a favor all by Ourselves, he says: "This has been given to me because of a certain knowledge (I have)!" No, but this is only a trial, but most of them do not understand!

فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْتَهُ  
نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ  
بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَٰكِن أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

39.50. Verily, the (people) before them talked like this! But everything they did was of no use to them.

فَدَقَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا نَعْنَىٰ  
عَنَّهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

39.51. So, the evil results of their actions overtook them. And for the wrongdoers of this (generation)- The evil results of their actions will (also) soon overtake them, and they will never be able to stop or escape (Our Plan)!

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
مِنْ هَتُونَ لَاءِ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا  
وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

**39.52.** Do they not know that Allah increases the things (He gives) or reduces them, for anybody whom He pleases? Surely, in this are Signs for those who believe!

**39.53..** Say: "O servants (slaves of Allah, those) who have transgressed against their souls! Do not feel sad about the Mercy of Allah: For Allah forgives all sins: Truly, He is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

**39.54.** "And you turn to your Lord (in repentance) now and submit to His (Will), before the Penalty comes on you: And after that you shall not be helped.

**39.55.** "And follow the best (of the paths) revealed to you from your Lord, before the penalty comes upon you- All of a sudden, when you are not aware!"-

**39.56.** In case the soul should say: "Ah! I am in (deepest) sorrow because I neglected (my duty) to Allah, and (I) was among those who made fun!"-

**39.57.** Or (in case) he should say: "If Allah had only guided me, then I should really have been with the righteous!"

**39.58.** Or when it sees the penalty (in case) it should say: "If only I had another chance, I should really be with those who do good!"

**39.59.** Yes verily, (the reply will be:) "But there came to you My Signs (verses), and you did reject them: You were proud (and haughty) and became one of those who rejected Faith!"

**39.60..** And on the Day of Judgment, you will see those who told lies against Allah their faces will be turned dark because of their lies and fabrication; Is it not in Hell, a home (shall be) for the arrogant and haughty?

**39.61.** And Allah will deliver the righteous to their place of joy and success (and to peace): Evil shall touch them not, and they shall not grieve (or be sad).

**39.62.** Allah is Creator (*Khaliq*) of all things, and He is Guardian and the Trustee (*Wakil*) of all things.

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

﴿٥٣﴾ قُلْ يَاعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِن رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلُمُوا لَهُ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

أَن تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ بِئْسَ الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَىٰ مَا قَرَّبْتُ فِي حُبِّ اللَّهِ وَإِن كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَىٰ الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَ تَكَءَاؤُكَ فَكَاذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَىٰ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُم مُّسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَنَجَّى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَقَارِنِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

39.63. To Him, belong the keys of the heavens and of the earth: And those who reject the Signs of Allah- It is they who will be in loss.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
بِعَايَاتِ اللَّهِ أَولَتْكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

39.64.. Say: "Is it that you order me to worship someone other than Allah?, O you! (Foolish ones) who do not know."

قُلْ أَفَعَبَّرَ اللَّهُ تَأْمُرُونَ بِأَعْبَادِهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

39.65. And indeed, it has already been revealed to you- Like it was (made known) to those before you- "If you were to join (gods with Allah), truly useless (and meaningless) will be your work (in life), and surely you will be with those who lose (every good)."

وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ لَئِن  
أَشْرَكَتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ  
وَلَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

39.66. No! But Allah (Alone, you) worship, and be among those who give thanks.

بَلِ اللَّهِ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

39.67. They have not made just estimate of Allah, like that which is due to Him: And on the Day of Judgment the whole of the earth will be held firmly by His hand, and the heavens will be rolled up in His right hand: Glory to Him! And He is high above the partners that they make up for Him!

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ، وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا  
بِقَبْضَتِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ  
بِيمِينِهِ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ، وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

39.68. And the Trumpet will be blown (by Angel Israfil, and sounded loudly), when all that are in the heavens and on earth will be dizzy (and faint), except what will please Allah. Then will a second (Trumpet) one be sounded, when, look, they will be standing and looking!

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ  
أُخْرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُم بِنَظَرٍ ﴿١٨﴾

39.69. And the earth will shine with the Glory of its Lord: And the Record (of deeds) will be placed (open); And the prophets and the witnesses will be brought forward, and a fair decision made between them with truth and they will not be wronged (in the least).

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ  
وَجِئَءَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ  
بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

39.70. And (the reward) of the actions of every soul will be paid in full; And (Allah) is All Aware (*Aa'lam*) of all that they do.

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ  
بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾



39.71.. And the unbelievers will be driven to Hell in groups; Till they arrive there, its gates will be opened. And the Keepers (of Hell, see 74.30) will say, "Did not the messengers come to you from yourselves telling you the Signs of your Lord, and warning you of your meeting (Allah) on this Day?" The answers will be: "Yes! But the Order of Punishment has been proved true against the unbelievers!"

39.72. It will be said (to them): "Enter you the gates of Hell, to live in there: And evil is (this) home of the haughty!"

39.73.. And those who feared their Lord will be led to the Paradise (Garden) in groups: When they arrive there, and its gates will be opened; And the Keepers (of Paradise) will say: "Peace be upon you! Well have you done! You enter here to live in there forever."

39.74. And they will say: "All Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Who has truly fulfilled His Promise to us, and has given us (this) land in return: We can live in the Garden like we will: How excellent a reward for those who work (righteously)!"

39.75. And you will see the angels surrounding the (Divine) Throne on all sides, glorifying the Praises to their Lord. (At Judgment) the Decision between them will be in (perfect) justice, and it will be said (from all sides), "All Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds (Rab-Al-'Ala'meen)!" (See Ayáh or verse, 1.2)

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا  
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ فَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ  
حَزَنَتُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَا أَيْدِيكُمْ رَسُولُ مَن مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ  
هَذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ  
عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ  
مَثْوَىٰ لِلْمُنكَرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا  
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ  
حَزَنَتُهُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا  
خَالِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا  
وَعْدَهُ، وَأَوْثَقَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَّبِعُوا مِنَّا الْجَنَّةَ  
حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِقِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ  
يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ  
وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

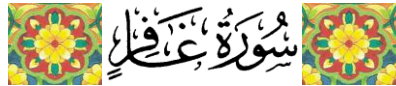
## Sura 40. Gháfer or Al-Mu'min,

(The Most forgiving or the believer):  
(Makkah, 85 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

40.1. Ha Mim:

40.2. The Revelation of the Book (the Quran) is from Allah, the Almighty (Al-Aziz, Supreme in Power), the All Knowing (Al-Aleem, Full of Knowledge)-



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَمِّ ﴿١﴾

تَنْزِيلَ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

40.3. The Forgiver of sin, the Acceptor of repentance, the Severe in punishment, the Bestower (of Mercy). There is no god but He: To Him is the Final Return.

40.4.. No one can dispute about the Signs (Verses) of Allah, except the unbelievers. Then, do not let their (useless and) broken words through the land deceive you!

40.5. But (there were people) before them, who rejected (the Signs)- The People of Nuh (Noah), and those who joined together (in evil) after them; And every (one of those) people who plotted against their messenger, to seize him, and disputed by means of pride (and falsehood) just to bring down and therefore to knock down the Truth: But it was I Who seized them! And how (terrible) was My punishment (for them)!

40.6. Thus the Judgment of your Lord against the unbelievers was proved to be true that really they are companions of the Fire!

40.7.. Those (angels) who bear the Throne (of Allah) and those around it recite the Glory and Praise of their Lord; And believe in Him; And pray for Forgiveness for those who believe: (Saying:) "Our Lord! Your reach is in all the things, in Mercy and Knowledge. Then forgive, those who turn in repentance, and follow Your Path; And save them from the punishment of Hell!

40.8. "And our Lord! Permit (them), that they enter the Gardens of Eternity, which You have promised to them, and to the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their children! Verily, You are Almighty (Al-Aziz), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem).

40.9. "And save them from (all) evils; And any (people) whom You do save from evils; That (Last) Day- You will have blessed them with Mercy indeed: And (for them) will be truly a great success."

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ

ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَهُ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٣﴾

مَا يَجْدِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

فَلَا يَعْزُرَكَ تَقْلُبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَدِ ﴿٤﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ

مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ

لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَدُوا أَبَا بَطْلٍ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ

فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٥﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٦﴾

الَّذِينَ يَجْمَلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ

رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا

فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ

وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧﴾

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ

وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ

وَدُرِّبَتْ لَهُمْ فِيهَا الْعُرِيُّ الْعُحْكِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ

قَدَّرَ رَحْمَتَهُ، وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

40.10.. The unbelievers will be told: "Indeed, to you the dislike of Allah was greater than the dislike of yourselves, (by) seeing that you were called to the Faith and you used to refuse."

40.11. They will say: "Our Lord! Twice have You made us (when we were) without life, and twice You have given us Life! Now we have recognized our sins: Then, is there any way to get out (of this)?"

40.12. (The answer will be:) "This is because, when (you were told that) Allah was to be the Only (One for worship), you did reject Faith, and when partners were joined with Him, you believed (it)! The Command is with Allah, the Most High (*Al-Ali`i*), the Most Great (*Al-Kabir*)!"

40.13.. He, it is Who shows you His Signs, and sends down the (rain and) provision for you from the sky; But only those who receive guidance will turn (to Allah).

40.14. Then, you call upon Allah, with sincere devotion to Him, even though the unbelievers, may not like it.

40.15. Raised high above ranks (or limits, He is Allah), the Lord of the Throne (of Authority): By His Command, He does send the spirit (of inspiration) to any of His servants He pleases, that it may warn (men) of the Day of Mutual Meeting-

40.16. The Day on which they will (all) come forward: Not a single thing concerning them is hidden from Allah. Whose will be the Kingdom that Day? It is Allah, the One (*Al-Wah'id*), the Irresistible (*Al-Qahhar*)!

40.17. That Day will every soul be given back what it earned; There will be no injustice on that Day, truly, Allah is Swift in taking account (*Al-Hasib*).

40.18.. And warn them of the Day, which is (always) coming closer, when the hearts will (come) right up to the throats to choke (the unbelievers): No close friend, nor anybody will the wrongdoers have to plead, who could be listened from.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُسَادُونَ لِمَقْتِ اللَّهِ  
أَكْبَرَ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ  
إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَمَتْنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا  
بِدُونِنَا لَمَّا جَاءَ الْخُرُوجُ مِنْ سَبِيلِ ﴿١١﴾

ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ  
وَأَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تَوَدُّوا فَلْيُحْكَمْ لَلَّهِ  
الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا

وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾  
فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ

وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾  
رَفِيعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ

مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْفَلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾

يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ  
لَمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ  
لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْآزِفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ  
كُظْمٍ مِمَّا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعَ

بِطَاعِ ﴿١٨﴾

40.19. (Allah) knows (the tricks) that deceive the eyes and (He knows) all that the hearts (of men) hide.

يَعْلَمُ خَائِبَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ﴿١٩﴾

40.20. And Allah will judge with (Justice and) Truth: But those whom (men) call upon besides Him (Allah), will not (be in a position) to judge at all. Surely, He is Allah, the All Hearing (*As-Sami'*), the All Seeing (*Al-Baseer*).

وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٢٠﴾

40.21.. Do they not travel through the earth and see what was the end of those before them? Those (people) were even superior to them in strength, and (see) in the little (that they have left) in the land: But Allah did call them to account (and explain) for their sins, and they had nobody to help them against Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَءَانَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ﴿٢١﴾

40.22. That was because their (own) messengers (from Allah) came to them with clear proof, (evidence and signs), but they rejected them: So Allah called them to account (and punish them for their sins): Verily, He is All Strong (*Qhavi*), Strict in Punishment.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا وَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

40.23.. And indeed (earlier), We sent Musa (Moses), with Our Signs (verses) and a clear Authority,

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

40.24. (And) to Firon (Pharaoh), Haman, and Qârûn (Qaroon); But they called (him) "A magician telling lies!"...

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهٰمَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

40.25. Then, when he came to them in Truth, from Us, they said: "Kill the sons of those who believe with him, and keep alive their females," but the plans of the unbelievers (end) in nothing but mistakes (and delusions)!

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

40.26. Said Firon (Pharaoh): "Leave me to kill Musa (Moses); And let him call on his Lord! What I fear is that he may change your religion, or that he may cause mischief to appear in the land!"

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾

40.27. Musa (Moses) said; "I have really called upon my Lord and your Lord (for protection) from everyone (who is) proud (and) who does not believe in the Day of Account!"

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾

40.28.. And a believing man from the people of Firon (Pharaoh), who had hidden his faith, said: "Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah?'" - When he has indeed come to you with Clear (Signs) from your Lord? And if he is a liar, (the sin of) his lie is on him: But, if he is telling the Truth, then something of the (great misfortune) about which he warns you, will fall upon you: Truly, Allah does not guide the one who sins against (Him) and lies!

40.29. "O my people! The power this day is yours: You have the upper hand in the land: But who will help us from the Punishment of Allah, should it come upon us?" Firon (Pharaoh) said: "I point out to you only what I see (myself); Nor do I guide you to (any path) but to the path of right!"

40.30.. Then the man who believed said: "O my people! I do truly fear for you something like the Day (of great suffering) for those who join together (in sin)!"

40.31. "Something like the fate of the people of Nuh (Noah), and 'Ad, and the Samood (Thamud), and those who came after them: And Allah never wishes injustice to His servants.

40.32. "And, O my people! Verily, I fear for you a Day when there will be calling one another (in sorrow)-

40.33. "A Day when you shall turn your backs and run away: No defender shall you have from Allah: And anyone whom Allah leaves to become lost, for him there is none to guide...

40.34. "And indeed, Yusuf (Joseph) came to you in earlier times, with Clear Signs, but you did not stop doubting about the (purpose) for which he had come: In the end, when he died, you said: 'No messenger will Allah send after him.' Thus does Allah leave (them) to be lost as those who act in sin and live in doubt-

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ  
يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ  
اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُ  
كَذِبًا فَعَلَيْتِهِ كَذِبُهُ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا  
يُصِيبْكُمْ بِبَعْضِ الَّذِي يَعِدْكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَقَوْمِ لَكُمْ الْمَلِكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
فَمَنْ بَصُرْنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَ نَأْقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ  
مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ  
إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ  
مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

مِثْلَ دَابِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ  
وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظَلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾

وَيَقَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ  
وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَهَالِكٌ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْبَيِّنَاتِ  
فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكِّهِ وَمَا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَقًّا إِذَا  
هَلَكَ فَلْتَرَنَّ يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا  
كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ  
مُرْتَابٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

40.35. "(Such are those) who dispute about the Signs of Allah, without any authority that has reached them. Serious (painful) and disliked (is such conduct) in the Sight of Allah and of the believers. Thus Allah closes every heart of proud and stubborn sinners."

40.36.. Firon (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a lofty tower (high palace), that I may find the ways and means-

40.37. "The ways and means of (reaching) the heavens, and that I may climb up to God of Musa (Moses): But as far as I think, I think (Musa) is a liar!" Thus in Firon's (Pharaohs) eyes, the evil of his deeds, was made pleasant (and easy for him), and he was kept away from the (right) Path; And the plan of Firon (Pharaoh) led to nothing but destruction (for him).

40.38.. In addition, the man who believed said: "O my people! Follow me: I will lead you to the right Path;

40.39. "O my people! This life of the present is nothing but (temporary) comfort, it is the Hereafter that is the Home, that will stay.

40.40. "He who works evil will not be repaid except by its own kind: And he who works a righteous deed- Whether male or female -and is a true believer- Such (a person) will enter the Garden (of happiness): In there they will have plenty without measure.

40.41. "And, O my people! How (strange) it is for me to call you to peace (and happiness) when you call me to the Fire!

40.42. "You do call upon me to lie against Allah and to join with Him partners of whom I have no knowledge: And I call you to the Supreme in Power (*Al-Aziz*), the Often-Forgiving (*Al-Ghafa'r*)!"

40.43. "Without a lie! You do call me to one (the false god), who is not fit to be called to, either in this world, or in the Hereafter; And our Return will be to Allah; And those who exceed the limits will be companions of the Fire!

الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ  
أَتَتْهُمْ كَذِبًا مِمَّا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
كَذَلِكَ يَطْمَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ

مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَهْمُنْ بَنِي صِرْحَانَ لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ

الْأَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى  
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كُذِبًا وَكَذَلِكَ زَيْنٌ  
لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ  
وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَنْقُورِ أَتَيْعُونَ

أَهْدِكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّسَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

يَنْقُورِ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَعٌ  
وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا  
وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْثَى  
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ  
يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

﴿٤١﴾ وَيَنْقُورِ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوَى

وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾

تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ  
لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفِيرِ ﴿٤٢﴾

لَا حِرْمَ أَمَّا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ مَرَدْنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ

وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

40.44. "And soon will you remember what I say to you (now). My (own) actions (and future) I leave to Allah: Verily, Allah (always) watches over His servants."

فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولَ لَكُمْ وَأَفَؤُصُ  
أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٤﴾

40.45.. So Allah saved him (the believer) from the evils that they planned (against him), while the evil of the penalty surrounded the people of Firon (Pharaoh) on all sides.

فَوَقَدَهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتٍ مَا مَكَرُوا  
وَحَاقَ بِقَالٍ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾

40.46. The Fire, they will be brought in front of it, morning and evening: And (the sentence will be) on the Day that Judgment will be established: "You throw the people of Firon (Pharaoh) into the severest Penalty!"

النَّارِ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ  
السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾

40.47.. And they will fight with one another in the Fire! The weak ones (who followed) will say to those who had been proud (and arrogant), "Verily, we only followed you: Can you then take (upon yourselves) from us some share of the Fire?"

وَأَذَى تَحَاجُّونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضَّعِيفُونَ  
لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ  
أَنْتُمْ مُعْتَنُونَ عَلَانَصِيبٍ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾

40.48. Those who had been proud (and arrogant) will say: "We are all in this (Fire)! Truly, Allah has judged between (His) servants!"

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾

40.49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell: "Pray to your Lord to lighten us the punishment (even) for a Day!"

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا  
رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾

40.50. They will say: "Did your messengers not come to you with clear evidences and signs?" They will say, "Yes." They will reply: "Then pray (as you like)! And the prayer of those without Faith is nothing but (useless wandering) in error!"

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِيَكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ  
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فَادْعُوا  
مَا دَعَوْهُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

40.51.. Without doubt, We will make victors, Our messengers and those who believe, (both) in the life of the world and in the Day when the witnesses will stand forth-

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾

40.52. The Day when it will be of no use for the wrongdoers to bring up their excuses, but they will (only) have the Curse, and the Home of Misery.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعذِرَتُهُمْ  
وَلَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾

40.53. And indeed before now, We did give Musa (Moses) the Guidance, and We gave the Book (Torah) to inherit the Scripture for the Children of Israel-

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَىٰ وَأَوْرَثْنَا  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ ﴿٥٣﴾

40.54. A Guide and a Message to men of understanding.

40.55. Patiently await, (O Prophet!): The Promise of Allah is true: And ask forgiveness for your fault, and celebrate the Praises of your Lord in the evening ('Asr prayer), and in the morning (Faj'r prayer)

40.56. Verily, those who disagree (and dispute) about the Signs of Allah without any authority given to them- In their hearts there is nothing but (the search for) greatness which they shall never get then, find (help and) shelter in Allah, Verily, it is He is the All Hearing (*As-Sami'*), the All Seeing (*Al-Baseer*).

40.57.. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is indeed a greater (matter) than the creation of mankind: Yet most men do not understand.

40.58. The blind and those who see are not equal: Those who believe and work the righteous deeds and those who do evil are (also) not equal. Little do you remember!

40.59. Verily, the Hour will certainly come: About this (there) is no doubt: Yet, most men do not believe.

40.60. And your Lord says: "Call upon Me; I shall answer your (prayer): Verily, those who are too proud to worship Me they will surely find themselves in Hell, in shame and in humiliation."

40.61.. It is Allah Who has made the night for you that you may rest in it and (it is Allah Who has made) the day for you, as that which helps (you) to see surely, Allah is Full of Grace and Bounty to mankind: Yet, most men do not offer thanks.

40.62. Like this is Allah (in His Mercy), your Lord, the Creator of all things. There is no god but He: Then, why you are turned away from the Truth!

40.63. Like so are turned (away from Truth) those who are used to rejecting the Signs (verses) of Allah.

هُدًىٰ وَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَاصْبِرْ لِرَأْيِ وَعَدَلِلَّهِ حَقًّا وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ

وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ

اللَّهِ يَغْبِرُ سُلْطَانِ اتَّهَمُوا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ

إِلَّا كِبْرًا مَا هُمْ بِبَلِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ

نَهُ، هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَخَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ

النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

لَخَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ

النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأَنبِيَةٌ لَّارْتَبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ

أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَن عِبَادَتِي

سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ لَتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ

وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ

عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ

لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

لِيَالِهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

كَذَلِكَ يُؤْفِكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُبَايِعَتِ اللَّهَ

بِجَحْدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾



40.64.. It is Allah Who has made for you the earth as a resting place, and the sky as a canopy (and a cover): And (He) has given you shape- And made your shapes beautiful- And (He) has provided for your living, from things pure and good- Like this is Allah (in His Mercy), your Lord. Therefore Glory (be) to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-Al-'Ala'meen*).

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا  
وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ  
صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ  
ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

40.65. He is the Ever-Living (*Al-Hai 'i*): There is no god but He: Turn to Him, offering Him sincere love with gratitude. All the Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds!

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ  
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

40.66.. Say: "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allah- Since that the clear evidences have come to me from my Lord; And I have been ordered to bow (down in Islam) to the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-Al-'Ala'meen*)."

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ  
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَ فِي الْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ  
أَنْ أَسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

40.67. It is He Who has created you from dust, then from a sperm-ovary drop, then from a leach like clot, then He does get you out (into the light) as a child, then lets you (grow and) reach your age of full strength, then lets you become old, though there are some of you who die before, and lets some of you reach a term appointed; In order that you may understand (and learn wisdom).

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ رُءُوبٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ  
ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا  
أَشْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ  
مَنْ يَمُوتُ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى  
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

40.68. It is He Who gives life and causes death; And when He decides upon a thing, He says to it only: "Be," and it is.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا  
يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾

40.69.. Do you not see those who dispute about the Signs (verses) of Allah? How they are turned away (from reality)?

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
أَنِّي يَصْرِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

40.70. Those who do not accept the Book (this Quran), and the (Revelations) with which We sent Our messengers: But they shall soon know-

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآلِكَتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا  
بِهِ رَسُولًا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

40.71. When the clamps (of iron shall be) round their necks, and the chains: They shall be dragged along-

إِذَا الْأَعْنَكَ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسَلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

40.72. In the boiling (foul smelling) water; Then they shall be burned in the Fire.

فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

40.73. Then it shall be said to them: "Where are the (false gods) to which you gave part (of your) worship-

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

40.74. "Besides (and in offense to) Allah?" They will reply: "They have vanished and left us; No, we did not call upon anything before, anything (that had real existence) from the old." Thus Allah leaves the unbelievers to stray.

40.75. (It will be said to them,) "That was because you were used to being happy on the earth in things which were not the Truth, and that you were used to being haughty (and disrespectful).

40.76. "You enter the gates of Hell, to live therein," and evil is (this) home of the haughty (and disrespectful)!

40.77.. So keep (working, O Prophet!) with patience; Verily, the Promise of Allah is True: And whether We show you (in this life) some part of what We promise them- Or We cause you to die (in Our Mercy, in any case), it is to Us that they shall (all) return.

40.78. And indeed, We did send messengers before you: Of them there are some whose story We have told you and some whose story We have not told you, and it was not (possible) for any messenger to bring a Sign except by the Permission of Allah: But when the Order of Allah was given, the matter was decided in truth and justice, and those who stood on falsehoods were destroyed to be lost.

40.79.. Allah! It is He Who has made cattle for you, that you may ride on some of them, and some of them for food:

40.80. And, for you there are many other benefits in them (the cattle) and that you may use them for any need that (there may be) in your hearts; And on them and on ships (that) you are carried.

40.81. And He (always) shows you His Signs: Which, then of the Signs of Allah will you reject?

40.82. Do they not travel through the earth and see what was the end of those before them? They were more in number than them and (even) stronger in might and in the traces (they have left behind) in the land: Yet all that they did was of no use to them.

مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا لَمْ نَكُن نَدْعُوا  
مِن قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يَضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ  
وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

أَدْخَلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ  
مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَسَا مَا تُرِيدُكَ بَعْضَ  
الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتُوفِّيكَ فَالْتَبِئَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَن قَصَصْنَا  
عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ  
لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ  
أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ  
الْمُطِبُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ  
لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً  
فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ  
تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَأَيَّ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرُ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ  
قُوَّةً وَأَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أَعْفَى عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

40.83. Then when their messengers came to them with clear proofs and evidences, they were only happy (and proud) with the knowledge (and worldly things) that they had; And that very (suffering) at which they used to mock surrounded them.

40.84. So when they saw Our Punishment, they said: "We believe in Allah- the One Allah- And we reject all the partners we used to enjoin with Him."

40.85. Then their accepting the Faith after they (actually) saw Our Punishment was not going to help them. (Such has been) Allah's Way of dealing with His servants, (from the oldest of times). And the rejecters of Allah were (totally) destroyed (in the Punishment)!

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 41. Ha-Mim or Ha-Mim Sajda,

[Fussilat (The detailed explanation)]:  
(Makkah, 54 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

### 41.1. Ha Mim:

41.2. A Revelation from (Allah), the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*):

41.3. (This is Quran) a Book, in which the verses are explained in detail; A Quran in Arabic, for (those) people who understand;

41.4. Giving glad tidings (good news) and warning: But yet, most of them turn away, and so they do not hear.

41.5.. And they (those who do not hear) say: "Our hearts are (hidden) behind veils, from that to which you invite us; And in our ears is a deafness, and between us and you is a screen: So you do (whatever you wish); As for us, we shall do (whatever we wish!)"

41.6. (O Prophet!) You say: "I am only a human like you: By Revelation, it is made known to me that your God is One Allah: So take the true Path to Him, and be in obedience (to Him) and ask for forgiveness," and (as) a warning to those who join gods with Allah-

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ

بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْرِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدُّهُ

وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا سَأَلَتْ  
اللَّهُ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَاكَ

الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَمْدٌ

تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

كُنْتُ بَعْثْتُ فِي آيَاتِهِ وَقُرْءَانَا عَرَبِيًّا

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ وَمَا نَدْعُونَكَ إِلَيْهِ

وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ

فَاعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَا ﴿٥﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمْ

إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا ۗ وَوَيْلٌ

لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦﴾

41.7. (And to) those who do not give regular charity, and (to those) who even deny the Hereafter.

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ  
هُمْ كَفَرُونَ ﴿٧﴾

41.8. Truly, those who believe and do righteous good deeds, for them is an eternal reward that will never fail.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ  
أَجْرٌ عَزِيزٌ مُّمْتِنٌ ﴿٨﴾

41.9.. Say: "Is it that you deny Him (the One), Who created the earth in two Days? And do you join (others) equal with Him? That is the Lord of (all) the Worlds (*Rubul-‘Ala'meen*)."

﴿٩﴾ قُلْ أَيُّكُمْ لَسْكَفَرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ  
فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَيَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أُنْدَادًا ذَلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩﴾

41.10. He set upon the (earth) mountains standing firm, high above it (the earth), and He gave blessings upon the earth, and measured all the things, to give them nourishment in proper proportions; In four Days, in accordance with (the needs of) those who search (for the nourishment).

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَواسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكْنَا فِيهَا وَفَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا  
أَنْبِيَاءَ فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلسَّالِئِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

41.11. Then, He rose over the high heavens when it was (like) smoke: And He said to it and to the earth:

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ  
أَنْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾

"You (both) come together, willingly or unwillingly." They both said: "We do come (together), in willing obedience."

41.12. Then, He completed them like seven arches (of the sky) in two Days, and He assigned to each heaven its duty and affair (as a command). And We brightened the lower heaven with lights and (provided) it with guard. Such is the Decree (Command from Him the One) the Almighty (Exalted in Might, *Al-Aziz*), All Knower (*Al-Aleem*).

فَقَضَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ  
سَّمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ  
وَحَفِظْنَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرَ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

41.13.. But if they turn away, then you say (to them): "I have warned you of a sudden punishment (as of thunder and lightning) like that which (overtook) the 'Ad and the Samood (Thamud people)!"

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ  
عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٣﴾

41.14. When the messengers came to them, from before them and (from) behind them, (teaching) "Worship no one but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had so pleased, He would surely have sent down angels (to teach us): So, indeed we disbelieve in that with which you are sent."

إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ  
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً  
فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

41.15. Now the 'Ad behaved haughtily through the land against all truth and reason, and said: "Who is superior to us in strength?" What! Did they not see that Allah, Who created them, was superior to them in strength? And they continued to reject Our Signs!

41.16. So, We sent against them a furious wind through days of misfortune so that We might give them a taste of a penalty of humiliation in this Life: But surely, the penalty of the Hereafter will be still more humiliating: And they will not find any help.

41.17. And as for the Samood (Thamud people), We gave them the guidance, but they preferred blindness (of heart) to Guidance: So the sudden punishment of humiliation got them, because of what they had earned.

41.18. And We saved those who believed and practiced righteousness (and those who had truest Trust in Allah).

41.19.. And (remember) the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered together to the Fire, they will be marched in ranks.

41.20. At length, when they reach the (Fire), their hearing, their sight, and their skins will speak up against them, as to (all) their actions.

41.21. And they will say to their skins: "Why do you bear witness against us?" They will say: "Allah has made us to speak, (He) Who gives speech to everything: And He created you for the first time, and to Him were you to return.

41.22. "And you did not try to hide yourselves, because your hearing, your sight and your skins may bear witness against you! But you thought that Allah did not know many of the things that you used to do!

41.23. "And this thought of yours which you used to have about your Lord, has brought you to (your) destruction, and (now) you have become of those who are totally lost!"

فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ  
وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً أُولَئِكَ كَانَتْ لَنَا  
الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا  
بِنَاتِنَا يَحْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ  
لِنَدِبَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلِعَذَابِ  
الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَىٰ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ  
فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ صَیْغَةَ الْعَذَابِ الَّتِي لَمْ يَكُونُوا  
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءَهُمْ هَسْهَدٌ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَرُهُمْ  
وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالُوا لِمَ جُودِوهُمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا فَاَلَمْ نَاطِقًا  
اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ  
وَلِأَيِّ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَعْتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ  
وَلَا أَبْصَرُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ  
فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

41.24. Then, let them have patience, then (later) the Fire will be a Home for them! And if they beg to be received to please (Allah); They will not be among those who will ever please (Him).

41.25. And We have given to them close companions (of the same nature, those) who made it pleasing to them what was before them and behind them; And the sentence (of Judgment) among the earlier generation of jinns' and men, who have passed away before them, is clearly against them; For they are totally lost.

41.26.. And the unbelievers say: "Do not listen to the Quran; But (instead) talk randomly (to disturb) in the middle of its (reading), so that you may gain the upper hand!"

41.27. But surely, We will certainly give the unbelievers a taste of a severe penalty, and certainly, We will punish them for the worst of their deeds.

41.28. Such is the punishment of the enemies of Allah, the Fire: The eternal Home for them will in there: A (fit) punishment, because they used to reject Our Signs (verses).

41.29. And the unbelievers will say; "Our Lord! Show us those, among jinns' and men, who misled us: That we shall crush them beneath our feet, so that they become the most shameful (before all)."

41.30.. Verily, in the case of those (men) who say: "Our Lord is Allah," and further, (those who) stand straight and steadfast, the angels will descend upon them (from time to time and suggest) "You do not fear! And do not feel sad! But receive to the glad tidings (good news) of the paradise (of joy), about which you were promised!

41.31. "We are your protectors in this life and in the Hereafter: Therein, you shall have all that your souls shall desire: And therein shall you have all that you ask for!

41.32. "A welcome gift from (Allah) Often Forgiving (Ghafoor), Most Merciful (Raheem)!"

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَعْتَبُوا فَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُتَعْتَبِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

﴿٤٥﴾ وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَّانًا فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ  
مَآبِينَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ  
الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمْرٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾  
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ  
وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَلَنَذِقَنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ  
أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخَالِدِ جَزَاءً  
بِمَا كَانُوا يَأْتِينَ بِالْمُحْدَثِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذِينَ أُضْلَلْنَا  
مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ جَمْعًا لَهُمَا نَحْتُ أَقْدَامَنَا  
لِيَكُونُوا مِنَ الْآسَفِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَمُوا اتَّزَلْنَا  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْأَتْخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا  
وَأَبَشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَاؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ  
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

تُزَلَّ مِنْ غَفُورٍ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

41.33.. And who is better in speech than the one who calls (men) to Allah, and works righteousness, and says, "I am one of the Muslims (who bows to Allah in Islam)?"

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِمَّن دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ  
صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

41.34. And good deeds and evil deeds cannot be equal. (So) give up (evil) with what is better: Then verily, he (the one) between whom and you, was hatred, will become like your friend and close companion (to you as a Muslim brother)!

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ  
أَدْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي  
بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

41.35. And no one will be granted such goodness except those who use patience and self-control, (such people are) the only persons of the greatest good fortune.

وَمَا يُلْقِيهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقِيهَا  
إِلَّا أُوذٌ حَظِيظٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

41.36. And if (at any time) a whisper is made to you by the Satan, seek refuge in Allah. Verily, He is the All Hearing (*As-Sami'*), the All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*).

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَفْسٌ فَاسْتَغِذْ بِاللَّهِ  
إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

41.37.. And among His Signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate yourselves to the sun nor to the moon, but prostrate yourselves to Allah, Who created them, if it is Him that you wish to serve.

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ  
وَالْقَمَرُ لَا سَجْدٌ لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ  
وَأَسْجُدْ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ  
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

41.38. But if the (unbelievers) are proud, (it does not matter): Because, in the Presence of your Lord are those who celebrate His Praises by night and by day. And they are never tired of it (nor feel themselves above it).

فَإِن أَسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ  
لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْئَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

41.39. And among His Signs is this: You see the earth with nothing growing and wasted, but when We send down rain to it, it is (gently) brought to life and (the plants) regrow. Truly, He Who gives life to it (the earth which is dead) can surely give life to the dead. Indeed, over all things, He is Most Powerful (*Khadir*, Able to do all things).

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَائِبَةً فَإِذَا أَنزَلْنَا  
عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ أَهْرَتْ وَرَبَّتْ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا  
لَمُجِي الْمَوْتِ إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

41.40.. Verily, those who distort (and change) the Truth in Our Signs (*Ayat*) are not hidden from Us. Who is better? He who is thrown into the Fire, or he that comes safely through, on the Day of Judgment? Do what you want to do: (But be) sure, He is All Seeing (*Baseer*) of everything that you do.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَلْحَدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا أَمَّنْ  
يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَن يَأْتِيَّ آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
أَعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41.41. Verily, those who reject the Message when it comes to them (are not hidden from Us). And indeed it (the Quran) is a Book protected by supreme power.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ  
وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤١﴾

41.42. No falsehood can approach it (the Quran) from before or behind: It is sent down by (Allah, the One) full of Wisdom (Hakeem), Worthy of all Praise (Hameed).

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبُطْلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَتْرَبِلُ  
مَنْ حَكِيمٌ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

41.43. Nothing is said to you that was not (already) said to the messengers before you: Surely, that your Lord has, at His Command, (all the) Forgiveness and also the most painful penalty.

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدِ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنْ رَبُّكَ  
لَذُو مَغْفِرٍ رَوْدٍ وَعِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

41.44. If We had sent this as a Quran (in a language) other than Arabic, they would have said: "Why are not its verses explained in details? What! (A Book) not in Arabic and (a Messenger) an Arab?" Say: "It is a guide and a healing (cure) for those who believe; And for those who do not believe, there is no hearing in their ears, and there is a blindness in their (eyes): They are (like those) being called from a far distant place!"

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا غَرِيبًا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ  
آيَاتُهُ ۗ ءَأَنْجَمِي ۗ وَعَرَبِيٌّ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقُرْوُهُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أُولَٰئِكَ  
يُتَادَرُونَ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

41.45.. And (indeed), We certainly gave Musa (Moses) the Book (Torah) before: But differences came about in there. And if it was not for a Word that went out before from your Lord, (their differences) would have been settled between them. But truly, they remained in suspicious and discomfoting doubt upon it.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا  
كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفَضَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ  
وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

41.46. Anyone who acts righteous good deeds helps his own soul; Anyone who works evil, it is against his own soul. And your Lord is never unjust (in the least) to his servants.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا  
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٤٦﴾

(End of Juz 24)

41.47. To Him (Allah) is left the Knowledge of the Hour (of Judgment:.) No date-fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does a female conceive (in her womb) or bring forth (the young), without His Knowledge. And on the Day that (Allah) will ask them (the question), "Where are the partners (that you gave) to Me?" They will say: "We do assure You, not one of us can affirm now!"

﴿٤٧﴾ إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتٍ  
مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ نَّأثٍ وَلَا تَضَعُ  
إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآئِي  
قَالُوا أَدْنَاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ﴿٤٧﴾



41.48. And the (other gods) that they used to call for before will leave them in the anxiety (and pain), and they will see that they have no way to escape.

41.49.. Man does not get tired of asking for good (things); But if something bad touches him, then he gives up all hope (and he) is lost in sorrow.

41.50. And truly, if We give him a little bit of mercy from Ourselves, after some pain (and anxiety) has come to him, he is sure to say, "This is due to my (deserving it the most): I do not think that the Hour (of Judgment) will (ever) be established; But if I am brought back to my Lord, surely, I have (enough) good (stored) in His Sight!" But We will show the unbelievers the truth of all that they did, and We shall give them the taste of a severe penalty.

41.51.. And when We grant favor to man, he turns away (arrogantly), and pulls himself to his side (instead of coming to Us); But when evil comes to him, (then he comes) full of long prayer (and supplications)!

41.52.. Say: "See yourself that the (Message) is really from Allah, and yet do you reject it? Who is more misled than one who is divided (and is separated) far (from its purpose)?"

41.53. Soon We will show them Our Signs in the (very far) regions (of the earth, and also deep) in their own souls, till it becomes clear to them that this is the Truth. Is it not enough that your Lord Who Witnesses (*Shaheed*) all things?

41.54. Listen, indeed! They are in doubt about the Meeting with their Lord: Yes indeed! He, it is Who Surrounds (*Mu'heet*) (and commands) all things!

وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ

وَطَنُوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَجِيصٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

لَا يَسْتَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ

وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَدْقَفْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتْهُ

لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا إِلَىٰ وَمَا أَطْنُ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ

رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ لَلْحُسْبَىٰ فَلَئِن كَانَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا لَئِن يُذِقْنَهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ

عَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَجَّاجَانِيهِ

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَوَدَّ عَاكَ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥١﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ

ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ أَضَلِّ مَمَنَّن

هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

سَرِيهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ

حَتَّىٰ يَبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ

أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ

أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 42. Ash-Shu'ra,

(Consultation): (Makkah, 53 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

42.1.. Ha Mim:

42.2. Ain Sin Kaf:

42.3. This way does Allah, the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem), send Revelation to you (O Prophet!) as (Allah did) to those before you-

42.4. To Him (Allah) belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth: And He is the Most High (Al-Ali'i), the Most Great (Al-Azeem).

42.5. The heavens (skies) are almost torn apart from their top (by His Glory): And the angels glorify (and perform) the Praises of their Lord, and ask pray for forgiveness for (all) beings on earth: Look! Surely, He is Allah, Often Forgiving (Ghafoor), Most Merciful (Raheem).

42.6. And those who take as protectors others besides Him- Allah does watch over them, and you are not the one to decide their affairs.

42.7. And, like this We have sent by Revelation to you an Arabic Quran; That you may warn the Mother of Cities (Makkah) and all around it (the City of Makkah)- And warn (them) of the Day of the Assembling, about which there is no doubt: (When) a party (some) will be in the Paradise (Gardens), and a party (some) in the blazing Fire.

42.8. And if Allah had so willed, He could have made them all one people (and one nation); But He admits those He wills to His Mercy; And the wrongdoers will have no protector nor helper.

42.9. Or, have they taken (for worship) protectors beside Him? But it is Allah- He is Alone, the Protector (Al-Wali) and it is He Who gives life to the dead (Hai'i): And it is He Who has Power (Khadir) over all things.

سُورَةُ الشُّورَى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَمْدٌ

عَسَقٌ

كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ

الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ

وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

إِلَّا إِنْ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ حَفِيفٌ

عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ

وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ

فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يَدْخُلُ

مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ

وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ فَإِنَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي

الْمَوْتِ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

42.10.. And, in whatever (matters) which you differ, the decision about them is with Allah, (and) so is Allah, my Lord: In Him, I trust and to Him, I turn (in repentance).

أَمْ آخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي  
الْمَوْتِينَ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾

42.11. (He is) the Originator (*Fa'tir*) of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you pairs (male and female), from (people) among yourselves, and (He has made) pairs among cattle: Also by this means does He create you: There is nothing whatever like Him, and He is the All Hearing (*As-Sami'*) and sees All Seeing (*Al-Baseer*).

فَاطْرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ  
أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ  
كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾

42.12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and of the earth: He increases and reduces the livelihood of anyone He wills: Surely, He is the All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*) of every thing.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِيَسْطَ الرَّزْقِ  
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

42.13. The same religion has He established for you as the one which He brought to Nuh (Noah)- And that which We have revealed to you- And that which We brought to Ibrahim (Abraham), to Musa (Moses), and to Isa (Jesus): And that is, that you should remain steadfast in religion, and make no division within it: For those (people) who worship things other than Allah, the (Straight Way) to which you call them, is hard. Allah chooses to Himself those whom He pleases, and guides to Himself those who turn (to Him) in repentance.

﴿ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي  
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى  
وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ  
عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا نَدَعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي  
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

42.14. And they (to whom you call) became divided only after knowledge came to them- Through selfish transgression and envy between themselves. If it was not for a Word that reached them before from your Lord, (regarding) a period (for repentance) appointed, the matter would have been settled between them. And truly, those (the Jews and Christians) who have inherited the Book (of Message, Torah and Gospel) after them are in (uneasy and) suspicious doubt about it (the Qur'an).

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ  
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى  
لَفُضِّبَتْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا الْكُتُبَ  
مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مِرْيَبٍ ﴿١٤﴾

42.15.. Now then, for that (reason), call (them to the Faith), and stand firm, as you are commanded, nor you follow their vain desires; But say: "I believe in the Book which Allah has sent down; And I am commanded to judge justly between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord: For us (is the responsibility for) our deeds, and for you (is the responsibility for) your deeds. There is no dispute between us and you. Allah will bring us together and to Him is (our) final return."

42.16. And those who dispute about Allah after He has been accepted- Their dispute is useless in the sight of their Lord: And upon them is Anger (from Allah), and for them will be a terrible penalty.

42.17. It is Allah Who has sent down the Book in truth, and the Balance (to weigh human conduct). And what will make you realize that possibly the Hour (of Judgment) is close at hand?

42.18. Only those who wish to hasten it do not believe in it: While, those who believe hold it in fear, and know that it is the very (eternal) Truth. Surely those who dispute concerning the Hour are far astray.

42.19. Allah is Most Kind (*Lateef*) to His servants: He gives livelihood to whom He pleases: And He is All Powerful (*Qhavi*) and Ever-Almighty (*Al-Aziz*).

42.20. To any who desires the reward of the Hereafter, We give increase in his reward; And to any who desires the reward of this world, We grant a part of it, and he has no share in the Hereafter.

42.21.. Or, have they 'partners' (the false gods) who have established for them some religion without permission of Allah? If it had not been for the Word of Judgment, (permitting them some freedom of action) the matter would have been decided between them (at once). And surely, the wrongdoers will have a grievous penalty.

فَإِنَّكَ فَادِعٌ وَأَسَقِمٌ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ  
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَقُلْ ءَأَمِنْتُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ  
وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ  
لَنَا أَعْمَلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلُكُمْ لَأَحْجَمَهُ  
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتَجِيبَ  
لَهُمْ جُمُوعُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ  
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ  
وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٧﴾

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ  
ءَامَنُوا مُسْفِفُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ  
أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ

لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٨﴾

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ

وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٩﴾

مَنْ كَانَتْ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ  
وَمَنْ كَانَتْ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ

فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ  
مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ  
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

42.22. You will see the wrongdoers in fear because of what they have earned, and of whatever (penalty) that must fall on them. But those who believe and work righteous deeds (will be) in the luxurious shadows in the Gardens. They shall have, before their Lord, all that they wished for. That will truly be the greatest reward (from Allah).

42.23. That is (the reward) about which Allah gives glad tidings (and good news) to His servants who believe and do righteous good deeds. Say: "No reward do I ask of you for this except to be kind to me in the love and kinship." And if anyone earns any good and righteous deeds, We shall give him an increase in the good (that he has earned in proper measure): Verily, Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Appreciative (*Shukoor*, of the service from His servants).

42.24. Or, do they say: "He has made up lies against Allah?" If Allah so willed, He could close up your heart. And Allah removes (false) pride, and proves the Truth by His Words. Verily, He knows well the secrets in all human breasts (hearts).

42.25. And He is the One Who accepts repentance (*At-Tawwab*) from His servants, and forgives sins, and He knows all that you do.

42.26. And He hears those who believe and act righteously, and gives them increase of His Bounty: And as for the unbelievers there is a terrible penalty.

42.27. If Allah increases what is given to His servants, they would indeed rebel and cross all bounds in the earth; But He sends (it) down in right measure as He pleases. Verily, He is All Aware (*Khabir*) of His servants, All Seer (*Baseer*, of what they do).

42.28. And He is the One Who sends down the rain (even) after (men) have despaired and given up any hope, and scatters His Mercy (far and wide). And He is the protector (*Wali*), Worthy of all Praise (*Hameed*).

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا  
وَهُوَ وَاَقْرَبُ بِهِمْ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ  
لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ  
هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾

ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَا أَسْأَلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ  
فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَنْ يَقْرَبْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حَسَنًا  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افترى على الله كذبًا فإن يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُخْتِم  
عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْأَبْطُلَ وَيُحَقِّقُ الْحَقَّ  
بِكَلِمَتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمُ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو  
عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾  
وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ  
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

﴿٢٧﴾ وَلَوْ سَظَّ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَلَكِنْ يَنْزِلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ  
خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَنْزِلُ الْعَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَطَرُوا  
وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾

42.29. And among His Signs is the Creation of the heavens and the earth, and the living creatures that He has spread in them: And He can gather them together when He wills.

42.30.. And whatever misfortune comes to you, it is because of the things your hands have done, and for many (of them) He pardons generously.

42.31. And you cannot hinder (anything even a little bit while you are passing) through the earth; And you have none besides Allah- (Not) anyone to protect or to help.

42.32. And among His Signs are the ships, running smoothly through the oceans, (tall) as mountains.

42.33. If He so wills, He can stop the wind: Then would they become motionless on the back of the (seas). Surely, in this are Signs for everyone who patiently perseveres and is grateful.

42.34. Or He can cause them (the winds) to perish because of the (evil) which (the men) have earned; And He does forgive much.

42.35. And those who dispute about Our Signs, know that there is for them no way to escape.

42.36.. So, whatever you are given (here) is (only) a mere convenience of this life: But that which is with Allah is better and more lasting: (It is) for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord;

42.37. And those who avoid the greater sins (crimes against humanity), and shameful (sexual) deeds and when they are angry, even then forgive;

42.38. And those who answer the call of their Lord, and establish regular prayer; And who (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation; Who spend out of what We bestow on them for living;

42.39. And those who, when grave wrong is inflicted on them, (are not afraid but) help and defend themselves.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا  
وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ، وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا  
كَسَبْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَا آتَاكُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ  
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِنْ شَاءَ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

أَوْ يُوبِقَهُنَّ يَمَّا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ يُحَدِّثُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَخِصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ  
وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ  
وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

42.40.. The recompense for an injury (or evil) is an injury (or evil) equal to it (in degree): But if a person forgives and makes reconciliation, his reward is due from Allah: Verily He, (Allah) does not love those who do wrong.

42.41. And indeed, if any do help and defend themselves after a wrong is (done) to them, against such (men) there is no cause of blame.

42.42. The blame is only against those who hold back men with wrong-doing and haughtily cross bounds through land, defying right and justice: For such there will be a grievous penalty.

42.43. And indeed whoever shows patience and forgiveness, that would truly be an act of bold will, (and resolution in the conduct of affairs) is truly recommended by Allah.

42.44. For any (of those) whom Allah leaves astray, there is no protector after Him. You will see the wrongdoers, when the penalty is close; Saying: "Is there any way to come back?"

42.45. And you will see them being brought up for the (penalty) in a humble frame of mind because of (their) disgrace, (and) looking with a unsteady glance. And the believers will say: Verily, those (wrongdoers) are indeed in loss, (those) who have given to ruin themselves and those belonging to them on the Day of Judgment. Truly, the wrongdoers are in a lasting penalty!

42.46. And no protectors have they to help them, other than Allah. And for any (of those) whom Allah leaves to stray, there is no way (towards the Goal).

42.47.. (You!) Answer the Call of your Lord, (O Mankind and jinns'), before there comes a Day on which there will be no putting back, because of (the command of) Allah! On that Day there will be no place of safety for you and there will be for you no way for denial (of your sins)!

وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا

وَأَصْلَحَ فَاجْرَهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَمَنْ أَنْصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ

مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ لِذَلِكَ لَنْ عَزِمَ الْأُمُورَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَبِئٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَتَرَى

الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ

هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعَاتٍ مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ

يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

إِنَّ الْخَسِرَاتِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ

مُقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَمَا كَانَتْ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يُنصُرُونَهُمْ

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلرَّبِّ كَمَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ

لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ

وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

42.48. But if they (those who stray) then turn away, We have not sent you (O Prophet,) as a guard over them. Your duty is only to convey (the Message to them). And truly, when We give man a taste of a Mercy from Ourselves, he does feel very happy with it, but when some ill happens to him, on account of the deeds which his hands have sent forth, (or because of what he himself has done) then truly, is man ungrateful!

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا  
إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا لِلْإِنْسَانِ  
مِثْرًا حَمَّةً فَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ  
بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

42.49.. To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wants (and what He wills). He bestows female (children) upon whom He wills and bestows male (children) upon whom He wills according to His Will (and His plan),

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ  
يَهْبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنثَاءً وَيَهْبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ  
الذُّكُورَ ﴿٤٩﴾

42.50. Or He gives both males and females, and He leaves some whomever He wills, barren (without any children): Verily, He is full of knowledge and power.

أَوْ يَزُوجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنثَاءً وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ  
عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

42.51.. It is not fitting for a man that Allah should speak to him except by Revelation, or from behind a veil (or a curtain), or by sending of a messenger to reveal, with Allah's permission, what Allah wills: For He is most High (*Al'i*'), Most Wise (*Hakeem*).

وَمَا كَانَ لِلْبَشَرِ أَنْ يَكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا  
أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ  
بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٥١﴾

42.52. And thus have We by Our Command, sent Revelation to you (O Prophet): You did not know (before) what was Revelation, and what was Faith; But We have made the (Quran), a (Divine) Light, with this We guide such of Our servants as We will; And surely, you (O Prophet) do guide (men) to the Straight Path-

وكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِمَّنْ آمَرْنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي  
مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَهْدِي  
بِهِ مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

42.53. The (Straight) Way of Allah, to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. Verily! (How) all things (and events) return back to Allah (for Judgment)!

صِرَاطَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ  
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ تُصِيرُ الْأُمُورَ ﴿٥٣﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



## Sura 43. Az-Zukhruf,

(The gold ornaments):

(Makkah, 89 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

### 43.1.. Ha Mim:

43.2. And the clear Book (the Quran that makes things clearly visible)-

43.3. Verily, We have made it a Quran in Arabic that you may be able to understand (and learn).

43.4. And surely, it is (from within) the Mother of the Book (see Aa. 13.39) with Us, indeed, in Our Presence, high (in dignity), full of wisdom.

43.5.. Shall We then take away the Remainder (this Quran) from you and keep (you) away, because you are people who exceed (your) limits?

43.6. And how many prophets We sent among the peoples of the old?

43.7. And there was never a prophet who came to them at whom they did not mock.

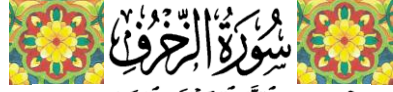
43.8. Then We destroyed (them)- (Even) stronger in power than these (people)- The stories of the olden peoples have been passed (to you to learn from them).

43.9.. And indeed, if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They would be sure to reply; "They were created by (Him), the Exalted in Power (Al-Aziz), the All Knowing (Al-Aleem);"-

43.10. (Allah,) Who has made for you, the earth spread out (like a carpet), and has made for you roads (and channels) in there, that you may find guidance (on the way);

43.11. And (Allah,) Who sends down rain from the sky (from time to time) in correct amounts- And with it We raise to life a land that is dead; And in the same way you will be raised (from the dead);

43.12. That (He) has created pairs (male and female) in all (living) things, and (He) has made for you ships and cattle on which you ride,



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَم

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُولَى الْأَكْتَابِ لَذِينَ عَلَّمْنَاهُ حِكْمًا

أَفَنضِرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا

أَن كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَاثُوبًا ۗ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى

مَنْدَلِ الْأَوَّلِينَ

وَلَيْن سَأَلْنَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ

لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً يُقَدِّرُ فَأَنْشُرْنَا

بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ

لَكُمْ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ

43.13. In order that you may sit firm and square on their backs; And when are seated, you may think (and feel) the kindness of your Lord, and say, "Glory to Him Who has subjected this to our (use), and we could never have done this (for ourselves),

43.14. "And surely, to our Lord, we must return back!"

43.15. Yet, they give to some of His servants a share with Him (in His Supremacy)! Truly, man is known as being unjust and ungrateful.

43.16.. Or has He (Allah) chosen daughters from what He Himself creates, and given to you sons of choice?

43.17. And when news about (the birth of a baby-girl) that one sets up with a likeness to (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmān*), is brought back to (any) one of them (as his own baby), then his face darkens, and he is filled with inward grief!

43.18. Then, is one brought up in pettiness, and unable to give clear account in a dispute (to have the likeness to Allah)?

43.19. And they make into females angels who serve Allah. Did they witness their (the angel's) creation? Their evidence will be recorded, and they will be questioned (about it)!

43.20.. And they said: "If it was the Will of (Allah), Most Gracious (*Rahmān*), we should not have worshipped such (petty gods)!" About that they have no knowledge! They do nothing but lie!

43.21. Or have We given them a Book before this, (the Quran) to which they are holding fast?

43.22. No, they say: "We found our fathers following a certain way and religion, and we follow their footsteps."

43.23. And just the same way, whenever We sent a warner before you to any people, the wealthy ones among them said: "We found our fathers following a certain way and religion, and we will certainly follow their footsteps."

لَيْسَتُوا عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ تُمْرٌ تَدْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا  
أَسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ

لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ  
لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَمْ آتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَنَكُمْ  
بِالْبَنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ مَثَلًا  
ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

أَوْ مَنْ يُسْئَلُ فِي الْحَلِيَّةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ  
غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾

وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْدُ الرَّحْمٰنِ إِنثًا  
أَشْهَدُوا خَلْقَهُمْ سَخَّكَبْ شَهَدَتْهُمْ

وَيُسْئَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَالَهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ  
مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنَّهُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ  
مُستَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا ءَابَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ  
وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ءَاثَرِهِمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَكَذٰلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ  
إِلَّا قَالَ مُرْسُوهُمَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا ءَابَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ءَاثَرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

43.24. He (the warner) said: "Even if I brought you better guidance than that which you found your fathers following?" They said: "Verily, for us, we deny that you (prophets) are sent (for any purpose at all)."

43.25. So We took the toll from them: Now see what was the end of those who rejected (the Word of Allah)!

43.26.. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said to his father and his people: "Verily, I am innocent of what you worship:

43.27. "Except Him (Allah) Who created me, and He will certainly guide me."

43.28. And he left it as a Word to remain for those who came after him, that they may turn back (to Allah).

43.29. Nay (in reality)! I (reference to Allah), have given the good things of this life. To these (men) and their fathers, until the Truth has come to them and a messenger who makes things clear.

43.30. And when the Truth came to them, they said: "This is magic, and we reject it."

43.31.. And they also say: "Why is this Quran not sent down to some leading man in either of the two (main) cities? (Makkah and Taif.)"

43.32. Is it they who would give out the Mercy of your Lord? It is We (reference to Allah) Who distribute their living between them. And in the life of this world, We (reference to Allah) raise some of them above others in position, so that some may ask (and order) others to work. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than the (wealth) that they gather.

43.33. And could it not be possible that (all) men may become used to one (evil) way of life, We would give, for everyone who lies against (Allah) Most Gracious (Rahmán), silver roofs for their houses, and (silver) stair-ways on which to go up,

43.34. And (silver) doors to their houses, and (silver) thrones on which they could lean back,

﴿ قُلْ أُولُو حِجَّتِكُمْ بَاهِدَىٰ وَمَا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَانْقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَاَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ

كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ

إِنِّي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيِّدِي

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقْبِهِ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءَ وَءَابَاءَهُمْ

حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا

سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ

عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقُرَيْتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ

نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ

دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سَخِرِيًّا

وَرَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَوْلَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً

وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِيُؤْتِيَهُمْ

سُقْفًا مِن فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَطْهَرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَلِيُؤْتِيَهُمُ آبُوتَابًا وَسُرُرًا

عَلَيْهَا يَتَكُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

43.35. And also adornments (ornaments made) of gold. But all this were nothing but good things for the present life: And in the Sight of your Lord, the Hereafter, is for the righteous.

وَرُحْرُقًا وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَعَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

43.36.. If anyone withdraws himself from remembering (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmán*), for him, We appoint an Evil one (Satan) to be a close friend to him.

وَمَنْ يَعِشْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقِضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا  
فَهُوَلَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

43.37. And verily, such (Evil ones) really keep them (the misguided) away from the (Straight) Path but they think that they are being guided right!

وَلِيَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ  
أَنَّهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

43.38. Till, at the end, when (the misguided) comes to Us, he (the misguided) says (to his evil companion): "(I wish that between me and you, there was the distance of the two Easts (East to far, far East or the West)!" Ah! Evil is the companion (indeed).

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ  
بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَيَنْسُ الْقَرْيَيْنِ ﴿٣٨﴾

43.39. When you have done wrong, it will be of no use to you: that Day, then you shall be partners in punishment!

وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ  
أَنْتُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

43.40.. Can you then make the deaf to hear, or give direction to the blind or to such as (those who are) in open error?

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَّةَ وَتَهْدِي الْأَعْمَى  
وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

43.41. And even if We take you (O Prophet!) away, We shall be sure to punish them,

فَأَمَّا نَذَهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾  
أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43.42. Or if We show you that what We have promised to them (will become true): For surely We shall overcome them.

43.43. So, you hold fast to the Revelation sent down to you: Surely, you are on the Straight Path.

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

43.44. And verily, the (Quran) is indeed the Message, for you and for your people; And soon (all of) you shall be questioned (about it).

وَإِنَّهُ، لَذِكْرٌ لَكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

43.45. And you (O Prophet) question Our messengers whom We sent before you; Did We appoint any gods other than (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Rahmán*), to be worshipped?

وَسَأَلَ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا  
أَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَهًا يَعْْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

43.46.. And We did send Musa (Moses) before this time, with Our Signs, to Firon (Pharaoh) and his Chiefs: He (Moses) said: "Verily, I am a messenger of the Lord of the Worlds."

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ  
وَمَلَائِكِهِ ۖ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

43.47. But when he came to them with Our Signs, look! They made fun of them (the Signs).

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

43.48. And We showed them Sign after Sign, (see verse 7.133, and Note 28.4) each greater than the other, and (then) We gave them the punishment, in order that they might turn (to Us).

وَمَا تُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا  
وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

43.49. And they said (to Musa): "O you magician! Pray to your Lord for us according to His promise to you; Verily, we shall truly accept guidance."

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهُ السَّاحِرِ ادْعُ لِنَارِكَ بِمَا عَوَّدَ  
عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

43.50. But when We removed the penalty from them, look! They broke their promise.

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

43.51. And Firon (Pharaoh) announced to his people, saying: "O my people! Does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me, (do you see) these streams flowing beneath my (palace)? What! Do you not see then?"

وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ  
لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ ۖ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي  
أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

43.52. "Am I not better than this (Musa), who is an undignified (and) miserable person and (who) cannot even speak (see verse 28.34) clearly?"

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ  
وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾

43.53. "Then why are not gold bracelets given to him, or (why do the) angels (not) come with him in procession (and groups)?"

فَلَوْلَا أَلْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آسُورَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَهُ  
مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقَرَّرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

43.54. Thus he made fools of his people, and they obeyed him: Truly, they were a people who turned rebellious (against Allah).

فَأَسْتَحَفَّ قَوْمَهُ ۖ فَاطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا  
فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

43.55. So, when at the end, they acted to Anger Us (Allah), We (grievously) punished them and We drowned them all.

فَلَمَّا عَاسَفُونَا انْنَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ  
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

43.56. And We made them (a people) of the past and an example for the ages to come.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

43.57.. And when (Isa), the son of Maryam (Mary) is held up as an example, look! Your people raise an uproar at it (to pull it down)!

43.58. And (they) say: "Are our gods best or he (Isa)?" This they put in front of you, only by the way of dispute: Yes! They are a challenging (and opposing) people.

43.59. He (Isa) was no more than a servant: We granted Our favor to him, and We made him an example to the Children of Israel.

43.60. And if it was Our Will, We could make angels from (those) within you, to follow each other on the earth.

43.61. And (Isa) shall be a sign chosen (for the coming of) the Hour (of Judgment): Therefore have no doubt about the (Hour), but, you follow Me (Allah): This is the Straight Way.

43.62. Let not the Satan make it difficult for you: Verily, he is an open and declared enemy to you.

43.63.. And when Isa (Jesus) came with clear proofs, he said: "Now have I come to you with Wisdom (*Al-Hikmah*), and in order to make clear to you some of the (points) about which you dispute: Therefore fear Allah and obey me.

43.64. "Verily Allah, He is my Lord and your Lord: So you worship Him: This is the Straight Path."

43.65. But groups from among themselves fell into disagreement: Then misery to the wrong doers, from the penalty of a painful Day!

43.66. Do they only wait for the Hour- That it should come on them all of a sudden, while they do not expect it?

43.67. Friends on that Day will be enemies, one against another- Except the righteous.

43.68.. My (Allah's) servants (and devotees)! There shall be no fear for you on that Day, and you shall not suffer-

وَلَمَّا صَرَبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَقَالُوا آلَإِلهَتِنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا صَرَبْنَاهُ لَكَّ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجْعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلَفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ فَأَتَقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

الْأَخِلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

يَعْبَادُ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

43.69. (You are) those who have believed in Our Signs (verse of the Quran), and bowed (your wills) in Islam.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

43.70. You will enter the Paradise, you and your wives, in (honor and) happiness.

أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَشْرَفًا وَأَزْوَاجًا مُّحْبَبَاتٍ ﴿٧٠﴾

43.71. To them will be passed round dishes and cups of gold: In there will be all that the souls could ever want, and all that the eyes could delight in: And you shall live in there (for ever).

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ  
وَفِيهَا مَا نَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ  
وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

43.72. Like this will be the Paradise to which you are made inheritors because of your (good) deeds (in life).

وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

43.73. You shall have plenty of fruit in there, from which you shall have satisfaction.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

43.74.. Verily, the sinners will be in the punishment of Hell, to live in there (for ever):

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

43.75. In no way will the (punishment) be lowered for them, and they will be thrown in destruction, despair and sorrow.

لَا يَفْتَرِعْنَهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُّبْسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

43.76. In no way shall We (Allah) be unjust to them: But it is they who have been unjust to themselves.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

43.77. And they will cry: "O keeper, (the malik of Hell)! If only your Lord put an end to us!" He will say, "Verily, you shall live on forever!"

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ لِقَاضِيهِمْ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ

قَالَ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

43.78.. Surely, We (Allah) have brought the truth to you: But most of you hate the Truth.

لَقَدْ جِئْتَكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

43.79. Or have they settled some plan (among themselves)? But (in reality) it is We Who settle all things.

أَمْ أَمْرًا مَّأْمُورًا ﴿٧٩﴾

43.80. Or do they think that We do not hear their secrets and their private conversations? Indeed (We do), and Our (angels) messengers are beside them to record.

أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ

وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

43.81.. Say: "If (Allah) Most Gracious (Rahmán) had a son, then, I would be the first to worship."

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

43.82. Glory to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne! Exalted is He, (He is free) from the things they associate (with Him)!

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ

عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

43.83. So leave them (alone) to talk aimlessly and play (with petty things) until they meet that Day of theirs, which they have been promised.

فَذَرَّهُمْ يُخَوِّضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَلْقَوُا يَوْمَهُمُ  
الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

43.84. It is He (Allah) Who is the Only God (*Ilâh*) in the heaven and the Only God (Allah, *Ilâh*) on earth; And He is All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*), All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*).

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ  
إِلَهٌُ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾

43.85. And blessed is He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all between them: And with Him is the knowledge of the Hour (of Judgment): And to Himself shall you be returned.

وَبَارِكُ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

43.86. And those whom they pray besides Allah, (they) have no power of act (for anyone); - Except he (a true believer) who bears witness to the Truth (Allah), and they know (him).

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ لَشَفَعَةٌ  
إِلَّا مَن شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

43.87. And if you ask them; Who created them? they will certainly say, "Allah": How then are they moved away (from the Truth)?

وَلَكِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّن خَلَقَهُمْ  
لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ فَاَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

43.88. (Allah hears) the (Prophet's) cry, "O my Lord! Truly, these are a people who will not believe!"

وَقِيلِهِ يَرْبِّ إِنَّا هَٰؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

43.89. So (O Prophet!) turn away from them, and say: "Peace!" But soon they shall know!

فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 44. Ad-Dukhán,

(The smoke or mist):

(Makkah, 59 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

44.1.. Ha Mim:

44.2. And the Book that makes things clear-

44.3. We have sent it down during a blessed night: Verily, We (always) wish to warn (against evil)

44.4. In that (night) is set out (decreed) every item of wisdom,

44.5. By Command from Us (Allah), verily, We (always) send (revelations),



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَمَّ ﴿١﴾

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُّبْرَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾

فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾



44.6. As a Mercy from your Lord: Verily, He is the All Hearing (*As-Sami'*), the All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*);

رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

44.7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, if you have firm faith and certainty.

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

44.8. There is no god but He: It is He Who gives life and causes death, your Lord and Sustainer (*Rab*) and the Lord and Sustainer of your (earliest) ancestors.

إِن كُنتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ

44.9.. Yet, they amuse themselves in doubt.

وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ ﴿٨﴾

44.10. Then you watch for the Day on which the sky will bring out a kind of clearly visible smoke (or mist),

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

فَارْتَبِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُحَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

44.11. Surrounding the people: This will be a painful penalty.

يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

44.12. (They will say:) "Our Lord! Remove the penalty from us, really, we are believers!"

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

44.13. How shall the Message be (meaningful) for them, seeing that a Messenger (the Prophet) has (already) come to them- (And is) explaining things clearly,

أَن لَّهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

44.14. Yet they turned away from him and said: "Taught (by others), he is a madman (possessed by evil)!"

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾

44.15. Indeed, We shall remove the penalty for a while, (but) truly, you will go back (to your ways).

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

44.16. One day We shall get to you with a mighty disaster that will come: (And then) We will truly make (you) suffer the real punishment.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنْقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

44.17.. And indeed, We did try the people of Firon (Pharaoh), before them (those who reject the Message); To them came a most honorable messenger (Musa),

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

44.18. (Saying:) "Give me the servants of Allah verily, I am to you a messenger worthy of all trust:

أَنْ أَدْأُو إِلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

44.19. "And do not be proud (especially) against Allah: Truly, I have come to you with clear authority.

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلَوْا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتَيْتُكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾

44.20. "As for me, I have prayed to my Lord and your Lord, for safety against your injuring (stoning) me.

وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾

44.21. "But if you do not believe, keep yourselves away from me and leave me alone."

وإِنِّي عَدْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَن تَرْجُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

44.22. (But they were angry and haughty) then he cried to his Lord: "Truly, these are a criminal people used to sin."

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّهُ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

44.23. (The reply came:) "March forth with My servants by night, surely, you will be followed."

فَأَسْرِعْ بَعَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

44.24. "And leave the sea at the gap (across the ocean bed divided): Verily, they are a group to be drowned."

وَأَتْرِكْ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّعْرَفُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

44.25. How many of the gardens and springs did they leave behind.

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

44.26. And green crops (and corn fields) and noble places,

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

44.27. And wealth (and things of life), in which they had taken such delight!

وَنِعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَنَّكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

44.28. Like this (was their end)! And We made other people take over (those things they left behind)!

كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

44.29. And neither heaven nor earth shed a tear for them: And they were not given any relief (again).

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ ﴿٢٩﴾

44.30.. And indeed, (before this), We did save the Children of Israel from disgraceful punishment,

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾

44.31. Caused by Firon (Pharaoh), indeed he was proud (haughty and arrogant, even) among unruly transgressors.

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

44.32. And We chose them before above the nations, with knowledge

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاَهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

44.33. And granted them Signs in which there was an open trial.

وَأَيِّنَّاَهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَكُوا مُتَبِمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

44.34.. Verily, these (People of the Quraish), they openly say:

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

44.35. "There is nothing beyond our first death, and we shall not be resurrected.

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

44.36. Then bring (back) our forefathers, if you say the truth!"

فَأْتُوا يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

44.37. Are they better than the people of Tubba' (see Note 1 at the end of Sura-) and those who were before them? We destroyed them because they were criminals (guilty of sin).

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾

44.38.. And We did not create the heavens and the earth, and all between them, just as (an idle) play:

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

44.39. We did not create them except for true (and noble) ends: But most of them do not understand.

44.40. Surely, the Day of Sorting Out is the time appointed for all of them-

44.41. The Day when the nearest of kin can be of no use to the related one, even the least, and no help can they receive,

44.42. Except such as those who receive Allah's Mercy: Verily, He is Exalted in Might (*Al-Aziz*), Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

44.43.. Surely, the (evil) tree of Zaqqum (see Note 2 at the end of Sura.-)

44.44. Will be the food of the sinful-

44.45. Like molten brass; It will boil in their bellies,

44.46. Like the boiling of very hot water.

44.47. (A voice will cry:) "You seize him and drag him into the middle of the blazing Fire!

44.48. "Then pour over his head the penalty of boiling water.

44.49. "You taste (this)! Truly were you (all that) mighty, full of honor!

44.50. "Surely, this is what you used to doubt!"

44.51.. Verily, as to the righteous, (they will be) in a position of security,

44.52. Among Gardens and Springs;

44.53. Dressed in fine silk and in rich lace, they will face each other;

44.54. Like this, (it will be!) We shall enjoin them the companions with beautiful, big and lovely eyes.

44.55. There they can call for every fruit in peace and security:

44.56. There, they will not undergo death, except the first death; And He will preserve them from the penalty of the blazing Fire-

44.57. As a Gift from your Lord! That will be the supreme achievement!

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾  
يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ

يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾  
إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾

طَعَامٌ الْأَثِيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾

كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلَى فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

كَغَلِي الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

خُذُوهُ فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

ثُمَّ صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٨﴾

ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ

مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾  
لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ

الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَّعَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾

44.58.. Surely, We have made this (Quran) easy, in your tongue, in order that they may remember.

﴿٥٨﴾

فَأَنمَیْسِرْنَهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

44.59. So you wait and watch, verily, they (too) are waiting.

﴿٥٩﴾

فَأَرْقُبْ إِنَّا هُمْ مُرْتَقِبُونَ

#### Sura 44 Notes

Note 44.1. The reference is to the Ancient and powerful people from Arabia and Africa who followed the Judaic and Christian religions.

Note 44.2. The reference is to the dreaded tree that grows at the pit of Hell. (Also see 37.62 to 37.66 and 56.52).

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 45. Al-Játhiya,

(Bowng the knee):

(Makkah, 37 Verses)



In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

45.1.. Ha Mim:

حَمِّم

45.2. The Revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty (Al-Aziz, Supreme in Power), All Wise (Al-Hakeem, Full of Wisdom).

﴿١﴾ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

45.3. Surely, in the heavens and the earth, are Signs for the believers (those who believe).

﴿٢﴾ إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

45.4. And in the creation (of yourselves) and the moving creatures that are spread (through the earth), are Signs for those of firm Faith.

﴿٣﴾ وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَابَّيْهِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ

45.5. And in the alteration of night and day, and in the rain that Allah sends down from the sky, and with it, (He) rebuilds the earth after its death, and in the change of the winds (from the fair winds to the violent storms) - Are Signs for those who are wise.

﴿٤﴾ وَأَخْلَفَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

﴿٥﴾ مِنْ رِّزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ

الرِّيحِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

45.6. These are the Signs of Allah (verses), which We read (and recite) to you in truth: Then in what form will they believe after (rejecting) Allah and His Signs?

﴿٦﴾ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ تَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ

اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يَتُومِنُونَ

45.7.. Shame (and misery) for each sinful person who deals with lies:

﴿٧﴾ وَيَلِكُلْ أَفَاكُ أَثِيمٍ

45.8. (To him) who hears the Signs (verses) of Allah recited to him yet, is unchanging (stubborn, haughty) and alone, as if he had not heard them: So tell him about a painful penalty!

﴿٨﴾ يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنزلُ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَصِرُ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَنَّ

لَمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

45.9. And when he learns something of Our Signs (the Verses), he takes them as a joke: For such there will be a demeaning penalty.

45.10. In front of them, there is Hell: And anything they have worked for is of no use to them, and of no use any protectors they may have taken to themselves besides Allah: And for them is a very severe penalty.

45.11.. This is (Quran, the true) Guidance. And for those who reject the Signs of their Lord, for them is a grievous penalty of utmost pain.

45.12.. It is Allah Who has made the sea for you, so that ships may sail through it, by His command for you to seek from His bounty, (His wealth and His creation) and that you may be grateful.

45.13. And He has made for you, as (gifts) from Him, all that is in heavens and on earth: Verily, in that are Signs, for those who think deeply.

45.14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not look forward to the Days of Allah: It is for Him to repay (for the good or the bad) each People according to what they have earned.

45.15. Whosoever does a rightful deed, it works to help his own soul; Whosoever does evil, it works against (his own soul). In the end will you (all) be brought back to your Lord.

45.16.. And indeed, We gave the Children of Israel the Book (Torah, the Scripture, its Jewish Laws) and understanding and prophet hood; And We gave them good and pure things for living; And We chose them above the nations,

45.17. And We gave them clear Signs in matters dealing (with religion): And it was after knowledge had been given to them that they split into groups, through deep envy among themselves; Surely, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection (and Judgment) as to those matters in which they made up differences (among themselves).

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا  
وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

هَذَا هُدًى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَإِتَابَتْ رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

مَنْ رَجِزٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ

وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَاءَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِنْهُ

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ

أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا

ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ

وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا

إِلَّا مِمَّن بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْضُهُمْ يَبْغِي بَعْضًا

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

45.18. Then We have put you on the (true) Path of religion: So you follow that (Path), and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

45.19. Verily, they will be of no use to you in the Sight of Allah: Surely, it is only people who do wrong (who stand as) protectors of one another: But Allah is the Protector (Wali) of the righteous (Muttaqîn).

45.20. These (Verses) are clear proofs and evidence to mankind, guidance and a Mercy to people of firm faith and certainty.

45.21. Or do those who go after evil ways think that We shall consider them equal with those who believe and do righteous deeds, - In their present life and after their death will be equal? They make a wrong judgment.

45.22.. And Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth and for noble ends, and for each soul to find the reward of what it has earned, and none of them be wronged.

45.23. Then do you see such (a person), the one who takes as his god his own foolish desire? Allah has, knowing (him as such), left him astray, and closed off his hearing and his heart (and understanding), and put a cover on his sight. Then, who will guide him after Allah (has taken away the Guidance)? Will you not then receive the warning?

45.24. And they say: "What is there other than our life in this world? We shall die and we live, and nothing except time can destroy us." And they have no knowledge of that: They only presume (and imagine):

45.25. And when Our Clear Signs are recited to them, their reasoning is nothing but this: They say: "Bring (back) our dead forefathers, if what you say is true!"

45.26. Say (to them): "It is Allah Who gives you the life, then causes you the death: Then He will gather you together for the Day of Resurrection (and Judgment) about which there is no doubt:" But most men do not understand.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا

وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّهُمْ لَنُغْنُوا عَنكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَيِّئًا وَإِنِ الظَّالِمِينَ  
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

هَذَا بَصِيرَةٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهَدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ

لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ أُجْرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ

كَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً

مَعْيَاهُمْ وَمِمَّا كَفَرُوا مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِيُجْزِيَ

كُلَّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ

عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَفَىٰ عَن قَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً

فَمَن يَهْدِيهِ مِن بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَحَيَاتُنَا مَا يَمْلِكُنَا

إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُم بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِذِ اتَّخَذْتُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِيذَانًا يَقُولُونَ مَا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ

إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا اتَّبِعُوا آبَاءَنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُم إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

45.27.. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and of the earth, and the Day and the Hour of Judgment is fixed- That Day those who deal with lies will perish!

وَلِلَّهِ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ  
يَوْمَ يَمْيزُ <sup>(٢٧)</sup> بَخْسِرَ الْمَبْطُلُونَ

45.28. And you will see every group (of people) bowing the knee in humility, (prayer and fear): Every group will be given its Record: "This Day you shall you be paid back for all that you did!

وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَائِيَةٌ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُحْزَنُونَ  
مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ <sup>(٢٨)</sup>

45.29. "This is Our record (written) with truth (and it) speaks about you: Verily, We used to write on record all that you did."

هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يُطِيقُ عَلَيْكُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنسِجُ  
مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ <sup>(٢٩)</sup>

45.30.. Then, for those who believed and did the rightful good deeds, their Lord will admit them to His Mercy: That will be the reward of success to be seen.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ  
رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ <sup>(٣٠)</sup>

45.31. But for those who rejected Allah, (it will be said to them): "Were not Our Signs recited to you? But you were too arrogant (haughty and proud) and you were criminals, a people used to sin!

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ ءَايَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فَأَسْتَكْبِرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ <sup>(٣١)</sup>

45.32. "And when it was said: 'Verily, that the Promise of Allah was true, and the Hour- There was no doubt about its (coming:)' You used to say: 'We do not know what is the Hour: We only think it is conjecture (merely an idea), and we have no assurance (about it).'"

وَإِذ قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَأَرِيبٌ فِيهَا فَلْتُمَّ  
مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ ۚ إِنَّ نَظْنَئِلَ الْأَطْنَآءِ  
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُستَقِينِينَ <sup>(٣٢)</sup>

45.33. And then the evil (returns) of what they did will appear before them, and they will be completely surrounded by that which they used to laugh at!

وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ  
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ <sup>(٣٣)</sup>

45.34.. And it will be said: "This Day We will forget you like you forgot your meeting on this Day! And your home is Fire, and you have no helpers!

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسِيكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا  
وَمَا أَوْلَاكُمْ أَلْتَارُوا ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ <sup>(٣٤)</sup>

45.35. "This is because you used to treat the Signs of Allah as joke, and the life of the world deceived you:" Therefore, (from) that Day, they shall not be taken out from there (the Fire), and they shall not be taken into (Allah's) Grace nor shall they be returned to this worldly life.

ذَٰلِكُمْ بِأَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تُخَذِّلُونَهُمْ ۖ أَلَيْسَتْ آلِهَةً هُرُوا وَعُرَّتْكُمْ  
أَلْحَيوةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا  
وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعِينُونَ <sup>(٣٥)</sup>

45.36.. So all the Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Lord of the heavens (*Rab-us-Samawaat*) and the Lord of the earth (*Rab-ul-Arz*), Lord and Cherisher of all the (many) worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*)!

45.37. To Him be Glory everywhere in the heavens and the earth: And He is exalted in Power (*Aziz*), Full of Wisdom (*Hakeem*)!

\*\*\*\*\*

(End of Juz 25)

**Sura 46. Al-Ahqáf,**  
(Winding sand-tracts):  
(Makkah, 35 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

46.1. Ha Mim:

46.2. The Revelation of the Book is from Allah the Almighty, (*Al-Aziz*, Supreme in Power), the All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*, Perfect in Wisdom).

46.3. We did not create the heavens and the earth and all between them except for (their) true ends, and for a (their) given time. But those who reject Faith turn away from that (the Faith); About this, they are warned!

46.4. Say: "Do you see what it is you call upon besides Allah? Show me what it is that they (whom you call upon) have created on earth, or have they a part in the heavens? Bring me a Book (revealed) before this, or any remaining knowledge (that you may have), if you are telling the truth!"

46.5. And who is more lost than the one who calls upon (others) besides Allah, they (others) will not answer him until the Day of Judgment, and who (in fact) are not aware of their call (to them)?

46.6. And when mankind is gathered together (on the Day of Judgment), they (who were called besides Allah) will be enemies (and denying) to (the unbelievers) and reject their worship (altogether)!

لِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَمَّ ﴿١﴾  
تَنْزِيلَ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ  
وَاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا  
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾

فَلِأَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا  
مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَتُنْفِئُونَ كَتَبَ  
مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤﴾

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَيْسَتْ جِيبٌ  
لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا  
بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٦﴾



46.7.. And when Our Clear Signs are recited to them, the unbelievers say about the Truth, when it comes to them: "This is clearly magic!"

46.8. Or do they say: "He has forged it?" Say: "Had I forged it, then you can obtain not even one (blessing) from Allah for me. He knows best of what you talk among yourselves about it (Quran)! Enough is He for witness between me and you! And He is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*)."

46.9. Say: "I am not the one who brings newly made up faith among the messengers, nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is made known to me by Revelation; I am only a Warner, open and clear."

46.10. Say: "Do you see? If (this teaching) be from Allah, and if you reject it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel says (with due surety) of its similarity (with the earlier Scripture; the Torah), and has (himself) believed while you are proud and rejecting, (you are truly the unjust and) truly, Allah does not guide people who are unjust."

46.11. And the unbelievers say about those who believe: "If (this Message) were a good thing, (the believers) would not have gone to it first, before us!" And by seeing that they do not guide themselves, they will say: "This is an old lie!"

46.12. And before this, was the Book of Musa (Moses) as a guide and as a mercy and this Book confirms (it) in the Arabic tongue: To warn those who do wrong, and as good news to those who do right.

46.13. Surely, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah," and remain firm (on that Path)- On them shall be no fear, and they shall not remain unhappy.

46.14. Such shall be the companions of the Paradise, living in there (forever): A repayment for their (good) deeds.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَجَاءٌ هُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَيْنَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتَهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعَ الرَّسُولِ وَمَا أَدْرَىٰ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِنْ أَنبِئُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِدَلِّ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَآمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانِ عَرَبِيًّا لِيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَمُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

**46.15.** And We have commanded that it is essential for man to be kind to his parents: In pain did his mother bear him, and in pain did she give him birth. The carrying of the (child) to get him to eat food (away from the mothers milk) is (a period of) thirty months. At length when he reaches the age of full strength and attains forty years, he says: "O my Lord! Grant me (the gratitude) that I may be thankful for Your favor which You have given to me, and upon both my parents, and that I may work rightful deeds such as those that You may approve; And be gracious to me in my offspring. Truly, I have turned to You in repentance and truly I from those (who submit to You) as muslims."

وَوَصَيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا  
وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمَلُهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا  
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ  
أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ  
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ  
وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي  
مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

**46.16.** They are such (people) from whom We shall accept the best of their deeds and overlook their bad deeds: (They shall be) among the companions of the Paradise: A promise of truth, which was made to them (in this life).

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَقَبَلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا  
وَنَسَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ  
وَعَدَ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

**46.17..** But (there is such a person) who says to his parents, "Shame upon you! Do you hold out the promise to me that I shall be raised up (for Judgment), even though generations have passed before me (without rising again)?" And they too seek Allah's help, (and talk back to the son): "Misery to you! Have Faith! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says: "This is nothing but stories from the distant past!"

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لَوْلَاذِيهِ أَفِي لَكُمْ أَتَعْدَانِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ  
وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسْتَعْجِلَانِ اللَّهَ  
وَيَدْعُءُ آمِينَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ  
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا الْأَسْطِيرُ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾

**46.18.** They are those (persons) against whom is given the sentence among the earlier generations of jinns' and men, that have passed away; Surely, they will be (totally) lost.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمِّ  
فَدَخَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ  
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

**46.19.** And to all are (given) grades according to the actions which they (have done), and in order that (Allah) may pay back for their actions, and no injustice may be done to them.

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُوفيَهُمْ أَعْمَلَهُمْ وَهُمْ  
لَا يَظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

46.20. And on the Day when the unbelievers will be placed before the Fire, (it will be said to them): "You received your good things in the life of the world, and you took your pleasure out of them: But this Day shall you be paid back with a penalty of disgrace because you were proud on earth without a just cause, and that you (forever) crossed all bounds."

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَّذِينَ هَبْتُمْ طَبَقَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ يُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

46.21.. And (remember, Hud) one of 'Ad's (own) brothers: When he warned his people about the winding sand-tracts: But there have been warners before him and after him: (He warned:) "You worship no one but Allah: Truly, I fear for you the penalty of a Mighty Day."

وَإِذْ كُرِّهْنَا عَادَ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

46.22. They said: "Have you come to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us the (penalty) with which you threaten us, if you are telling the truth!"

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ آلِهَتِنَا فَإِنَّا بِمَا تَعِدُّنَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

46.23. He said: "The knowledge (of when it will come) is only with Allah: And I declare to you the reason for which I have been sent: But I see that you are a people who do not know!"

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَىٰكُمْ قَوْمًا يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

46.24. Then, when they saw the (penalty as) a cloud moving in the sky coming to meet their valleys, they said: "This cloud will give us rain!" No! It was (really the penalty) you were asking to be sent without delay! A wind in which is a painful penalty!

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُّطْرِنَا بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

46.25. It will destroy everything by the command of his Lord! Then by the morning, they (found nothing)- Nothing was to be seen except (the ruins of) their houses! Thus do We pay back those who act in sin!

تَدْمِيرُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَاصْبَحُوا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِلَّا الْمَسَاكِينَ وَالْجِبَالَ كَزُجُرِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٥﴾

46.26. And indeed, We had firmly established them (the 'Ad people) in (prosperity and) power which We have not given to you (the People of Quraish!) and We had endowed them with (ability of) hearings (many sounds), seeing(s) (many visions and sights), hearts (many emotions), and intellect: But no use to them were their (abilities of) hearings, sights, hearts and intellect, when they kept rejecting the Signs of Allah; And they were completely surrounded by that which they used to laugh at (in contempt)!

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِيمَا إِن مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ  
سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ  
وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِن شَيْءٍ  
إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

46.27.. And indeed, We have destroyed before, populations round about you; And We have shown the Signs in various ways, so that they may turn (to Us).

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَفْنَا  
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

46.28. As for those whom they worshipped as gods, besides Allah, as a means to reach (to Allah) why then was no help coming to them (from false gods)? No! They (the false gods) left them helpless: But that was their falsehood and their invention.

فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا  
إِلَٰهَةً بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكِ إِفْكَهُمُ  
وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

46.29.. And remember when We turned towards you a company of jinns' (to be quietly) listening to the Quran: When they stood in the presence thereof they said: "Listen in silence!" When the (reading) was finished, they returned to their people, to warn (them of their sins).

وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ  
الْقُرْآنَ إِن فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنصِتُوا  
فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

46.30. They (the jinns) said: "O our people! Verily, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa (Moses), confirming what came before it: It guides (men) to the Truth and to the Straight Path.

قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ  
مِن بَعْدِ مَوْسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

46.31. "O our people! Pay attention to the one who calls to Allah, and believe in Him: He (Allah) will forgive you for your faults, and deliver you from a painful penalty.

يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ  
يَقَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ  
مِن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ الْآلَمِ ﴿٧١﴾

46.32. "And if anyone does not pay attention to the one who invites (us) to Allah, he cannot frustrate (Allah's Plan) on earth, and no protectors can he have besides Allah: Such men (only wander) in open error."

وَمَن لَّا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَٰئِكَ  
فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٢﴾

46.33.. Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and never got tired with their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes! He indeed, is All Able (*Khadir*) to do all things.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
وَلَمْ يَعْبَىٰ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ يَقْدِرْ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلَىٰ  
إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

46.34. And on the Day that the unbelievers will be placed before the Fire, (they will be asked:) "Is this not the Truth?" They will say: "Yes, by our Lord!" (One will say:) "Then you taste the penalty, for that you were used to denying (the Truth)!"

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَىٰ النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ  
قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ  
تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

46.35.. Therefore patiently work hard, as did (all) messengers with unchanging purpose; And do not be in haste about the (unbelievers). On the Day that they see the (punishment) promised to them, (it will be) as if they had not spent more than an hour of a single day. (O Prophet! Your duty is only) to state and repeat the Message: But will any be destroyed except those who transgress (and exceed their limits)?

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ  
وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرُونَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ  
لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَلِغْ فَعَلَّ يُهْلَكُ  
إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 47. Muhammad,

(The Prophet): (Medinah, 38 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

47.1.. Those who disbelieve (and reject Allah) and obstruct (others) from the Path of Allah- He (Allah) will make their deeds useless.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدَّوْا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿١﴾

47.2. But those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and believe in the (Revelation) sent down to Muhammad- For it is the Truth from their Lord- He will remove from them, their sins (and their ills) and improve their condition.

وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَءَامَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ مُحَمَّدٌ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ  
وَاصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢﴾

47.3. This is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood, while those who believe follow the Truth from their Lord: This way does Allah bring out for men their lessons by similarity.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا  
اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَذَٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ  
أَمْثَلَهُمْ ﴿٣﴾

47.4. Therefore, when you meet the unbelievers [in a holy battle], strike (hard) at their necks; Till you have fully defeated (and finally felled) them. Place a bond firmly (on them): Thereafter (is the time for) either kindness or negotiation (with ransom): Until, the war lays down its burdens, (and it ends). Like this (are you commanded); But if it had been Allah's Will, He (Himself) could certainly have ordered punishment for them; But (He lets you fight) in order to test you, some (to fight) with others. But those who are killed in the way of Allah- He will never let their deeds be lost.

47.5. Soon, He will guide them and improve their condition,

47.6. And (He will) admit them to the Paradise that He has declared (especially) for them.

47.7.. O you who believe! If you will help (the Cause of) Allah, He will help you and plant your feet firmly (to make you strong).

47.8. But those who disbelieve and (reject Allah)- For them awaits misery and destruction, and (Allah) will make their deeds useless.

47.9. That is because they hate the Revelation of Allah so He has made their actions fruitless.

47.10. Have they not traveled through the earth, and see what happened in the end of those before them (who did evil)? Allah brought total destruction on them, and similar (fate awaits) the disbelievers.

47.11. That is because Allah is the Protector (*Maulâ*) of those who believe, and verily the disbelievers have no protector.

47.12.. Surely, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous good deeds, to Paradise beneath which rivers flow; While the disbelievers will enjoy (this world) and eat as cattle eat: And Fire will be their home.

47.13. And how many cities, with more power than your city (Makkah) that has driven you out, have We destroyed (for the sins of their people)? And there was none to help them.

فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخْتَمْتُمُوهُم  
فَشَدُّ الرِّقَابِ فَإِذَا مَاتَ بَعْدُ وَإِنَّمَا فَدَاءُ حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ  
أُوزَارَهَا ذَٰلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَبْلُو  
بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
فَلَنُصِلَنَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٤﴾

سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصَلِّحُ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ ﴿٥﴾

وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ الْجَنَّةَ الَّتِي كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ  
وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ﴿٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَّهُمْ وَأَصْلُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ ﴿٨﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٩﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ دَرَأَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْتَانُهُمْ ﴿١٠﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ  
لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَدْخُلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ  
تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَسْمَعُونَ وَبِأَنَّهُمْ  
كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

وَكَايِنٍ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدَّ قُوَّةً مِن قَرْيَتِكَ  
الَّتِي أَخْرَجْنَاكَ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾

47.14. Then, can he who is on a clear (Path) from his Lord, no better than one to whom the evil of his conduct seems pleasing, and those who follow their own desires?

أَفَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ كَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ  
وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾

47.15.. (Here is) a story (of similarity) about the Paradise which the righteous (the pious believers) are promised: In it are rivers of water made pure and clean; Rivers of milk whose taste never changes; Rivers of wine, a joy to those who drink; And rivers of honey, pure and clear. In it, there are for them all kinds of fruits; And forgiveness (and grace) from their Lord. (Can those in these Gardens) be compared to those who shall live, forever in the Fire, and be given, to drink, boiling water, so that it cuts up their stomachs (to pieces)?

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِّن مَّاءٍ غَيْرِ  
ءَاسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن حَمِيمٍ  
لَّذِي لَسَّ يَبِينٌ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِّن عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى وَهُمْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ  
الشَّمْرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ كَمَن هُوَ خَلَدٌ فِي النَّارِ  
وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾

47.16.. And among them are men who listen to you, but in the end, when they go away from you, they say to those who have received knowledge, "What is it he said just then?" Such are men whose hearts Allah has sealed, because they follow their own (evil) wishes.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ  
قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ أَنفَا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ  
طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾

47.17. And as for those who receive (Allah's) guidance, He increases the (light of) guidance, and places on them their (true) Faith and (pure) control (away from evil).

وَالَّذِينَ أَهْتَدُوا زَادَهُمْ هُدًىٰ وَءَانَّهُمْ يَقُونَهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾

47.18. Then, do they (the unbelievers) only wait for the Hour- That it should come on them of a sudden? But already have come some tokens of it, and when it is (actually) on them, then, how can they benefit by their warnings?

فَهَلْ يُنظَرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ  
أَشْرَاطُهَا فَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ ذِكْرُهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾

47.19. (O Prophet), therefore know, that there is no god but Allah, and ask forgiveness for your sin, and for the men and women who believe: For Allah knows how you move about and (Allah knows) how you live in your homes.

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنبِكَ  
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلِّبِكُمْ  
وَمُسَوِّدِكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾

47.20.. Those who believe say, "Why is a (specific) Sura not sent down (for us)?" But when a Sura of basic or clear meaning is revealed, and fighting is said in it, you will see those (hypocrites) in whose heart is a disease looking at you with a look of one with great fear at the approach of death, but it is better (more fitting) for them-

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْلَا نَزَّلَتْ سُورَةٌ  
فَإِنَّا نَنْزِلُ سُورَةً تُحْكِمُكَ وَذَكَرْنَا فِيهَا الْقِتَالَ  
رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُنظَرُونَ إِلَيْكَ  
نظراً لِمَعْشِي عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٠﴾

47.21. Were they to obey (Allah) and say good word what are just, when a matter (of holy war) is resolved (by Allah's Will), it would be best for them, if they were true to Allah.

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرَ  
فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ﴿٢١﴾

47.22. Then, is it to be expected of you, if you were put in authority, that you will do mischief in the land, and break your ties with (people and) relatives?

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا  
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾

47.23.. Such (unbelievers) are the men whom Allah has cursed for He has made them deaf and blinded their sight.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ  
فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَرَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

47.24. Then, do they not, honestly try to understand the Quran, or are their hearts locked up by them?

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ  
أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

47.25. Verily, those who turn their back like the rejecters after guidance was clearly shown to them- The Satan has misguided them and built them up with false hopes.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَلَى أَدْبُرِهِمْ  
مِن بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى  
الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمَلَى لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

47.26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed: "We will obey (you) in part of (this) matter;" But Allah knows their (inner) secrets.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرَهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ  
اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ  
يَعْلَمُ أَسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

47.27. Then how (will it be) when the angels take their souls at death, and strike their faces and their backs?

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ بَضْرِيُونَ  
وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبُرَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

47.28. That is because they acted upon that which brought about the Anger of Allah, and they hated Allah's good pleasure, so He made their deeds of no effect.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا سَخَطَ اللَّهُ  
وَكَرَهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ، فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

47.29.. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease, think that Allah will not bring to light all their evil intentions?

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ  
أَنْ لَّنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَسْغِنَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

47.30. Had We so willed, We could have shown them to you, and you should have known them by their marks: But surely you will know them by the way they talk! And Allah knows all that you do.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكَهُمْ فَتَلَمَّهِنَّ بِسْمَتِهِمْ  
وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ  
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

47.31. And We shall try you until We test those among you who do their very best and continue to work very hard in patience; And We shall try your stated (and true character).

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّادِقِينَ  
وَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾



47.32. Verily, those who disbelieve and, obstruct (other men) from the Path of Allah, and resist the Messenger (the Prophet), after guidance has been clearly shown to them, they will not hurt Allah in the least, but He (Allah) will make their actions fruitless.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُوا  
الرَّسُولَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ لَن يَصُرُوا لِلَّهِ  
شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِطُّ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

47.33. O you who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (the Prophet Muhammad) and do not make your deeds useless!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ  
وَلَا تَبْطُلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

47.34. Verily, those who disbelieve, and obstruct (other men) from the Path of Allah, and then die rejecting Allah, Allah will not forgive them.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا  
وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَن يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

47.35.. Be not tired (and timid), and faint-hearted, crying for peace, when you should be at the very top: Allah is with you, and (He) will never put you in loss for your (good) deeds.

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ وَأَنْتُمْ بِالْأَعْلَىٰ  
وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَن يَرِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مَعْكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾

47.36. The worldly life is nothing except a mere diversion (like play and amusement): And if you believe and guard against evil, He (Allah) will grant you your due rewards, and (He) will not ask you (for) your possessions.

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَلِهِيَ وَإِن تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا  
يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكُمُ أَمْوَالُكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾

47.37. If He were to ask you for all of them, (your possessions) and press you, you would carefully withhold, and He would bring out all your ill-feeling.

إِن يَسْأَلْكُمُوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ  
تَبَخَّلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ أَضْعَافَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾

47.38. Behold! You are those invited to spend (of your wealth) in the Way of Allah: But among you are some who are miserly (and stingy). But those who are stingy are (miserly) at the expense of their own souls. But Allah is free of all wants, and it is you who are needy. If you turn back (from the Path), He will replace for you another people; Then they would not be like you!

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءُ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
فَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلُ  
عَن نَّفْسِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ  
وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ  
ثُمَّ لَآ يَكُونُوا أَمْثَلَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 48. Al-Fath,

(The victory): (Medinah, 29 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

48.1.. Surely, We have granted you a clear Victory;

48.2. That Allah may forgive you your sins of the past and of the future; Fulfill His Favor to you; And guide you onto the Straight Path;

48.3. And that Allah may help you with powerful help.

48.4. It is He Who sent down the peace and calmness into the hearts of the believers, that they may add faith to their Faith- And to Allah belong the forces of the heavens and of the earth; And Allah is always All Knowing, (*Aleem*), All Wise (*Hakeem*)-

48.5. That He may admit the men and women who believe to the Gardens beneath which rivers flow to live in there for ever, and He may remove their evil deeds from them- And that is in the sight of Allah, the highest achievement-

48.6. And that He may punish the hypocrites, men and women, and also those who worship many gods, men and women, who keep an evil opinion of Allah, on them is a round of evil: And the Anger of Allah is on them: And He has cursed them and made Hell ready for them: And most evil is it, for a place to reach.

48.7. And to Allah belong the forces of the heavens and the earth; And Allah is Almighty (*Aziz*, Supreme in Power), All Wise (*Hakeem*, Full of Wisdom).

48.8.. Verily, We have truly sent you as a witness, as one who brings good news, and as one who warns:

48.9. In order that you (O people!) may believe in Allah and His Messenger and that you may help and honor Him, and celebrate His Praises morning and evening.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ﴿١﴾

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ

وَيَتَّبِعْ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزِدُوا

إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾

لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۗ

وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾

وَيُعَذِّبُكَ الْمُتَفَقِّهِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ

وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ ۗ يَا اللَّهُ ظُنِبِ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ

دَائِرَةٌ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ

لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَفِّرُوهُ

وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

48.10. Surely, for those who promise their pledge to you do no less than promise their pledge to Allah: The Hand of Allah is over their hands: Then anyone who breaks his pledge, does so to the harm of his own soul, and anyone who fulfills what he has promised to Allah- Allah will soon grant him a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَمَسِيئَةٌ بِهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾

48.11.. The desert Arabs (the Bedouins) who fell behind (to avoid fighting) will say to you: "We were engaged in (looking after) our flocks and herds, and our families: Do you then ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say (to them): "Who then has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf with Allah, if His Will is to give you some loss or to give you some profit? No! Allah is always All Aware (*Khahir*) with all that you do.

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نِعْمًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

48.12. "No, you thought that the Messenger (the Prophet) and the believers would never return to their families; And this seemed pleasing in your hearts, and you thought an evil thought, and you are people lost."

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزَيَّنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَّتُمْ ظَنًّا سَوِيًّا وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

48.13. And if any (of you) do not believe in Allah and His Messenger, then verily, We have prepared for those disbelievers a fierce Fire!

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

48.14. And to Allah belongs the Sovereignty (the kingdom and the ownership) of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He wills, and He punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَعْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾

48.15.. Those who lagged behind will say, when you (are free to) march and take the spoils (in war): "Permit us to follow you." They wish to change Allah's Word: Say: "You will not follow us like that: Allah has already declared (this) earlier." Then they will say: "But you envy (are jealous of) us." No, but little do they understand.

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَىٰ مَعَانِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوا ذُرُوعَنَا وَتَتَّبِعُوا بَرِيدَكُمْ بَرِيدُكُمْ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ قَالَكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ نَحْسَدُوكُمْ بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

48.16. Say to the desert Arabs (Bedouins) who fell behind: "You shall be called (to fight) against a people given to violent (and angry) war: Then shall you fight, or they shall surrender. Then if you shall show obedience, Allah will grant you a fair reward, but if you turn back as you did before, He will punish you with a painful penalty."

48.17. No blame or sin is there on the blind, nor is there blame on the lame, nor on one ill (if he does not join the war): And he who obeys Allah and His Messenger- (Allah) will admit him to gardens beneath which rivers flow; And he who turns back, (Allah) will punish him with a painful penalty.

48.18.. Indeed, Allah's good pleasure was on the believers when they made (their sincere) promise to you under the Tree: He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down the peace and calmness upon them; And He rewarded them with a speedy Victory;

48.19. And many gains will they have (in addition): And Allah is Ever Almighty (Aziz, Supreme in Power), All Wise (Hakeem, Full of Wisdom).

48.20. Allah has promised you many gains that you have captured, and He has given to you these earlier, and He has withheld the hands of men from you; That it may be a Sign for the believers, and that He may guide you to the Straight Path;

48.21. And (there are) other victorious (gains) that are not within your power, indeed Allah has foreseen them: And Allah is Always Able (Khadir) to do all things.

48.22.. And if the unbelievers should fight you, they would certainly turn their back; Then would they find no protector and no helper.

48.23. That has been the Way of Allah, already with those (peoples) of the past: No change will you find in the Way of Allah.

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سُدُّعُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولَى  
بِأَسْئِدِهِمْ فَيَقْتُلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسَلِّمُونَ فَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا  
يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ  
مِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ  
وَلَا عَلَى الْمُرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يَدْخُلْهُ  
جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يَؤُودُهُ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ  
تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ  
السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَبَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَعَانِدَ كَثِيرَةٍ بِأَخْذِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَعَدَّكُمْ اللَّهُ مَعَانِدَ كَثِيرَةٍ تَأْخُذُهَا فَعَجَّلَ  
لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً  
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا  
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَوْ فَتَنَّاكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَرَ  
ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وِلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

48.24. And it is He Who has blocked their hands from you and your hands from them in the middle of Makkah, after that He gave you the Victory over them. And Allah sees well all that you do.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَאَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِطَّنِ  
مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

48.25. They are the ones who disbelieved the Message and stopped you from the Sacred Mosque (at Makkah) and detained the sacrificial animals from reaching their place of sacrifice. If there were no believing men and believing women whom you did not know, that you were pushing aside and killed, and on whose account a crime would have resulted from you without (your) knowledge, (Allah would have allowed you to force your way, but He withheld your hands) that He may admit to His Mercy whom He will. If they were identified, We, certainly would have punished the unbelievers among them with a painful punishment.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ  
الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُمْ وَلَوْ لَا رِجَالٌ  
مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَّوَّهُمْ  
فَصَيَّبَكُمْ وَنُهَمَّ مَعْرَةَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ  
فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

48.26. When the unbelievers had heat (anger) and urge in their hearts - The heat and urge of ignorance, - Allah sent down His calm and tranquility to His Messenger and to the believers, and made them follow closely the command of self-restraint; And they were well entitled to it and worthy of it. And Allah is Ever All Knowing (*Aleem*) of all things.

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ  
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَةً عَلَى رَسُولِهِ  
وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى  
وَكَانُوا أَحَقُّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

48.27.. Indeed, Allah shall fulfill the true vision for His Messenger in reality. Certainly, if Allah (so) wills, you shall enter the Sacred Mosque (at Makkah i.e., Al-Masjid Al-Haram) with minds full of protection, heads shaved, hair cut short, and without fear. He knew what you did not know, and besides this, He granted a fast Victory.

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّبِّيَّ بِالْحَقِّ لِنَدْخُلِ  
الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ  
رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ  
فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ  
ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٢٧﴾

48.28. It is He Who has sent His Messenger with the Guidance and the Religion of Truth, that he may proclaim it (Islam) over all religions: And All Sufficient is Allah as a Witness (*Shaheed*).

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى  
وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ  
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

48.29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. And those who are with him are strong against the unbelievers, (but) compassionate within themselves. You will see them bowing and prostrating themselves seeking Grace from Allah and (His) good pleasure. On their faces are their marks, the traces of their (prayerful) prostration. This is their trait (semblance) in the Torah; And their trait (semblance) in the Gospel, which is: Like a seed that sends forth its blade, it then becomes strong (and thick), and it stands on its own stem, (filling) the sowers (corns of the seed) with wonder and delight. As a result it fills the unbelievers with anger at them. Allah has promised those from them who believe and do righteous good deeds forgiveness, and a great reward.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 49. Al-Hujurat, [The inner apartments (of the Prophet)]:

(Medinah, 18 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

49.1.. O you who believe! Do not make your decisions (and yourselves) ahead of Allah and His Messenger but fear Allah: Verily, Allah is All Hearing (Sami'), All Knowing (Aleem).

49.2.. O you who believe! Raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet; Do not speak loudly to him in talk, as you may speak loudly to one another, else, your deeds may become useless while you perceive not.

49.3. Verily, those who lower their voice in the presence of Allah's Messenger- They are the ones whose hearts Allah has indeed tested for true dedication (to Himself): For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

49.4.. Verily, those who call unto you from behind the houses (their inner apartments) - Most of them do not have any sense.

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ  
رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرْتَهُمُ رُكْعًا سَجْدًا يَلْبَسُونَ فَضْلًا  
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ  
مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمِثْلَهُ  
فِي الْإِنجِيلِ كَرَزِعٍ أُخْرِجَ سُتْقُهُ فَنَازَرَهُ  
فَأَسْتَقَظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سَوْقِهِ ۚ يَعِجِبُ الزَّرْعَ  
لِيَغِظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ  
وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ  
النَّبِيِّ ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ ۚ بِالْقَوْلِ ۚ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ  
لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُعْضُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلنَّقْوَىٰ  
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ  
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

49.5. And if only they had patience until you could come out to them, it would be better for them: And Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ  
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

49.6.. O you who believe! If an ungodly person comes to you with any news, (first), verify the truth, in case that you may harm people unwittingly (unwillingly or unknowingly), and afterward have to be regretful for what you have done.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن جَاءَكَ فَاسِقٌ مِّنْ بَنِي فَتْيَانَا  
أَن تَصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بَٰجِهَلَةٍ فَتُصِيبُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ  
نَدِبَ مِينِ ﴿٦﴾

49.7.. And know that among you there is Allah's Messenger: If he were to obey or follow your wishes, in many matters, you would surely fall into misfortune: But Allah has made the endeared Faith for you, and has made it beautiful in your hearts, and He has made hateful for you unbelief, wickedness, and rebellion: Such (people who believe) indeed are those who walk in righteousness-

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَن فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ  
مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ  
وَزَيَّنَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ  
وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّٰشِدُونَ ﴿٧﴾

49.8. A Grace and Favor from Allah; And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*), All Wise (*Hakeem*).

فَضَلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾

49.9.. If two parties among the believers fall into a quarrel, then you make peace between them both: But if one of them exceeds the bounds against the other, then (all of) you fight against the one who exceeds until it (the one) complies with the Command of Allah. Then if it (the one) complies, then make peace between them with justice, and be equitable and fair: Verily, Allah loves those who are fair (and just).

وَإِن طَآئِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا  
بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِن بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَتَنَلُوا  
الَّتِي تَبَغَىٰ حَتَّى تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِن فَاءَتْ  
فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٩﴾

49.10. The believers are a single brotherhood. So make reconciliation (offering peace and agreement) between your two (contending) brothers: And fear Allah, that you may receive (His) Mercy.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

49.11.. O you who believe! Let not some men among you laugh (and scoff) at others: It may be that they (the latter) are better than the former: Let not some women laugh at other women: It may be that the latter are better than the former: Nor defame nor be nasty to each other, nor call each other by (offensive) nicknames: Ill-seeming is a nickname: That implies wickedness, (if it is used by anyone) after he has believed: And those who do not repent (this practice) are (indeed) doing wrong.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا لَا يَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنْ فَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ  
اَنْ يَكُوْنُوْا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءً مِنْ نِسَاءِ عَسَىٰ  
اَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوْا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوْا  
بِاَلٍ لَّغَبٍۭ يَبْسُ الْاَسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْدَ الْاِيْمَانِ  
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُوْلٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

49.12.. O you who believe! Avoid much suspicion (as much as possible): Indeed some (types of) suspicion are sins: And do not spy on each other, do not speak ill of each other, behind their backs. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? No! You would hate it... But fear Allah: Verily, Allah is One Who accepts repentance (*Tawwab*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ اِنَّ بَعْضَ  
الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌۭ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَلَا يَغْتَبَ بَعْضُكُمۡ بَعْضًا  
اُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيِّتًا  
فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ وَاَنْقُوْا اللّٰهَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

49.13.. O mankind! We have created you from a single (pair) of male and female, and made you into nations and tribes, that you may know one another (not that you may hate each other). Surely, the most honorable of you, in the Sight of Allah is (he, who is) the most righteous of you. Verily, Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) and is Well-Aware (*Khabir*, of all things).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَّاُنْثٰى وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ  
شُعُوْبًا وَّقَبٰٓئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوْٓا اِنَّ اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ  
اَتْقٰنُكُمْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

49.14.. The desert Arabs (Bedouins) say: "We believe." Say: "You have no faith: But you (only) say, 'We have submitted our wills to Allah,' because Faith has not yet come into your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not ignore the smallest of your deeds: Verily, Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*)."

قَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ ءَاْمَنَّا قُلْ لَّمْ تُوْمِنُوْا وَلٰكِنْ  
قُوْلُوْا اَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْاِيْمَانُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ  
وَ اِنْ تُطِيعُوْا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُۥٓ لَا يَلْتَكُمۡ مِنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ  
شَيْۢءًا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

49.15. Only those believers who have believed in Allah and His Messenger, and have never since doubted, but have worked hard with their belongings and their persons in the Cause of Allah. Those (believers)! They are the sincere ones.

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِۦ  
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوْا وَجَاهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ  
فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اُوْلٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾



49.16. Say: "Will you instruct Allah about your Religion, while Allah knows all that is in heavens and all that is on earth? And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of all things."

49.17. They impress on you as a favor that they have joined Islam. Say: "Count not your Islam as a favor upon me: No! Allah has handed down a favor upon you that He has guided you to the Faith, if you be true and sincere.

49.18. "Surely, Allah knows the unseen secrets of the heavens and the earth: And Allah is the All Seeing (*Baseer*) of whatever you do."

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 50. Qáf,

(The Quranic letter Qáf):

(Makkah, 45 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

50.1.. **Qáf:** By the Glorious Qur'an: (A Book, Pure and Holy).

50.2. But they wonder that a Warner (the Prophet,) has come to them from among themselves. So the unbelievers say: "This is a strange thing!

50.3. "When we die and become dust, (shall we live again?) that is a (sort of) return far (from our understanding)."

50.4.. We already know how much of them the earth takes away: And with Us is a Record guarding (the full account).

50.5. No! But they deny the truth when it comes to them: So they are in a confused state.

50.6. Do they not look at the sky above them, how We have made it and decorated it, and there are no flaws in it?

50.7. And the earth! We have spread it out, and set on it mountains standing firm, and produced in there every kind of beautiful growth (in pairs)-

50.8. To be observed and remembered by every servant turning (to Allah and seeking forgiveness).

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ  
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَمُنُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمُنُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ  
بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَيْتُكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ  
بَصِيرٌ يَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قَفَّ وَالْقُرْءَانَ الْمَجِيدِ ﴿١﴾  
بَلْ يَعْجَبُونَ أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ  
فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾

أَءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾  
قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِندَنَا كِتَابٌ  
حَفِيفٌ ﴿٤﴾

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرِيجٍ ﴿٥﴾  
أَفَأَنْتَ نَظُرُ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْفَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا  
وَرَزَقْنَاهَا وَمَالَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ﴿٦﴾

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ  
وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٧﴾  
بَصِيرَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٨﴾

**50.9.** And We send down from the sky rain filled with blessing, and We produce with it, gardens and grain for harvest;

**50.10.** And tall (and stately) palm-trees, with shoots of fruit-stalks, placed one over another-

**50.11.** As sustenance for (Allah's) servants- And We give (new) life with it to land that is dead. Thus the New Life (resurrection) begins.

**50.12..** Before them (the Hereafter) was denied by the People of Nuh (Noah), and the companions of the Rass, and the Samood (Thamud),

**50.13.** And 'Ad, and Firon (Pharaoh), and the brothers of Lut (Lot),

**50.14.** And the companions of the Wood, and the People of Tubba'; each one (of them) rejected (their) messengers, so My warning was truly fulfilled (for them).

**50.15.** Were We then tired with the first Creation? Nay! They are in a confused (state of) doubt about a new Creation.

**50.16..** And indeed, We have created man, and We know what (evil) temptation his innermost self may bring to him: And We are nearer to him than (his) jugular vein.

**50.17.** (Remember) that two (guardian angels) appointed to learn (his deeds) learn (and note them), one sitting on the right and one on the left.

**50.18.** Not a word does he (each angel) say, but there is a guard by him, ready (to note the deeds).

**50.19.** And the agony of death will bring truth (before his eyes, and he says): "This was the thing you were attempting to escape!"

**50.20..** And the Trumpet shall be blown:- That will be the Day (of Resurrection) about which warning (had been given).

**50.21.** And every soul will come forward; With each soul will be an (angel) to drive, and an (angel) to bear witness.

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ

وَحَبِّ الْحَصِيدِ ﴿٩﴾

وَالنَّخْلِ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَعَجٌ مُضْتَدِّدٌ ﴿١٠﴾

رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا كَذَلِكَ

الْخُرُوجِ ﴿١١﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّيْسِ وَشَمُودٌ ﴿١٢﴾

وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ﴿١٣﴾

وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمٌ تُبِيعَ كُلُّ كَذِّبِ الرَّسَلِ

فَقَوْعٍ وَعِيدٍ ﴿١٤﴾

أَفَعِينَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ

مِنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعَّمْنَا تَأْوِيلَهُ إِنَّهُ

وَعَنْ أَقْرَبٍ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٦﴾

إِذْ يَنْفُلِي الْمُسْقِيَانِ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَاكَ

مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ﴿١٩﴾

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَاكَ يَوْمَ الْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

50.22. (It will be said to the sinners:) "Indeed, you were careless about this; Now We have removed from you, your veil, and sharp is your sight this Day!"

لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ فِي عَفْوَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ  
فَصَرَكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

50.23. And his companion (angel) will say: "Here is (his record) ready with me!"

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَىٰ عَيْنِي ﴿٢٣﴾

50.24. (The sentence from Allah will be:) "Both of you (angels) throw, into Hell every miserable rejecter (of Allah)!"

أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

50.25. "Who prevented what was good, exceeded all bounds, created doubts and suspicions;

مَنَاعَ لِلْخَيْرِ مَعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

50.26. "Who set up another god besides Allah: Both of you (angels), throw him into a severe penalty."

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ  
فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ ﴿٢٦﴾

50.27. His companion, (the Satan in the Hell) will say: "Our Lord! I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) far away (from good)."

﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطَعْتَهُ

50.28. He (Allah) will say: "Dispute not with each other in front of Me: I had already in advance sent you the Threat and Warning.

وَلَٰكِن كَان فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

50.29. "The sentence that comes from Me shall not be changed, and I do not do the least injustice to My servants."

﴿٢٨﴾ قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّْ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ

50.30.. On that Day, We will ask Hell, "Are you filled to the full?" It will say: "Are there any more (to come)?"

﴿٢٩﴾ مَا يَبْدُلُ الْقَوْلَ لَدَىٰ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ

50.31.. And the Garden will be taken near the righteous- It will not be a far away thing.

﴿٣٠﴾ يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ

50.32. (A voice will say:) "This is what was promised for you- For every one who turned (to Allah) with true repentance, (those) who kept (His Command),

وَأَزَلَّتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣١﴾

50.33. "(Those) who feared (Allah), Most Gracious, Unseen, (Rahmán-bil-Ghaib) and brought a heart turned in repentance (and love for Him):

﴿٣٢﴾ هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ

50.34. "Therein, you enter in peace and security; This is a Day of Eternal Life!"

﴿٣٣﴾ مَن حَسِبِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيبٍ

50.35. For them, there will be all that they wish for- And more besides in Our Presence.

﴿٣٤﴾ أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ

﴿٣٥﴾ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ

**50.36..** And how many generations before them did We destroy (for their sins)- (Though) they were stronger in power than them? And they wandered through the land: Was there any place of escape (for them)?

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا  
فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَخِصٍّ ﴿٣٦﴾

**50.37.** Surely in this there is a Reminder and a Message for anyone who has a heart and understanding or who gives ear and truly sees (the truth).

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى  
السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

**50.38..** And indeed, We created the heavens and the earth and all between them in six Days, and no sense of tiredness touches Us.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

**50.39.** Then bear with patience, all that they say, and celebrate the Praises of your Lord, before the rising of the sun (Faj'r) and before (its) setting (Zuh'r and 'Asr),

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ  
قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

**50.40.** And during part of the night (Maghrib and Isha), (also) celebrate His praises and (glorify Him) after the prayers (of His adoration).

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَرَ السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾

**50.41.** And listen on the Day when the Caller will call out from a place close by-

وَأَسْمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾

**50.42.** The Day when they will hear a (mighty) Blast in truth (for awakening): That will be the Day of Resurrection.

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمَ الْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾

**50.43.** Surely, it is We Who give life and cause death; And to Us is the Final Return-

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

**50.44.** On the Day when the earth will be torn apart, from (men) quickly getting out: That will be a gathering together- (It is) quite easy for Us.

يَوْمَ نَسْفُتُ الْأَرْضَ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ذَلِكَ  
حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

**50.45..** We know best what they say, and you (O Prophet) are not the one to bring Faith in them by force. But warn (him, the weary and confused) with the Quran such as (he, who) fears My Warning!

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ جَبَّارٌ  
فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ أَنْ مَتَّخَفُوا وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 51. Adh-Dháriyat,**  
(The winds that scatter):

(Makkah, 60 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

**51.1..** By (the winds) that scatter (around) the dust;

**51.2.** And those (winds) that lift and carry away heavy weights;

**51.3.** And those that flow with ease, (joy) and gentleness;

**51.4.** And those that distribute and rearrange by (His) Order-

**51.5.** Surely, that which you have been promised is indeed true;

**51.6.** And surely, truth (judgment and recompense) must indeed become established.

**51.7..** By the sky with (its) numerous paths (through it),

**51.8.** Truly, you are in a disagreeing opinion (about Faith and Islam)

**51.9.** Through (such opinions) which (people are) misled (away from the Truth) such as those who would be misled.

**51.10.** Misery to the liars and falsehood-mongers-

**51.11.** Those who (are) carelessly (blundering) in a state of confusion (about the Faith of Islam):

**51.12.** They ask: "When will be the Day of Judgment and Recompense?"

**51.13.** (It will be) a Day when they will be tried (and burned) over the Fire!

**51.14.** "Taste you your trial! This is what you asked to be hastened!"

**51.15..** Verily, as to the righteous (with firm Faith), they will be within the Gardens and Springs,

**51.16.** Taking joy in the things that their Lord has given them, verily, they were the doers of good deeds.

**51.17.** They were in the habit of sleeping but little by night,

**51.18.** And in the hours of early dawn, they (were found) praying for Forgiveness;



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

وَالَّذَرِيَّتِ ذَرَوًا ﴿١﴾

فَالْحَمِيْلَتِ وَقْرًا ﴿٢﴾

فَالْجُرِيَّتِ يَسْرًا ﴿٣﴾

فَالْمَقْسِمَتِ اَمْرًا ﴿٤﴾

اِنَّمَا وُعْدُوْنَ لَصَادِقٌ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوُفْعٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ﴿٧﴾

اِنَّكَرْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٨﴾

يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مِنْ اَفْكَ ﴿٩﴾

قَبْلِ الْخَرَصُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

يَسْتَلُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿١٢﴾

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يَفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

ذُوقُوا فَاِنَّتَكُرْ هٰذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعِيُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

ءَاخِذِيْنَ مَآءٍ اَنْهَمُهُمْ رِيْهِمْ اِيْتَهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ

مُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

كَانُوْا قَلِيْلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَبِالْاَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

51.19. And in their wealth and possessions (were remembered) the right of the (needy) he who asked and he who was prevented (from asking).

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿١٩﴾

51.20.. On the earth are Signs for those with certainty in Faith,

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

51.21. As also in your selves: Will you not then see?

وَفِي أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

51.22. And in the heavens is (beautiful) provision, and (all) that which (you) are promised.

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

51.23. Then by the Lord of heaven and earth, this is the very Truth, as much as the fact that you can speak intelligently to each other.

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنَّكُمْ نَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

51.24.. Has the story of the honored guests (three angels) of Ibrahim (Abraham) reached you?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

51.25. When they entered his presence, and said: "Peace!" He said, "Peace!" And said: "You are a people unknown to me."

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُّتَكْرِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

51.26. Then he turned quickly, to his household, brought out a fatted calf,

فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجَلٍ سَمِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

51.27. And placed it before them... He said, "Will you not eat?"

فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

51.28. (When they did not eat), he became afraid of them. They said, "Fear not," and they gave him glad tidings of a son endowed with knowledge.

فَأَوْحَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَحْزَنْ وَبَشِّرْهُ بِعِلْمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

51.29. Then his wife came forward (laughing) aloud: She touched her face (in wonder) and said: "A barren old woman!"

فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَخٍ مُّصَكَّتٍ وَجْهَهَا

51.30. They said, "Even so, your Lord has spoken: Verily, He is All Wise (Hakeem) and All Knowing (Aleem)."

وَقَالَتْ مَجْرُوعٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

(End of Juz 26)

51.31.. (Ibrahim) said: "Then for what purpose have you have come, O messengers?"

الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾ قَالَ فَأَخْبَبْتُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

51.32. They said, "We have been sent to a people who are criminals in (deep sin)-

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

51.33. "To bring on, on them, (a shower of) stones of clay (brimstones).

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

51.34. "Marked as from the Lord for those who trespass beyond bounds."

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

51.35. Then We safely removed those of the believers who were there,

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

51.36. But We did not find there any just (believing) persons except in one house:

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

51.37. And We have left there a Sign for those who may fear the painful penalty.

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

51.38.. And in Musa (was another Sign) when We sent him to Firon (Pharaoh), with clear authority

وَفِي مُوسَى إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

51.39. But (Firon) turned back with his Chiefs, and said, "An (evil) magician, or a madman!"

فَتَوَلَّىٰ رِبْكَيْهِ عِوَاقَالَ سِحْرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

51.40. So We took him and his forces, and threw them into the sea; And the blame was his.

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُودَهُ، فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُمْ مِلْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

51.41.. And in the ‘Ad (people, is another Sign): We sent against them the devastating Wind:

وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾

51.42. It left nothing whatever that it came up against. But reduced it to ruin and decay.

مَا نَذَرْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

51.43.. And in the Samood (Thamud) people (was another sign): They were told, "Enjoy (your brief day) for a little while!"

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

51.44. But they angrily defied the Command of their Lord: So the stunning and destructive noise (of an earthquake) caught them, even while they were looking on.

فَعَمَّوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

51.45. Then they could not even stand (on their feet), nor could they help themselves.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْصَرِفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

51.46.. So were the people of Nuh (Noah) before them: Verily, they wickedly exceeded all limits.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

51.47.. With Power (and Skill) did We construct the (mighty Arch of the) heaven : Verily, We are Who create the vastness of space with it.

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

51.48. And We have spread out the (spacious) earth: How excellently We do spread out!

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

51.49. And of everything We have created pairs: That you may remember and receive guidance.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

51.50. So hasten you then (at once) to Allah: Verily, from Him, I am a Warner to you, clear and open!

فَاصْرُؤْ إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

**51.51.** And make no other object of worship with (Almighty) Allah: Verily, from Him, I am a Warner to you, clear and open!

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

**51.52..** Like this, no messenger came to the peoples before them, but they said (of him) in like manner, an (evil) magician, or a madman!

كَذَلِكَ مَا أَتَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجُنُونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

**51.53.** Is this the teaching they have transmitted, one to another? No! They are themselves a people breaking beyond (their) bounds!

أَتَوَصَّوهُ بِالَّذِي هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

**51.54.** So turn away from them: Yours is not the blame.

فَقُولْ عَنْهُمْ مَّا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

**51.55.** And remind (the message) truly teaching the benefits (of the Quran) to the believers.

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

**51.56..** And I (Allah) have only created jinns' and men, that they may worship (and serve) Me.

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

**51.57.** No sustenance do I require from them, nor do I require that they should feed Me.

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِن رِّزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾

**51.58.** Verily, Allah is the All Providing (*Al-Raziq*) of the provision- Lord of Power- Supreme, the Almighty (*Al-Matin*)-

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٨﴾

**51.59.** And verily, for the wrongdoers, their portion (of punishment) is like the portion of their fellows (of earlier generations): Then let them not ask Me to hasten (that portion)!

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

**51.60.** Misery, then, to the unbelievers, on account of that Day of theirs which they have been promised!

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*



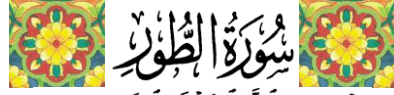


## Sura 52. At-Túr,

(The mount): (Makkah, 49 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

- 52.1. By (the Mountain of) Túr;  
52.2. And by the Book inscribed (and is carved out),  
52.3. In a scroll (that is left open) unfolded;  
52.4. And by the frequently visited Place of Worship (the mosque for angels above Ka'bah);  
52.5. And by the sky raised high;  
52.6. And by the ocean that fills with waves-  
52.7. Surely, the (severe) penalty from your Lord will really come true-  
52.8. There is no one who can change it-  
52.9. On the Day when the sky will swing in terrible fear.  
52.10. And the mountains will fly here and there.  
52.11.. Then woe (fear and misery), that Day to those (people) who treat (Truth) as falsehood;  
52.12. Those (people) who play (and indulge) in small and silly talk.  
52.13. That Day when they shall be pushed down to the Fire of Hell, without any questions (being asked).  
52.14. "This," (it will be said:) "Is the Fire- Which you habitually deny!  
52.15. "Is this a fake, or is it you who do not see?  
52.16. "So you burn in there, it is the same to you whether you can bear it with patience, or not: You only receive the penalty for your (own) deeds."  
52.17.. Verily, as to the righteous (people), they will be in the Gardens, and in happiness-  
52.18. Enjoying the (true joy) which their Lord has given to them, and their Lord shall save them from the penalty of Fire.  
52.19. (It will be said to them:) "You eat and drink, with blessings and health, because of your (good) deeds."



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالطُّورِ ١

وَكِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ٢

فِي رَقٍّ مَّنشُورٍ ٣

وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ٤

وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ٥

وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٦

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٧

مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٨

يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَورًا ٩

وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سِيرًا ١٠

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ١١

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي حَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ١٢

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً ١٣

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهَا تُكذِّبُونَ ١٤

أَفَسِحْرَ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ١٥

أَصْلُوهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ١٦

إِنَّمَا تُحْزَنُونَ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٧

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ١٨

فَكَهْنٍ بِمَاءٍ أَنْهَمَ رَبُّهُمْ ١٩

وَوَقَّهْمُ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ٢٠

كُلُوا وَأَشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٢١

52.20. They will rest (in comfort) on Thrones (of dignity) arranged in ranks; And We shall join them to companions, with beautiful, wide and lovely eyes.

52.21. And those who believe and whose families follow them in Faith- To them We shall join their families: And We shall not take away from them (the reward) of their works: (Still) each person is accountable for his deeds.

52.22. And We shall provide them fruit and meat, anything that they want (to have).

52.23. There they shall exchange, one with another, a (loving) cup, free of pettiness, free of all signs of impurity.

52.24. And there will go around (devoted) to them, youths (handsome) as pearls, well-guarded.

52.25. They will approach one another, engaging in mutual inquiry and questioning.

52.26. They will say: "Before now we were not without fear for the sake of our people.

52.27. "So Allah has been gracious to us, and has delivered us from the penalty of the Burning Wind.

52.28. "Truly, we did pray to Him from of old; Truly, it is He, the Beneficent (*Al-Barr*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*)!"

52.29.. Therefore remind (mankind to celebrate the Praise of Allah). By the Grace of your Lord, you are not (any) petty-talker, and you are not a madman (nor one possessed).

52.30. Or do they say:- "A Poet! We will wait for him that some misfortune (will come) in time!"

52.31. You say (to them): "You wait! I will also wait among those who wait!"

52.32. Or do they in their capacity to understand take themselves to this (way of lying), or are they only people exceeding beyond (their) bounds?

52.33. Or do they say: "He made up (the Message);" No, they have no faith!

مَتَكِينٍ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ وَرُجْنَهُمْ

يُحَوَّرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُم بِإِذْنِ الْحَقِّ

بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ وَمَا أَلْتَنَّهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ شَيْءٌ

كُلُّ أَمْرٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ ﴿٢١﴾

وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفِكَهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

يَنْتَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَعْفَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْنِيهٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ

لَوْلُؤْلُوكُنَّ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَعَمَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّنَا عَذَابَ السُّمُورِ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَذَكَرْنَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ يَكَاهِنِ

وَلَا يَجْنُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبِّصُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَمْتَرِ بَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلُمُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَقُولُهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

52.34. (If they can,) let them produce words (of the Message) like it, if they are telling the truth.

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

52.35.. Or were they created out of nothing? Or were they themselves the creators?

أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمْ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

52.36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth? No! They have no firm belief.

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا يُؤْقِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

52.37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them? Or are they the tyrants to do anything they wish?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمْ الْمَصْطَرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

52.38. Or do they have a ladder, by which they can (climb up to the heaven and) listen (to the secrets)? Then let (such a) listener of theirs come up with a clear proof.

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ رُفِعَتْ فِيهَا فَيَلْقَاتُ مَسْمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

52.39. Or has He only daughters and you have sons?

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

52.40. Or is it that you ask for a reward, so that they will be burdened with a load of debt?

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

52.41. Or that the Unseen is in their hands, and they write it (the Suras) down?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

52.42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who act in disbelief (in Allah) are themselves involved in a (sinful) plot!

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ الْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

52.43. Or have they a god other than Allah? Glorified is Allah, far above the things they associate with Him!

أَمْ هُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرَ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

52.44.. And if they were to see a piece of the sky falling (on them), they would only say: "Clouds gathered in heaps!"

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَرْكُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

52.45. So leave them alone until they face their Day (of Judgment), when they shall be taken over (with fear)-

فَذَرِهِمْ حَتَّى يَلْقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

52.46. The Day when their plotting will become useless for them and no help shall be given to them.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

52.47. And surely, for those who do wrong, there is another punishment (in the life) before this (Day), but most of them do not understand.

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَئِنْ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

52.48. Now wait for the Decision of your Lord, with patience for surely, you are in Our eyes: And celebrate the Praises of your Lord the while you stand forth.

وَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٤٨﴾

52.49. And also for part of the night you praise Him- And at the setting of the stars (during the dawn)!

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَرَ النُّجُومِ ﴿٤٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 53. An-Najm,

(The star): (Makkah, 62 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

- 53.1. By the Star when it goes down (and sets)-  
53.2. Your Companion (the Prophet) is not in evil ways and (he is) not being misled.  
53.3. And he does not say (anything) from (his own) desire.  
53.4. It is nothing less than Revelation sent down to him:  
53.5. He was taught by one (Angel Gabriel, who is) mighty in power,  
53.6. Gifted with wisdom, because he came clearly (in a noble way from limit of understanding to High Throne of Allah.)  
53.7. While he was in the highest place of the horizon (in the distant skies):  
53.8. Then he approached (nearer) and came closer,  
53.9. And was at a distance of only two bow-lengths (of spiritual union) or even nearer;  
53.10. Like this (Allah) brought the Revelation (and the Message) to His servant (the Prophet)- (made known) what He (wanted) to reveal.  
53.11. The (mind and) heart (of the Prophet) in no way lied about what he saw.  
53.12.. Then will you disagree with him about what he saw?  
53.13. And indeed, he (the Prophet) truly saw him (Gabriel) as (he) came down second (time),  
53.14. Near the lote-tree (a thorny but a fruit bearing tree in Middle East beyond which none may pass: Symbolically, it is the limit of human understanding):  
53.15. Near it is the Garden of Abode (Allah's Divine Presence and His Paradise.)  
53.16. When the lote-tree was covered (in mystic wisdom that cannot be spoken!)

سُورَةُ النُّجُومِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ﴿١﴾

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ﴿٤﴾

عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾

ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٧﴾

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَدَلَّىٰ ﴿٨﴾

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ﴿٩﴾

فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ﴿١١﴾

أَفْتَمَرُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾

عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾

53.17. The (Prophet's) vision (of Angel Gabriel) was never broken and it did not go wrong!

53.18. Indeed he (the Prophet) saw, from the Signs of his Lord, the Greatest!

53.19.. Have you seen Al-Lat and Al-Uzza, (two forms of pagan Arabs goddesses in human forms)

53.20. And another, the third (goddess), Manât?

53.21. What (silliness)! For you (yourselves) the male sex, and for Him, the female?

53.22. That indeed, such a division will truly be most unjust!

53.23. These are nothing (at all) except names that you have made up- You and your fathers- For which Allah has not sent down any authority (whatever). They follow nothing but their own guesswork and what their own souls wish! Even though, already there has come to them guidance from their Lord!

53.24. No! Shall man have anything (just because) he wishes for it?

53.25. But it is Allah to Whom the end and the beginning (of everything) belong.

53.26.. And there are many angels in the heavens, their pleading will be of no use except after Allah has given permission for whom He pleases and that he is acceptable to Him.

53.27. Verily, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, give names to the angels that are female names

53.28. But they do not have knowledge about it. They follow nothing except (their) guesswork; And, surely, guesswork is of no use against Truth.

53.29. Therefore keep away from those who turn away from Our Message and (those who) want nothing except the life of this world.

53.30. That is as far as knowledge will reach them. Surely, your Lord knows best those who wander away from His Path, and He knows best those who receive guidance.

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾

لَقَدْ رَأَىٰ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَنَاةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾

تِلْكَ إِذْ أَقْسَمْتُمْ بِنُجُوزَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاءُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ لَا تُعْنِي شَفَعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُبْعَثَ وَإِنْ يُدْعَىٰ لِلَّهِ لِيُنْزِلَ أَمْثَلًا يَمْضَىٰ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيَسْمُونُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سُمَّةً الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْ مَن تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَوْ مُرَدِّدًا إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن أَهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾

53.31. And, to Allah belongs all there is in the heavens and on earth: So He rewards those who do evil, according to their actions, and He rewards those who do good, with what is best.

53.32. Those who keep away from great sins and shameful deeds, only (being caught up in) small faults- Surely, your Lord is plentiful in forgiveness. He knows you well when he creates you out of the earth (your chromosomes), and when you are hidden in your mothers' wombs. Therefore do not justify yourselves: He knows best who it is who keeps away evil.

53.33.. Do you see the one who turns back (from Faith),

53.34. Gives (in) a little then hardens his heart (and his feelings)?

53.35. Does he have knowledge about the unseen so that he can see?

53.36. No! Is he not familiar with what is in the books of Musa (Moses)-

53.37. And of Ibrahim (Abraham) who filled his promises?

53.38. Namely, that no bearer of burdens can carry the burden of another;

53.39. And that man can have nothing except what he works (hard) for;

53.40. That (the fruit of) his work will soon come in sight;

53.41. Then will he be rewarded with a complete reward;

53.42. And that the final Goal is to your Lord;

53.43. That it is He Who gives laughter and tears;

53.44. That it is He Who causes death and gives life (again);

53.45. And that He created in pairs- Male and female,

53.46. From a seed when placed (finally) in the womb);

53.47. And that He has promised a second Creation (by raising the dead at Resurrection);

53.48. And that it is He Who gives wealth and satisfaction;

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْتَوٰٓا۟ يَمَاعِلًا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوۡا بِالْحَسَنٰٓى ﴿٣١﴾

الَّذِيْنَ يَحْتَسِبُوۡنَ كَثِيۡرًا اِلٰتِهٖمۡ وَالْفَوٰحِشَ اِلَّا اللّٰمِۡمَۃَ ۗ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَّسِيۡعٌ مَّغْفِرٌۭ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ اِذَا۟ اَنْشَا۟كُمْ مِّمَّا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِذَا۟ اَنْتُمْ اِحْتَجُّۡۢا فِىۡ بُطُوۡنِ اُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۗ فَلَا تُزَكُّوۡۤا۟ اَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ اَعْلَمُۢ بِمِمَّنۡ اٰتَقٰ۟ ﴿٣٢﴾

اَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِيۡ تَوَلٰٓى ﴿٣٣﴾

وَاَعْطٰٓى قَلِيۡلًا وَاَكْثٰٓى ﴿٣٤﴾

اَعِنْدَهُۥ عِلْمُ الْغَيْۢبِ فَهُوَ يَرِىۡ ﴿٣٥﴾

اَمْ لَمْ يَلْبَسۡ اِمَامِيۡ صُحُفِ مُوسٰٓى ﴿٣٦﴾

وَاِبْرٰهِيۡمَ الَّذِيۡ وَفِىۡ ﴿٣٧﴾

اَلَاۤ اَنْزَرۡ وَاَزَرَهُۥ وَاَزَرۡ اٰخَرٰٓى ﴿٣٨﴾

وَاَنْ لِّسَ لِلۡاِنۡسٰنِ اِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٩﴾

وَاَنْ سَعِيۡهٖ وَسُوۡفَ يَرِىۡ ﴿٤٠﴾

ثُمَّ يَجْزِيۡهِ الْجَزَاۗءَ الْاَوْفٰٓى ﴿٤١﴾

وَاَنَّ اِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنۡهٰى ﴿٤٢﴾

وَاَنَّهُۥ هُوَ اَضْحٰكُ وَاَبْكٰٓى ﴿٤٣﴾

وَاَنَّهُۥ هُوَ اَمَاتٌ وَّاَحْيٰٓى ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاَنَّهُۥ خَلَقَ الرِّجٰٓئِۢنَ الذَّكٰرَ وَاَلۡاُنۡثٰى ﴿٤٥﴾

مِنۡ نُّطۡفٰتٍ اِذَا تَمَنٰٓى ﴿٤٦﴾

وَاَنَّ عَلَيۡهِ النَّشَاۗءَ الْاٰخَرٰٓى ﴿٤٧﴾

وَاَنَّهُۥ هُوَ اَغۡنٰى وَاَقۡنٰى ﴿٤٨﴾

53.49. That He is the Lord of Sirius (Shi'ra, the Mighty Star in the constellation of Canis Major)

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَعْنَى وَأَقْنَى ﴿٤٨﴾

53.50. And that it is He Who destroyed the (powerful) 'Ad (people) of the old,

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَى ﴿٥٠﴾

53.51. And the Samood (Thamud), and (He) did not grant them an eternal life.

وَشَمُودَ إِذْ بَاتَتِ ﴿٥١﴾

53.52. And before them, the people of Nuh (Noah) because they were (all) most unjust and most arrogant (people) exceeding their limits,

وَقَوْمِ نُوحٍ مِن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطَى ﴿٥٢﴾

53.53.. And He destroyed the defeated Cities (of Sodom and Gomorrah),

وَالْمُؤَنِفَةَ أَهْوَى ﴿٥٣﴾

53.54. So that (soil and debris) have covered them up.

فَنَشَّهَا مَا غَشَّى ﴿٥٤﴾

53.55. Then which of the gifts of your Lord (O man) will you question?

فِي أَيِّءِ آءِ لَيْكِ نَسْمَارَى ﴿٥٥﴾

53.56. This is a warner (the Prophet), from the (number of) warners of old!

هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذِيرِ الْأُولَى ﴿٥٦﴾

53.57. The (Judgment) ever approaching comes nearer:

أَزْفَتِ الْأَرْزَفَةُ ﴿٥٧﴾

53.58. None besides Allah, can alter (the timing of) it.

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

53.59. Then, do you wonder at (the recitation of) this message?

أَفَمِن هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

53.60. And will you laugh and not weep-

وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

53.61. Wasting your time in useless things?

وَأَنْتُمْ سَمِيدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

53.62. But you fall down in prostration to Allah, and (adoringly) worship (Him)!

فَاسْجُدْ لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦٢﴾

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 54. Al-Qamar,

(The moon): (Makkah, 55 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

54.1.. The Hour (of Judgment) has drawn nearer, and the moon has been torn apart (cleft asunder.)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَقْرَبَتْ السَّاعَةَ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرَ ﴿١﴾

54.2. And if they see a Sign they turn away, and say: "This is persistent magic."

وَإِن يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾

54.3. They reject (the warning) and follow their (own) desires and every matter has its appointed time.

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

وَكَفَّلْ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣﴾

54.4. And indeed there have already come to them, recitations in which there is (enough) warning

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُرْدَجِرٌ ﴿٤﴾

54.5. Perfect wisdom (in this Quran)- But (the preaching of) warners does not profit them.

حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النَّذِرَ ﴿٥﴾

54.6.. Therefore, (O Prophet,) turn away from them. The Day when the Caller will call (them) to a terrible affair.

فَوَلِّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَىٰ شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ ﴿٦﴾

54.7. They will come forth- Their eyes humbled-. From (their) graves, (dazed) like locusts scattered aboard.

خُشَعًا أَنْصَرُّهُمْ يُخْرَجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾

54.8. Hastening, with eyes transfixed, towards the Caller! The unbelievers will say: "Hard is this Day!"

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكٰفِرُونَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ﴿٨﴾

54.9.. Before them, the people of Nuh (Noah) rejected (their prophet): They rejected Our servant, and said, "Here is one possessed!," and he was driven out.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدَجِرَ ﴿٩﴾

54.10. Then he called on his Lord: "I am the one overcome: Then You help (me)!"

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرَ ﴿١٠﴾

54.11. So, We opened the gates of heaven, with water pouring forth.

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَمِرٍ ﴿١١﴾

54.12. And We caused the earth to gush forth with spring so, the waters met (and rose) to the decreed level.

وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِّرَ ﴿١٢﴾

54.13. And We bore him on an (Ark) made of broad planks held together with palm-fiber:

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ الْأَوْجِ وَدُوسِرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

54.14. She (the Ark) floated under Our eyes (and care): A reward to the one who had been rejected (with contempt by his own people)!

تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿١٤﴾

54.15. And indeed, We have left this as a Sign (for all time): Then is there any who will receive the teachings?

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِن مَّدَكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾

54.16.. Then! How (terrible) was My Penalty and My Warning?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿١٦﴾

54.17. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember: Then is there any who will receive the teachings?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مَّدَكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

54.18.. The 'Ad (people also) rejected (the Truth): Then! How terrible was my Penalty and My Warning?

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿١٨﴾

54.19. Verily, We sent against them a furious wind, on a Day of violent disaster,

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَّخَسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿١٩﴾



54.20. Plucking out men as if they were roots of palm-trees torn up (from the ground).

54.21. Then! How (terrible) was my Penalty and My Warning!

54.22. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember: Then is there any who will receive the teachings?

54.23.. The (people of) Samood (Thamud), also rejected (their) Warners.

54.24. And they said: "A man! A solitary one from among ourselves! Shall we follow him? Truly, should we then be straying in mind, and mad!

54.25. "Is it that the Message sent to him of all people amongst us? No! He is a liar, a disrespectful one!"

54.26. They will know the next day, who is the liar, the disrespectful one!

54.27. Verily, We will send the she-camel by the way of trial for them. So watch them, (O Sâlih) and keep yourself in patience!

54.28. And tell them that the water is to be divided between them: Each ones right to drink being brought forward (by suitable turns).

54.29. But they called to their companion (in evil) and he took a sword in hand, and killed (the she-camel cutting her hamstrings).

54.30. Then! How (terrible) was My Penalty and My Warning!

54.31. Verily, We sent against them a single Mighty Blast, and they became like the dry stubble used by one that keeps the cattle.

54.32. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember: Then is there any who will receive the teachings?

54.33.. The People of Lut (Lot) rejected (his) warning.

54.34. Verily, We sent against them a violent tornado with showers of stones, (which destroyed them), except Lut's household: (And) We delivered them by early part of the morning-

تَبَرَّعَ النَّاسُ كَانْتَهُمْ أَعْجَازُ تَحْلٍ مُنْفَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنَذْرِي ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

كَذَبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَقَالُوا أَإِذَا نَالُوا الْفَيْ

صَلَّلِ وَسُوعِرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَلْفَى الذِّكْرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشْرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

سَيَعْلَمُونَ عَدَا مَنْ الْكَذَّابُ الْأَشْرُ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةَ فَبَنَّا لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَنَبِّئِهِمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلَّ شَرْبٍ مُخْتَضِرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَنَادُوا وَصَاحِبُهُمْ فَنَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنَذْرِي ﴿٣٠﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَجِدَةً فَكَانُوا

كَهَشِيمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

كَذَبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ

بَحَيْنَهُمْ بِسَحْرِ ﴿٣٤﴾

54.35. As a Grace from Us: Thus do We reward those who give thanks.

نِعْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾

54.36. And (Lut) did warn them of Our punishment, but they disputed about the Warning.

وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنَّذْرِ ﴿٣٦﴾

54.37. And they even sought to snatch away his guests from him, so, We blinded their eyes. (And they heard:) "Now you taste My Wrath and My Warning."

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَن ضَيْفِيهِ فَطَمَسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ﴿٣٧﴾

54.38. And Verily, early on the next day an abiding punishment seized them:

وَلَقَدْ صَبَحَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ ذَلِكَ عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾

54.39. "So you taste My Wrath and My Warning."

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ﴿٣٩﴾

54.40. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember: Then is there any who will receive the teachings?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّذَكِّرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

54.41.. Also to the People of Firon (Pharaoh), before have, came Warners (from Allah).

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النَّذْرُ ﴿٤١﴾

54.42. They (the people) rejected all Our Signs; So, We seized them with such penalty (that comes) from Almighty (Aziz, Exalted in Power), Able and Powerful (Muqtadir) to enforce His Will.

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كَمَا فَخَذْنَا لَكُمْ أُخَذَ عَرَبِينَ مُقَدِّرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

54.43. Are your unbelievers, (O Quraish), better than they were or have you an immunity in the Sacred Books?

أَكْفَارًا تَحْتَبِرُونَ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾

54.44. Or do they say: "We acting together can defend ourselves?"

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

54.45. Soon will their multitude be put to flight and they will show their backs.

سَيَهْرَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾

54.46. No! But the Hour (of Judgment) is the time promised them (for their full recompense): And that Hour will be most painful and most bitter.

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعَدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَدْهَىٰ وَأَمَرُّ ﴿٤٦﴾

54.47. Truly, those in sin are the ones straying in mind, and mad.

إِنَّ الْمَجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

54.48. The Day they will be dragged through the Fire on their faces, (it will be said:) "You taste the touch of Hell!"

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾

54.49. Surely, all things We have created in proportion and measure.

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

54.50. And Our Command is but a single (Act)- Like the twinkle of an eye.

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ﴿٥٠﴾

54.51. And indeed (often) in the past, We have destroyed groups like you: Then is there any who will receive the teachings?

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِن مُّذَكِّرٍ ﴿٥١﴾

54.52.. And all that they do is noted in (their) books (of deeds):

54.53. And every matter, small and large, is on record.

54.54.. Verily, as to those who act right, they will be in the in the midst of gardens and streams,

54.55. In an Assembly of Truth, in the Presence of a Sovereign Almighty (Muqtadir, Omnipotent Allah).

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 55. Ar-Rahmán,

(Allah, Most Gracious):

(Medinah, 78 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

55.1. (Allah;) The Most Gracious (Ar-Rahmán)

55.2. It is He Who has taught the Quran.

55.3.. He has Created man;

55.4. He has taught him to talk (and understand).

55.5. The sun and the moon that follow (their) calculated courses;

55.6. And the herbs (also the term for galaxy of stars) and the trees -Both prostrate (bow) themselves in respect (to Allah);

55.7. And the Arch of the Sky - He has raised high (above), and He has set up the balance (of Justice);

55.8. So that you may not willfully overstep (the fine) balance.

55.9. So establish (accurate) weight with justice and do not fall short in the balance.

55.10. It is He Who has spread out the earth for (His) Creatures:

55.11. In there is fruit and date-palms, producing the long leaves (enclosing dates):

55.12. Also corn, with (its) leaves and stalks for feeding the cattle and the sweet smelling plants.

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطَرٌّ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

فِي مَقْعَدٍ صَدِيقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّحْمَنُ ﴿١﴾

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ﴿٢﴾

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ﴿٣﴾

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿٤﴾

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴿٥﴾

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ ﴿٦﴾

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٧﴾

أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ﴿٨﴾

وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَا تَحْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنْعَامِ ﴿١١﴾

فِيهَا فَكْهَةٌ وَالتَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ﴿١٢﴾

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿١٣﴾

55.13. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both (men and jinns') renounce?-

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (١٣)

55.14.. He created man from sounding clay like the clay of pottery,

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ (١٤)

55.15. And He created jinns' from a smokeless flame of fire:

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَارِجٍ مِنْ نَارٍ (١٥)

55.16. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (١٦)

55.17.. (He is the) Lord of the two easts (east and the far, far east) and the Lord of the two wests (west and the far, far west):

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ (١٧)

55.18. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (١٨)

55.19.. (He has created) the two free streams of flowing (salt and sweet) water, meeting together:

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ (١٩)

55.20. Between them is a barrier that they do not willfully overstep;

يَلْتَمِسُ بَرزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ (٢٠)

55.21. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (٢١)

55.22.. Out of them come pearls and coral:

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ (٢٢)

55.23. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (٢٣)

55.24.. And His are the ships sailing through the seas, high (and majestic) as mountains:

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ (٢٤)

55.25. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (٢٥)

55.26.. All that is on earth will perish:

كُلٌّ مِّنْ عَلَيْهَا فَا نِ (٢٦)

55.27. But will remain (Alive for ever), the Face of your Lord (Rab)- Full of Majesty, Bounty and Honor, (ZhuJ Jalal ul Ikram).

وَيَبْقَى وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ (٢٧)

55.28. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (٢٨)

55.29.. To Him begs (for its need) every creature in the heavens and on the earth: Every day in (new) splendor does He (shine)!

يَسْتَعِينُهُ مِنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ (٢٩)

55.30. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (٣٠)

55.31.. We shall soon settle your affairs- O both of you (jinns' and men)!

سَنَفْرَعُ لَكُمْ آيَةَ الثَّقَلَانِ (٣١)

55.32. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ (٣٢)

55.33.. O you assembly of jinns' and men!  
If you can cross the zones of the heavens  
and the earth, then you cross (them)!

يَمَعَشِرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا  
مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَأَنْفُذُونَ  
إِلَّا بِإِطْلَاقِنَا ۝٣٣

55.34. Then which of the miracles from  
your Lord will you both (jinns' and men)  
renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءَالَءٍ رَبِّكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ۝٣٤

55.35.. On you both (the evil ones from  
jinns' and men)! Will be sent (both) a  
flame of fire (to burn) and a smoke (to  
choke); No defense will you have:

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْاطِئُ مِنْ نَارٍ  
وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْصِرَانِ ۝٣٥

55.36. Then which of the miracles from  
your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءَالَءٍ رَبِّكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ۝٣٦

55.37. When the sky is split open, and it  
becomes red like (molten) ointment:

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ۝٣٧

55.38. Then which of the miracles from  
your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءَالَءٍ رَبِّكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ۝٣٨

55.39. On that Day no question will be  
asked of man or jinn as to his sin,

فِيَوْمِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ۝٣٩

55.40. Then which of the miracles from  
your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءَالَءٍ رَبِّكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ۝٤٠

55.41. The sinners will be known by their  
Marks: And they will be caught by their  
hair and their feet.

يَعْرِفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنُّوَصِي  
وَالْأُقْدَامِ ۝٤١

55.42. Then which of the miracles from  
your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءَالَءٍ رَبِّكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ۝٤٢

55.43. This is the Hell that the sinners (of  
this world) ignore:

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝٤٣

55.44. In the middle, and (yes) in the  
middle of boiling hot water will they float  
around!

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ءَانِ ۝٤٤

55.45. Then which of the miracles from  
your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءَالَءٍ رَبِّكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ۝٤٥

55.46.. But for him who fears the time  
when they (the jinns' and men) will stand  
before (the Throne of Judgment of) their  
Lord, there will be two Gardens-

وَلَمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٍ ۝٤٦

55.47. Then which of the miracles from  
your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءَالَءٍ رَبِّكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ۝٤٧

55.48. Containing many kinds (of trees  
and delights)-

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ۝٤٨

55.49. Then which of the miracles from  
your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءَالَءٍ رَبِّكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ۝٤٩

55.50. In them (each) will be two Springs  
(of water) flowing (free);

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ ۝٥٠

55.51. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٥١﴾

55.52. In them will be Fruits of every kind, two and two (for sufficiency and completeness).

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٥٢﴾

55.53. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٥٣﴾

55.54. They will recline (and rest) on carpets whose inner lining will be of rich embroidery: The fruit of the Garden will be near, (and easy to reach).

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ

وَحِجَى الْجَنَّةِ دَانَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55.55. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٥٥﴾

55.56. In them will be (maidens), chaste, restricting their glances, whom no man or jinn has ever before touched-

فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ

وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾

55.57. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٥٧﴾

55.58. They are like Rubies and Coral.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

55.59. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٥٩﴾

55.60. Is there any Reward for good - Other than good?

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَنِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَنُ ﴿٦٠﴾

55.61. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٦١﴾

55.62.. And below these two, there are two other Gardens-

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّاتٌ

55.63. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٦٣﴾

55.64. Dark-green in color (and lush with water).

مُدَّهَا مَتَّانٍ ﴿٦٤﴾

55.65. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٦٥﴾

55.66. In them (each) will be two Springs with plenty of flowing water:

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ ﴿٦٦﴾

55.67. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٦٧﴾

55.68. In them both will be fruits and dates and pomegranates:

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

55.69. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فِي أَيِّ ءِالَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذَّبَانِ ﴿٦٩﴾

55.70. In them will be fair (companions), good and beautiful-

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

55.71. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فَيَايَءَ الْآءِ رَيْكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ﴿٧١﴾

55.72. Fair companions restricting (their glances), in (beautiful and decorated) homes-

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾

55.73. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فَيَايَءَ الْآءِ رَيْكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ﴿٧٣﴾

55.74. (Companions) whom no man or jinn has ever before touched-

لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

55.75. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both renounce? -

فَيَايَءَ الْآءِ رَيْكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ﴿٧٥﴾

55.76. Reclining (and resting) on green cushions and rich carpets of beauty.

مُتَكِبِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانِ ﴿٧٦﴾

55.77. Then which of the miracles from your Lord will you both (jinns' and men) renounce? -

فَيَايَءَ الْآءِ رَيْكُمَا تَكْذِبَانِ ﴿٧٧﴾

55.78.. Blessed be the Name of your Lord (Rab), Full of Majesty and Honor (Zhul-Jal-ul-Ikram).

بُزْرِكِ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَلِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 56. Al-Wāqī'ah,

(The inevitable event):

(Makkah, 96 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

56.1. When the Event that must occur will become a reality,

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾

56.2. Then no (soul) will have denial regarding its happening.

لَيْسَ لَوْفِعِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

56.3. It will bring down (many) it will raise (many others);

خَافِضَةٌ رَافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

56.4. When the earth shall be shaken to its depths.

إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ﴿٤﴾

56.5. And the mountains shall be crushed to atoms,

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ﴿٥﴾

56.6. So that they will become dust scattered around,

فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ﴿٦﴾

56.7. And you shall be sorted out into three classes.

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ﴿٧﴾

56.8.. Then (there will be) the companions of the right hand- What will be the companions of the right hand?

فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿٨﴾

56.9. And (there will be) the companions of the left hand- What will be the companions of the left hand?

وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿٩﴾

56.10. And those foremost (in Faith) will be foremost (in the Hereafter).

56.11.. These will be of those nearest to Allah:

56.12. In Garden of (true) joy:

56.13. A number of people from those of the old,

56.14. And a few ones from those of later times.

56.15. (They will be) on thrones inlaid (with gold and precious stones),

56.16. Reclining on them, face to face,

56.17. Around them will (serve) youths of ever lasting (freshness),

56.18. With little glasses, (shining) tumblers, and cups (filled) from clear-flowing fountains:

56.19. No ill effects will they suffer from them, and they will not be dazed;

56.20. And with fruits, any that they may select;

56.21. And the flesh of fowls, any that they desire.

56.22. And (there will be) companions (hu'rs) with beautiful, big and lustrous eyes-

56.23. Like (they are) pearls, well-guarded.

56.24. A reward for the deeds of their past (life).

56.25. No pettiness will they hear in there, and not even a little of sinful speech (or idle talk)-

56.26. But only the saying; "Peace! Peace!"

56.27.. And those on the right (hand)- What will be the companions of the right hand?

56.28. (They will be joyful) among the (heavenly) lote-tree without thorns,

56.29. Among Talh (beautifully flowering) trees with flowers (or fruits) piled one above another-

56.30. In (the) long-extended shade;

56.31. By water flowing constantly;

56.32. And fruit in abundance.

56.33. Whose season is not limited, and (whose supply is not) stopped,

وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿١١﴾

فِي جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَوْضُونَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ مَّقْبِلَاتٍ ﴿١٦﴾

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾

لَا يَصُدُّونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يَنْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَفَنَكِهِةٍ مِمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

كَامْتَلِلِ اللَّوْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

جِزَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾

فِي سِدْرٍ مَخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَطَلْحٍ مَنضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَطَلٌّ مَمْدُودٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَاءٍ مَسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾

وَفَنَكِهِةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾



56.34. And on thrones (of dignity) raised high.

56.35. Verily, We have created (their companions) of special creation.

56.36. And made them virgin, pure (and untouched)-

56.37. Loving (by nature), equal in age-

56.38. For the companions of the right hand.

56.39.. A (good) number from the first generation (in Islam),

56.40. And a (good) number from those of later generations.

56.41.. The companions of the left hand-  
What will be the companions of the left hand?

56.42. (They will be) in the middle of a brutal blast of Fire and in boiling water,

56.43. And in the shades of black smoke:

56.44. (There will be) nothing to refresh, nothing to please:

56.45. Verily, they used to indulge, before that, in wealth (and luxury).

56.46. And willfully continued in the worst wickedness!

56.47. And they used to say, "When we die and become dust and bones, shall we then indeed be Resurrected again?"

56.48. "We and our fathers of old?"

56.49. Say: "Yes, verily, those of old and those of later times,

56.50. "All will certainly be gathered together for the meeting appointed for a well-known Day

56.51. "Then surely, will you truly- O you who go wrong, and treat (Truth) as falsehood!

56.52. "You will surely taste of the (Evil) tree of Zaqqum.

56.53. "Then will you fill your insides with it,

56.54. "And drink boiling water on top of it:

56.55. "Indeed you shall drink like diseased camels raging with thirst!"

56.56. This will be their entertainment on the Day of Judgment!

وَفَرِشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنشَاءً ﴿٣٥﴾

فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَجَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾

عَرَبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾

لَا صَحْبَ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾

ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَتَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾

فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

وِظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَحْمُومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

لَّا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحَنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَيُّدَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ﴿٤٧﴾

وَعِظْمًا أَمْ نَأْتِيهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٤٨﴾

أَوْءَابَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَى مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥١﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَتِيهَا الصَّاوُونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

لَّا كَلِمَةٌ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زُقُومٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَأَتُونَهَا مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَسَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

فَسَرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَمِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

هَذَا نَزَّاهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٥٧﴾

56.57.. It is We Who have created you: Why will you not see (and accept) the Truth?

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

56.58. Do you see it? The (human) seed, (the chromosomes in the sperm and ovum) that you throw out-

أَفَرَأَيْتُم مَّا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

56.59. Is it you who created it? - Or are We, the Creator?

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ ؕ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

56.60. We have ordered death to be your common ending, and We are not to be frustrated-

نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوبِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

56.61. In changing your shapes and recreating you (again) in (shapes) that you have not known.

عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَلَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ

فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

56.62. And indeed, you certainly know already the first form of creation: Why then do you not celebrate His praises?

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

56.63.. Do you see the seed that you sow in the ground?

أَفَرَأَيْتُم مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

56.64. Is it you that cause it to grow, or are We the cause?

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ ؕ أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

56.65. If it was Our Will, We could crumble it to dry powder, and you would be left in wondering,

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَبًا فَظَنَنْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

56.66. (Saying), "We are indeed left in debts (for no reason):

إِنَّا لَمُعْرِمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

56.67. "Nay! Certainly we are denied (of the fruits of our labor)."

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

56.68.. Do you not see the water that you drink?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

56.69. Do you bring it down (as rain) from the cloud or do We send it?

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

56.70. If it was Our Will We verily, could make it salt (and bitter) then why do you not give thanks (to Allah)?

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أَمْحًا فَلَوْلَا تُشْكِرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

56.71.. Do you not see the Fire that you kindle?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

56.72. Is it you who grow the tree which feeds the fire, or do We grow it?

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِئُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

56.73. We have made it (the fire) a monument and an article of comfort and convenience for those who live in the desert (this world).

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذَكُّرًا وَرَمْتًا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

56.74. Then celebrate with Praises the Name of your Lord (*Rab*), the Greatest (*Al-Azeem*)!

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

56.75.. Next, I swear by the setting of the Stars-

56.76. And surely, that is indeed a mighty and holy oath if you only knew-

56.77. That, this is indeed a Quran most honorable,

56.78. In a Book well-guarded (with Allah),

56.79. Which none shall touch except those who are clean:

56.80. A Revelation from the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-Al-'Ala'meen*).

56.81.. Is it that such a Message that you would hold in light regard?

56.82. And have you made it your livelihood that you should renounce it?

56.83. Then why do you not (intervene) when (the soul of the dying man) reaches the throat

56.84. And you (sit) looking on-

56.85. But We are nearer to him than you, and you see not-

56.86. Then why do you not- If you are excused from (future) account.-

56.87. Return the soul, if you are truthful, (in your claim of independence)?

56.88.. Therefore, if he be among those nearest to Allah,

56.89. (For him there is) rest and satisfaction, and a Garden of (heavenly) delights.

56.90. And if he be of the companions of the right hand,

56.91. (For him is the salutation); "Peace be upon you," for the companions of the right hand.

56.92. And if he be of those who treat (truth) as falsehood, who go wrong,

56.93. Then for him, the entertainment is with boiling water,

56.94. And burning in Hell-Fire.

56.95. Surely this! This is the very Truth (*Haqq*) and Certainty.

56.96.. So, celebrate with Praises the Name of your Lord (*Rab*), the Greatest (*Al-Azeem*).

﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَا أَفْسِسُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ

﴿٧٦﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لِّتَوْعَلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ

﴿٧٧﴾ إِنَّهُ لَقُرْءَانٌ كَرِيمٌ

﴿٧٨﴾ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ

﴿٧٩﴾ لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ

﴿٨٠﴾ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

﴿٨١﴾ أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ

﴿٨٢﴾ وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ

﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ

﴿٨٤﴾ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ

﴿٨٥﴾ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَنْبُصُونَ

﴿٨٦﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ

﴿٨٧﴾ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

﴿٨٨﴾ فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

﴿٨٩﴾ فَرَوْحٌ وَرِيحٌ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ

﴿٩٠﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ

﴿٩١﴾ فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ

﴿٩٢﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ

﴿٩٣﴾ فَنَزَلَ مِنْ جَمِيمٍ

﴿٩٤﴾ وَتَصَلِيَةٌ بِجَمِيمٍ

﴿٩٥﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ

﴿٩٦﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 57. Al-Hadid,

(The iron): (Medinah, 29 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

57.1.. All that is in the heaven and on the earth- Glorifies Allah, and He is Almighty, (Exalted in Might), All Wise.

57.2. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth: It is He Who gives life and causes death: And He is Able to do all things.

57.3. He is the First (*Awal*) and (He is) the Last (*Aakhir*), and the All Present, [Omnipresent, the All Evident (*Za'hir*): And (He is) the Hidden (*Ba'tin*), and He is the All Knower (*Aleem*) of all the (minutest) things.

57.4. He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days, and then He rose over the Throne (of Authority). He knows what enters within the earth and what comes out of it: And what comes down from heaven and what rises up to it. And He is with you where ever you may be. And Allah sees well all that you do.

57.5. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth: And to Allah, all affairs return (for the final decision).

57.6. He merges night into day and He merges day into night; And He has complete knowledge of the secrets in the breasts (in the hearts of humans).

57.7.. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and spend (in charity) out of the (sustenance) for which He has made you the inheritors. And (for those) who believe and spend (in charity), for them is a great reward.

57.8. And what reason do you have? Why you should not believe in Allah? While the Messenger invites you to believe in your Lord; And (He) has indeed taken your truest promise, (your covenant), if you are real believers.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ

وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِيحُ فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَرْجِعُ فِيهَا

وَهُوَ مُعَذِّبٌ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ

تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥﴾

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ

وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٦﴾

ءَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ ؕ وَاَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ

مُسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَاَلَّذِيْنَ ءَاٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَاَنْفَقُوْا

لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ يَدْعُوْكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُوْا

بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ اَخَذَ مِيْثَاقَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾

57.9. It is He, the One Who sends to His servant (the Prophet,) clear Signs, that He (Almighty Allah) may lead you from the depths of darkness into the Light. And surely, Allah is full of Kindness (*Ra'uf*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

هُوَ الَّذِي يُزِيلُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ ؕ أَيْدِيَّ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

57.10. And what reason do you have? Why you should not spend in the cause of Allah? And it is to Allah that belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. Not equal among you are those who spent (freely) and fought (the wars) before the Victory (of Makkah, with those who did so later). Those are higher in rank than those who spent (freely) and fought after (the Victory). But to all has Allah promised a best (reward). And Allah is familiar with all that you do.

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَن أنْفَقَ مِن قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقِتْلًا أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنفَقُوا مِن بَعْدُ وَقَتَلُوا وَكَلَّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الْحَسَنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾

57.11.. Who is he who will lend to Allah a goodly and handsome loan? Then, He will increase it many times to his credit, and he will (also) receive a generous reward.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفُهُ لَهُ. وَهُوَ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

57.12. On the Day you shall see the believing men and the believing women- How their Light runs forward before them and by their right hands: (Their greeting will be): "Good News for you this Day! Gardens (of Paradise) beneath which flow rivers! To live in there for ever! This is indeed the highest success!"

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُم بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَانِكُمْ يَوْمَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

57.13. On the Day the hypocrites- Men and women, will say to the believers: "Wait for us! Let us get something (a light) from your Light!" It will be said: "(You) go back to the rear! Then seek a light (where you can)!" So, a wall will be put between them, with a gate in it. Within it (the wall) will be mercy throughout, and outside and all alongside of it, will be (anger and) punishment!

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظرونا نقبيس من نوركم قبل أرجعوا وراءكم أنظرونا فصراب بينهم بسور له باب باطنه فيه الرحمة وظاهره من قبله العذاب ﴿١٣﴾

57.14. (Those hypocrites outside) will call the believers, "Were we not with you?" (The others) will reply, "True! But you led yourselves into temptation; You looked forward (to our destruction); And you doubted (Allah's Promise); And (your false) desires deceived you; Until the Command of Allah became true. And the Deceiver (Satan) deceived you in respect to (Almighty) Allah.

يَنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُن مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾

**57.15.** "So, this Day shall no ransom be taken from you, or from those who disbelieved. Your home is Fire: That is the proper place to claim you: And it is an evil place to rest!"

**57.16..** Has not the time yet arrived for the believers, with their hearts, in all humility, should engage in the remembrance of Allah and of the Truth which has been made known (to them)? And that they should not become like those to whom was given the Message before, and during long ages (that) passed over them and their hearts grew hard. And many of them are rebellious transgressors.

**57.17.** You (who believe!) know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death! Already We have shown the Signs plainly to you, if you would only understand.

**57.18.** Verily, those who give in charity, men and women, and loan to Allah, a beautiful loan, it shall be increased manifold (to their credit). And they shall have (besides) a generous reward.

**57.19.** And those who believe in Allah and His messengers- They are the sincere (caretakers of Truth), and the witnesses (who testify), in the eyes of their Lord: They shall have their reward and their light. But those who reject Allah and deny Our Signs (verses), they are the companions of Hell-Fire.

**57.20.** You (who believe!) know that the life of this world is but a play and amusement, self-praising and boasting (within yourselves), and multiplying, (in rivalry) among yourselves, riches and children. Here is a similarity - Like a rain and the growth which it brings forth, give happiness (to the hearts of) the tillers; (But) soon it withers; You will see it grow yellow; Then it becomes dry and it crumbles away. But in the Hereafter is a penalty severe (for those who follow wrong), and a Forgiveness from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure, (for those who love and worship Him). And what is the life of the world, but goods and possessions (objects) of deception!

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
مَاؤْتِكُمُ النَّارُ مِنْ مَوْلَانِكُمْ وَيَسَّ الْمَصِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

﴿١٦﴾ أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ  
اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ  
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَيَسُوفُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا  
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾  
إِنَّ الْمَصْدِيقِينَ وَالْمَصْدِيقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا  
حَسَنًا يَضَعُفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ  
وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَهوَ زِينَةٌ  
وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ  
كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَحْبَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهْبِجُ فَتَرِبُهُ  
مُضْفَرًا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَمًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ  
وَمَعِيرَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا  
إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْعُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾

57.21. Race with one another (to be the foremost in seeking) forgiveness from your Lord, and a Garden (Paradise of Bliss), whose width is the width of heaven and earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His messengers. That is the Grace of Allah that He bestows on whom He is pleased with: And Allah is the Owner of Gifts, great, (plentiful) and abounding.

سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا  
كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ  
مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾

57.22.. No misfortune can happen on earth or in your souls except that which is recorded in a command (written) before which We bring into existence: That is truly easy for Allah:

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ  
إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا  
إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

57.23. In order that you may not be sorry over matters that pass you by, nor become overjoyed by mercies bestowed upon you; Allah does not love any petty and showy boasters- (With praise for themselves).

لِكَيْ لَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا  
ءَاتَاكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

57.24. Such persons are stingy (with a selfish desire to own) and (they) suggest stinginess to men. And if any turn back (from Allah's way), surely, Allah is free of all needs (*Ghani*), worthy of all praise (*Hameed*).

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ  
وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

57.25.. Indeed, We have sent Our messengers before with clear proofs and sent down with them the Book (the Scripture) and the balance (between right and wrong), that men may stand together in justice: And We sent down iron, in which is (material for) power and might (in war), as well as many benefits for mankind, that Allah may test who are those who will help Him (and His Religion), the Unseen and His messengers: Surely, Allah is Full of Strength (*Qhavi*), exalted in Might (*Aziz*, and able to enforce His Will).

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ  
الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ  
وَأَنزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنفَعٌ  
لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ  
بِالْغَيْبِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

57.26.. And indeed, We sent Nuh (Noah) and Ibrahim (Abraham) and established in their line prophet-hood and revelation: And some of them (their people) were on right guidance but many of them became rebellious transgressors.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا  
النَّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ ۖ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهُتِدٌ  
وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

57.27. Then, afterwards, We followed them with (others of) Our messengers; And We sent after them Isa (Jesus) the son of Maryam (Mary), and gifted him the Gospel: And We placed compassion and mercy in the hearts of those who followed him. But the self isolation and self-denial (practiced by monks in monasteries) which they made up for themselves, We did not place it upon them: (We commanded) only the seeking for the good Pleasure of Allah: But that they did not continue it as they should have done. So, We blessed, on those among them who believed, their (due) reward, but many of them are rebellious transgressors.

ثُمَّ فَفَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم رُسُلَنَا وَفَعَلْنَا  
عِيسَىٰ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ  
وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً  
وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهَابِيَةَ أَتَدْعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ  
إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ رَعَاهَا حَقَّ رِعَابَتِهَا  
فَأَتَيْنَاهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ  
وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

57.28.. O you who believe! Fear Allah, and believe in His Messenger, and He will bless on you with twice the portion of His Mercy: And He will provide for you a light by which you shall walk (straight in your path), and He will forgive you (for your past): And Allah is Often Forgiving (Ghaffoor), Most Merciful (Raheem):

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَءَامِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ  
يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا  
تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَعْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

57.29. That the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Grace of Allah, that (His) Grace is (entirely) in His Hand, to (grant) it on anyone He wills. For Allah is the Owner of Gifts, great, (plentiful) and abounding.

لِتَلْيَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنَّهُ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ  
عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ  
يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

(End of Juz 27)

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 58. Al-Mujadila,

[The woman who cries (for justice)]:

(Medinah, 22 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

58.1.. Indeed, Allah has heard (and accepted) the cries of the woman (Khaulah bint Thalabah) who pleads with you about her husband (Aus bin As-Samit) and brings her complaint (in prayer) to Allah; And Allah (always) hears the arguments between both sides among you: For Allah is All Hearing (Sami'), All Seeing (Baseer, of all things).



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْكِي  
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ  
تَحَاوَرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١﴾



58.2. Those men among you who make their wives unlawful to them (the men) by Zihar (a primitive and pagan custom of calling them mothers, see 33.4, these men know that) they (the wives) cannot be their mothers (of the men): None can be their mothers (of the men) except those who gave them birth. And in fact they (the men) use words (that are) unjust and false: But truly, Allah is All Pardoning (the sins), Often-Forgiving (*Ghafoor*)

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ نَسَاهُمْ مَا هُمْ بِأُمَّهَاتِهِمْ وَإِنَّ أُمَّهَاتَهُمْ إِلَّا الْآلِيَةُ وَلَدَتْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢﴾

58.3. But those who make unlawful their wives by Zihar, and wish to go back on the words they said- (It is necessary that such a man) should set a slave free before they (man and estranged wife) touch each other: This you are warned to do: And Allah is Well-Acquainted (*Khabir*) with (all) that you do.

وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ذَلِكَ تَوْعَظُونَ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾

58.4. And if any (man) does not have (the means to free a slave), he should fast for two successive months (every day) continuously before they touch each other. And if anyone is unable to do so, he should feed sixty persons in need. This is (commanded to be) so, that you may show your faith in Allah and His Messenger. And these are the limits (set by) Allah. For those who disbelieve (in Him), there is a painful penalty.

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامَ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَطَاعَامَ سِتِّينَ وَسِكِينًا ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ تَوَمَّنْ وَأَيْلَهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَذَلِكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

58.5. Verily, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger will be disgraced down to dust, like those who were disgraced before them: For We have already sent down clear Signs. And the unbelievers (will suffer) a shameful penalty-

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَكَاؤِبَتِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٥﴾

58.6. On the Day when Allah will raise (resurrect) them all up (again) and show them the truth (and record) of their deed (and conduct). Allah has kept an account of it, while they may have forgotten it, and Allah is Witness (*Shaheed*) to all things.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾

58.7.. Do you not see that Allah does know (all) that is in the heavens and on earth? There is not a secret talk between three (persons), but He makes the fourth among them (with his knowledge)- Nor between (any) five but He makes the sixth- Nor between fewer nor more but He is with them, wherever they may be: And in the end, He will tell them the truth of their conduct, on the Day Of Judgment. Verily, Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of all things.

58.8. Do you not see those who were advised against secret discussions: Yet (they) go back to that which they were asked not to do, and they hold secret discussions among themselves for injustice and hostility, and disobedience to the Messenger. And when they come to you, they greet and salute you, not as Allah salutes you, (but in crooked ways): And they say to themselves: "Why does Allah not punish us for our words?" Enough for them is Hell: In it they burn, and evil is that place to go!

58.9.. O you who believe! When you hold secret discussions, do it not for injustice and hostility, and disobedience to the Messenger; But do it for good reasons and self-control; And fear Allah, to Whom you shall be brought back.

58.10. Secret discussions are for only (those inspired) by Satan in order that he may cause unhappiness to the believers; But he cannot harm them in the least, except as Allah permits; And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

58.11.. O you who believe! When you are told to make room in the gatherings, (spread out and) make room: (Ample) room will Allah provide for you. And when you are told to rise up, then rise up: Allah will raise up, to (suitable) ranks (and levels), those of you who believe and who have been granted (mystic) knowledge. And Allah is Well Acquainted with all you do.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ  
وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا آدَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ  
وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ  
بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ هُوُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا هُمْ  
عَنْهُ وَيَنْجَوْنَ بِالْأَلْسِنَةِ وَالْعُدُونِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ  
الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ خِيْرَكَ بِمَا لَمْ يَحْتِكِ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ  
وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ  
حَسْبُكُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصَلُّونَهَا فَيَنْسُ الْمَصِيدُ ﴿٨﴾

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا تَنَجَّيْتُمْ فَلَا تَنْجُوا بِالْأَلْسِنِ  
وَالْعُدُونِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنْجُوا بِالْبِرِّ وَالنَّقْوَى  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُرَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا  
وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِالْإِذْنِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ  
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ فَتْسَحُوا  
فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ  
وَإِذَا قِيلَ أَنْشُرُوا فَأَنْشُرُوا وَيَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ  
ءَامَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ  
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا عَمِلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

**58.12..** O you who believe! When you speak with the Messenger in private, spend something in charity before the consultation. That will be best for you, and most helpful towards purity (of conduct). But if you do not find, (the means to spend in charity), then verily, Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

**58.13.** Is it that you are afraid of spending sums in charity before your private consultation (with the Prophet)? If (that is the case), then, you do not do so, and Allah forgives you, but, establish regular prayer; Practice regular charity; And obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is Well-Acquainted (*Khabir*) with all that you do.

**58.14..** Do you not turn your attention to those who seek (friendship) of such (people) that have the anger of Allah upon them? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to falsehood knowingly.

**58.15.** Allah has prepared for them a severe Penalty: Evil indeed are their deeds.

**58.16.** They have made their oaths a screen (to hide their misdeeds): Thus they obstruct (men) from the Path of Allah. Therefore they shall have a shameful penalty.

**58.17.** Their wealth and their sons will not be of any profit to them, against Allah; They will be companions of the Fire, to live in there (for ever)!

**58.18.** On the Day, when Allah will raise all of them up (for Judgment): Then they will swear to Him as they swear to you: And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No indeed! They are liars!

**58.19.** The Satan has taken the better of them. So he has made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of the Satan. Truly, it is the party of the Satan that will perish!

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا اِذَا نَجَّيْتُمُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ  
نَجْوٰتِكُمْ صَدَقَةً ۚ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاَطْرَهٗٓ اِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا  
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

ءَاَشْفَقْتُمْ اَنْ تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوٰتِكُمْ صَدَقٰتٍ  
فَاِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَتَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاِمْسِكُوْا الصَّلٰوةَ  
وَءَاتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِيعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ  
خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

۞ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلّٰوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
مَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ عَلَى الْكٰذِبِ  
وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۗ اِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوْا  
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

اَتَّخَذُوْا اَيْمٰنَهُمْ جَنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾

لَنْ نُّغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ  
شَيْئًا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

ۗ يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ لَهُ ۗ كَمَا يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ  
وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ اَلَا اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

اَسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَاَنْسٰهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ  
حِزْبُ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۗ اَلَا اِنَّ حِزْبَ  
الشَّيْطٰنِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

58.20.. Verily, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger they will be among those most humiliated.

58.21. Allah has affirmed (and decreed): "Verily, it is I and My messengers who must win (prevail):" Verily, Allah is One full of Strength, Almighty (Able to make His Will become reality).

58.22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day, loving those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, even though they were their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their kindred (by blood relationship). For such (people who believe) He (Allah) has written Faith in their hearts, and (He has) strengthened them with a spirit from Himself. And He will admit them to Gardens beneath which rivers flow, to live in there (for ever). Allah will be well pleased with them, and they (will be well pleased) with Him. They are the party of Allah. Truly, it is the party of Allah who will be successful (and the ultimate happiness).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْلَبَ بِنَا وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُ

قُوًى عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

لَا يَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا

ءَابَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ

أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ

الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ مِنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ

جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا

رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ

أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

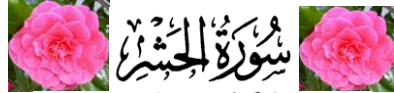
## Sura 59. Al-Hashr,

[About the gathering (banishment):  
(Medinah, 24 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

59.1.. Whatever is in heavens and whatever is on earth, glorifies and Praises Allah: And He is the Exalted in Might (Al-Aziz, and) the All Wise (Al-Hakeem).

59.2.. It is He, Who got out the unbelievers among the People of the Book (Scripture) from their homes at the first gathering (of the forces). You did not think that they would get out: And they thought that their fortresses would defend them from Allah! But the (anger of) Allah came to them from sources that they had not expected, and He cast fear into their hearts, so that they demolished their houses by their own hands, and by the hands of the believers. Take warning, then, O you (people) with eyes (to see)!



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِنَعَةِ

مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا

وَوَدُّوا أَنْ يُدْفِنُوا عَنْهُمْ وَيَسْأَلُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مَنْ

أَقْبَلَهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَدْ فُتِنُوا

فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرَّعْبُ يَخْرُجُونَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ

وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢﴾

59.3. And, if Allah had not decided exile (and banishment) for them, He would certainly have punished them in this world: And in the Hereafter they shall have the punishment of the Fire.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبْتَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٥٣﴾

59.4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger: And if anyone opposes Allah, then surely, Allah is severe in punishment.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ، وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾

59.5. Whether you (O Muslims!), cut down the tender palm-trees, or you left them standing on the roots, it was the willingness of Allah, and (it was) because He might cover with shame those who exceed their limits.

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لَبَنَةٍ أَوْ نَرَكْتُمْوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

59.6.. And what (booty) Allah has (taken) from them and granted to His Messenger, - Towards this (cause) you provided neither horses nor camels: But Allah gives power to His messengers over anybody He pleases; Verily, Allah is Able (*Khadir*) to do all things.

وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

59.7. What Allah has granted (as booty) to His Messenger (and taken away) from the people of the townships, -Belongs to Allah, to His Messenger, -And to relatives and the orphans, the needy and the wayfarer; In order that it may not (merely) be circulated between the wealthy among you. So take what the Messenger gives to you, and deny yourselves that which he withholds from you. And fear Allah; For Allah is Strict in punishment.

مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَآلِ السَّبِيلِ كُنْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمْ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٧﴾

59.8.. (Some part of the booty is due) to the needy emigrants (those who came from Makkah), those who were expelled from their homes and their property, while seeking Grace from Allah, and (His) Good Pleasure, and helping Allah and His Messenger (the Prophet): Such are indeed the true and sincere ones:-

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُمُورِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59.9. And (it is also for) those who before them, had homes (in Medinah) and had adopted faith (in Islam)- Show their affection to those who came to them for refuge, and entertain no desire for things in their hearts, (and had) given to the (refugees), and give them preference over themselves, even though poverty was their (own lot), and those saved from the selfishness of their own souls- Such are they, the ones who are successful.

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يَحِبُّونَ  
مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ  
حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْتُونَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ  
وَلَوْ كَانُوا بِهِمْ حَصَاصَةً وَمَنْ يُوَفِّ شَيْءَ نَفْسِهِ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩﴾

59.10. And those who came after them say: "Our Lord! Forgive us, and our brethren who came before us into the Faith (of Islam), and leave not in our hearts, hate (or sense of injury) against those who believed. Our Lord! You are indeed Full of Kindness (*Ra'uf*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*)."

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا  
اعْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا  
بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

59.11. Have you not seen the hypocrites say to the disbelieving brethren among the People of the Book (Scripture)? "If you are forced out, we will also go out with you, and we will never listen to anyone about your affair; And if you are attacked (in fight) we will help you." But Allah sees that they are indeed liars.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ  
لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُظَيِّمُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِن  
قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾

59.12. Surely, if they are forced out, never will they go out with them; And if they are attacked (in fight) they will never help them; And if they do help them, they will turn their backs; And they will not be victorious.

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِن قُوتِلُوا  
لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِن نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ  
الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

59.13. (Verily), you are stronger in their breasts (and hearts of hypocrites) than Allah (because of victories won by you). That is because they are men without understanding (for the Supreme Power of Allah).

لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهَبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

59.14. They will not fight you (even) together, except in fortified townships, or from behind walls. Their fighting (spirit) is strong among themselves: You would think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who understand not.

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْيٍ مُحَصَّنَةٍ  
أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ  
جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ  
قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

59.15.. They are like those who recently came before them, they have tasted the evil result of what they did; And (in the Hereafter there is) a painful penalty for them;

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ  
وَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

59.16. (Their friends deceive them), like the Satan, when he says to man, "Deny Allah," but when (man) denies Allah, (the Satan secretly) says, "I am free of you, I do fear Allah, the Lord of the Worlds (Rub-ul-'Ala'meen)!"

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ  
قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيٌّ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ  
رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

59.17. So the end of both will be that (both) go into the Fire, to live in there, for ever. Such is the reward for the wrongdoers.

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

59.18.. O you who believe! Fear Allah, and let every soul look to what it has put forward for the future. Yes, fear Allah! Verily, Allah knows well (all) that you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ  
نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

59.19. And you do not be like those who forget Allah; And He caused them forget their own souls! Such are those who are rebellious!

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ  
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

59.20. The companions of the Fire are not equal to the companions of the Garden; They will achieve the true happiness.

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ  
أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

59.21.. If We sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely, you would have seen it humble itself and split open with the fear of Allah. Such are the examples that We offer men that they may (deeply) think.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهَا هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا  
مُّتَّصِدًا عَامِنٌ خَشِيَةَ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ  
نَضَّرْنَا بِهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

**59.22..** Allah is He, other than Whom there is no other god:- The All Knowing (*Aa'lam*), of the hidden and open, He, (is) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيمٌ الْعَبِيبُ  
وَالشَّهَادَةُ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

**59.23.** Allah is He, Other than Whom there is no other god:- The Sovereign Ruler (*Al-Malik*), the Holy One (*Al-Qudus*), the Source of Perfection (and Peace, *As-Salaam*), the Guardian of Faith (*Al-Mu'min*), the Preserver of Safety (*Al-Muhaymin*), the Exalted in Might (*Al-Aziz*), the Compeller (*Al-Jabbar*), the Supreme and Majestic (*Al-Mutakabbir*). Glory to Allah! (High is He) above the partners they give to Him.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ  
السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ  
الْمُكَرَّمُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ  
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

**59.24.** He is Allah, the Creator (*Al-Khaliq*), the Evolver (*Al-Bari*), the Grantor of Forms (*Al-Musawwir*) to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and on earth, declares His Praises and Glory, and He is the Exalted in Might (*Al-Aziz*), the All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*).

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ  
الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

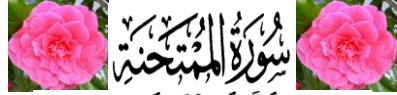
\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 60. Al-Mumtahana,

(The woman to be examined):

(Medinah, 13 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

**60.1..** O you who believe! Do not take My enemies, and yours, as protecting friends (or protectors by) offering them (your) love, even though they disbelieve the Truth that has come to you: And have (on the contrary) driven the Messenger (the Prophet) and yourselves (from your homes), (simply) because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you have come out to strive in My Way (Cause) and to seek My Good Pleasure, (take them not as protectors); Holding secret conversation of love with them: For I (Allah) completely know what you hide, and all that you reveal. And any of you who does this has strayed from the Straight Way.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ  
تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ  
مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تَتُومِنُوا بِاللَّهِ  
رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ حَرَجْتُمْ جِهَدًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ  
مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ  
وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَقْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ  
السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٥﴾



60.2. Should they gain an upper hand over you, they would treat you as enemies, and stretch forth their hands and their tongues against you with evil, and they desire that you should be disbelievers (and reject the Truth).

إِنْ يَشْفِقُوا كَيْفَ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءَ وَيَسْطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتُهُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

60.3. Neither your relative, nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Judgment; He will judge between you: And Allah is All Seeing (*Baseer*) of all that you do.

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُهُمْ وَلَا وَلَدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

60.4.. Indeed for you, there is, an excellent example in Ibrahim (Abraham) and those with him, when they said to their people: "Verily, we have rejected you, and whatever you worship besides Allah. We have disbelieved you, and there has arisen, between us and you, a hostility and hatred for ever- Unless you believe in Allah and Him Alone." But (it was) not so when Ibrahim (Abraham) said to his father: "Verily, I will pray for forgiveness for you, though I have no power (to get) anything on your behalf from Allah." (They prayed) "Our Lord! In You do we trust, and to You do we turn in repentance, and to You is (our) final return.

فَدَكَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُاُ مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ: إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنْتَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦٤﴾

60.5. "Our Lord! Do not make us a (test and) trial for the unbelievers, but forgive us, our Lord! Verily, You are the Exalted in Might (*Al-Aziz*), the Wise (*Al-Hakeem*)."

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَآغْرِبْنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

60.6. Certainly, there is indeed, in them an excellent example for you to follow- (And) for those who await the meeting with Allah and believe in the Last Day. And if any turn away, then truly, Allah is free of all wants, worthy of all Praise.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦٦﴾

60.7.. It may be that Allah will grant love and friendship between you and those whom you (now) hold as enemies, and Allah has the Power (over all things): And Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مودةً وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

**60.8.** Allah does not forbid you to act justly and kindly with those (for friendship) who do not fight with you regarding (your) faith (of Islam), and do not drive you out of your homes. Verily, Allah loves those who practice equity and justice.

لَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ  
وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾

**60.9.** Allah only forbids you, those (for friendship) who fight against you regarding (your) faith (of Islam), and drive you out of your homes, and (those who) support (others) in driving you out, from turning to them (for friendship and protection). It is those who turn towards them (for friendship) that do wrong.

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ  
وَأَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ وَظَهَرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ إِخْرَاجَكُمْ  
أَنْ تُؤَلَّفُوا لَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاظِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

**60.10.** O you who believe! When believing women come to you as refugees (and emigrants) examine (and verify) them (for their faith): Allah knows best as to their faith: Then if you ascertain that they are believers, then do not send them back to the unbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for the unbelievers, nor are the (unbelievers) lawful (husbands) for them.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمْ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ  
فَأَمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ  
فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَأَهُنَّ عَلَيْنَهُمْ وَإِلَهُمْ يُحَلُونَ هُنَّ  
وَأَتَوْهُمْ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تُنكِحُوهُنَّ  
إِذَا أَبْتَسَمُوهُنَّ لِأَجْرِهِنَّ وَلَا تَنْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكُفَّارِ  
وَسَأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَسْتُمْ لَهُمْ أَنْفَقُوا ذَلِكَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ  
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

But pay the unbelievers what they have spent (on their dowry). And there will be no sin (or blame) on you, if you marry them on payment of their dowry to them. But do not hold the guardianship of unbelieving women: Ask for what you have spent for their dowry, and let the (unbelievers) ask for what they have spent (on their dowers of women who have come to you). Such is the Judgment (the Command) of Allah: He judges (with justice) between you. And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*), All Wise (*Hakeem*).

**60.11.** And if any of your wives have gone (fallen in) to go to the disbelievers, then you succeed over them (by gaining victory over the disbelievers), then pay (from the booty) to those whose wives have gone, the equivalent of what they had spent (on their dowry). And fear Allah, in Whom you believe.

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ سِوَةٌ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَابْتُمْ  
فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ بِمِثْلِ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

**60.12..** O Prophet! When believing women come to you with an oath of their loyalty to you, (with a promise, pledging), that they will not associate in worship any other thing whatever with Allah, and that they will not steal, and that they will not commit adultery and that they will not kill their children, and that they will not utter slander, fabricating falsehood from their hands and feet, and that they will not disobey you in any goodly just matter- Then, you accept their pledge (oath) of loyalty, and pray to Allah for the forgiveness (of their sins): Verily, Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يَبِيْعَنَّكَ  
عَلَىٰ اَنْ لَا يَشْرِكْنَ بِاللّٰهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ  
وَلَا يَزْنَيْنَ وَلَا يَمْتَلْنَّ اَوْ لَدُهِنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِيَنَّ  
بِهِنَّ بِفِتْنَةٍ بَيْنَ اَيْدِيهِنَّ وَاَرْجُلِهِنَّ  
وَلَا يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايَعُهُنَّ  
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

**60.13..** O you who believe! Turn not (for protection) to people on whom is the Anger of Allah. About the Hereafter they are already in pain and suffering, just as the unbelievers are in pain and suffering, about those (buried) in graves.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَوَلُّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ  
اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَدْبَسُوْا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ كَمَا يَبْسُ  
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿١٣﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

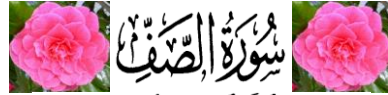
\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 61. As-Saff,

(The battle array): (Medinah, 14 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

**61.1..** Whatsoever that is in the heaven and on earth, Glory Allah, and He is Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*).



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١﴾

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ

مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا

مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْلُوْنَ فِي سَبِيْلِهِ

صَفًا كَانُھُمْ بَيْنَ مَرْصُوْمٍ ﴿٤﴾

وَ اِذْ قَالَ مُوسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يَقُوْمُوْا لِمَ تُوَدُّوْنَ

وَقَدْ تَعٰمُوْنَ اَنِّي رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا

رَاَعُوْا اَنْ رَاَعِ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبِهٖمْ وَاَللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي

الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

**61.2.** O you who believe! Why do you say that which you do not do?

**61.3.** Surely, it is most unpleasant, in Allah's sight that you say that which you do not do.

**61.4.** Truly Allah loves those who fight in His Cause in the battle array (rows), as if they were solid walls.

**61.5..** And (remember), when Musa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Why do you hurt and insult me? Certainly, you know that I am a messenger of Allah (sent) to you?" So when they turned away (from the right path), Allah let their heart go wrong. And Allah does not guide those who are rebellious and disobedient.

61.6.. And (remember) when, Isa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), said: "O Children of Israel! I am a messenger of Allah (sent) to you, reaffirming Torah (the Torah, that came) before me, and giving the good news of a Messenger (reference to the Prophet Muhammad) to come after me, whose name shall be Ahmad." But when he (the Prophet) came to them with clear proofs, they said, "This is clearly magic (aimed at deception)!"

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ يَا رُسُلَ اللَّهِ  
إِنِّي مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرٌ بِرُسُولِ  
يَأْتِي مِن بَعْدِي ۖ اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدٌ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا  
هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

61.7.. And who does greater wrong than the one who invents lies against Allah, while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoers.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى  
إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾

61.8. Their intention is to darken Allah's Light (by bellowing) with their mouths: But Allah will complete (brightening) His Light. Even though the unbelievers may dislike (it).

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُظْفِقُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ  
وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

61.9. It is He Who has sent His Messenger with Guidance and the Religion of Truth, that he may proclaim it over all religions even though the idolaters may dislike (it).

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينٍ مُّبِينٍ لِيُظْهِرَهُ  
عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾

61.10.. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a trade (situation) that will save you from a painful penalty,

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا هَلْ أَذْكَرُ عَلَىٰ بَحْرٍ مِّنْ نَّجِيحِكُمْ  
مِّنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

61.11. That you believe in Allah and His Messenger (the Prophet), and that you strive very hard (to your best) in the Cause of Allah, with your property and your persons: That will be best for you, if you only knew!

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۖ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ  
وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

61.12. (If you do that), He will forgive you (for) your sins, and admit you to Gardens beneath which rivers flow, and to beautiful palaces in Eden (the Paradise) of eternity: That is indeed the highest Achievement.

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا  
الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ  
ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

61.13. And another (favor) which you will love, -Help from Allah and a near (and quick) victory. So give glad tidings (and good news) to the believers.

وَأُخْرَىٰ يُحِبُّونَهَا نُصْرًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحًا قَرِيبًا  
وَبَشِيرًا لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

61.14.. O you who believe!- Be(come) you, the helpers (in the Cause) of Allah: As Isa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), said to the followers (disciples); "Who will be my helpers to (the work of) Allah?" Said the followers (disciples), "We are Allah's helpers!" Then a portion of the Children of Israel believed, and a portion disbelieved: So, We gave power to those who believed, against their enemies, and they became the ones who won.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا اَنْصَارًا لِلّٰهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَىٰ  
 اَبْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ  
 نَعْنُ اَنْصَارًا لِلّٰهِ فَاَمْنَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِيْ اِسْرٰٓءِيْلَ  
 وَكَفَرَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ اٰتَيْنٰهُنَّ اَلَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا عَلٰٓى اَعْدُوْهِمْ  
 فَاصْبَحُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 62. Al-Jumuah,**  
**(The assembly, (Friday) prayer):**  
 (Medinah, 11 Verses)



*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
 the Most Merciful.*

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

62.1.. Whatever is in the heavens and on earth, glorifies of Allah, - The Sovereign King (Al-Malik), the Holy and Pristine (Al-Qudus), the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem).

سُبْحٰنَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ  
 الْقُدُّوْسِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١﴾

62.2. It is He Who has sent amongst the unlettered ones a messenger from among themselves to rehearse to them His Verses, to purify them, and to instruct them in (Book, Quran) Scripture and Wisdom- Verily, they had been openly in error before.

هُوَ الَّذِى بَعَثَ فِى الْاُمِّيِّتِن رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا  
 عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ  
 وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِى ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢﴾

62.3. And (He has sent the Prophet to) others among them (the Muslims ready to accept the Faith), who have not already joined them (the Muslims); And He is the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem).

وَاٰخَرِيْنَ مِّنْهُمْ لَمَّا لِحَقُّوْا بِهِمْ  
 وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣﴾

62.4. That is the Grace of Allah that He grants on whom He wills; And Allah is the Lord of the highest grace.

ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَن يَّشَآءُ وَاللّٰهُ  
 ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤﴾

62.5.. The similarity of those who were entrusted and charged with the (obligations of the Judaic Law) Torah, but did not carry it (the trust) out, is (like) that of a donkey which carries voluminous scriptures (without understanding it). Evil is the likeness of people who falsify the Signs of Allah: And Allah guides not the wrongdoers.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوْا التَّوْرٰتَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ  
 الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا بَلِّسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ  
 كَذَّبُوْا بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ  
 الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

62.6. Say: "O you (Jewish people) who profess Judaism! If you think that you are friends to Allah, to the exclusion of (other believing) men, then express your desire for death, if you are truthful!"

62.7. But they will not express their desire (for death), because of the (deeds) their hands have sent on before them! And Allah knows well the wrongdoers!

62.8. Say: "Verily, the death from which you run away will really overtake you: Then will you be sent back to the All-Knower (Al-Aalam) of things that are unseen and seen: And He will tell you the things that you did!"

62.9.. O you who believe! When the call is recited for prayer on Friday (the day of assembly), hurry sincerely to the Remembrance of Allah, and leave behind the business (and traffic): That is best for you if you only knew!

62.10. Then when the (Friday) prayer is finished, then may you may disperse through the land, and seek of the Grace and Bounty of Allah: And celebrate the Praises of Allah much and often (and without restriction): That you may be successful.

62.11.. And when they see some bargain or some amusement, they leave to run to it, and leave you standing. Say: "The (blessing) from the Presence of Allah is better than any amusement or bargain! And Allah is the Best to Provide (for all needs) (Khair-ur-Razikheen)."

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 63. Al-Munafiqun,

(The hypocrites): (Medinah, 11 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

63.1.. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "We bear witness that you are indeed the Messenger of Allah." Allah knows that you are indeed His Messenger, and Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are indeed liars.

قُلْ يَتَّيِبُهَا لَِّدِينِكِ هَادُوا إِن رَّعَمْتُمْ أَنكُم  
أَوْ لِسَاءَ لِلَّهِ مِن دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ

إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

وَلَا يَسْتَمْتُونَہٗ أَبَدًا إِيمَآ قَدَمَتْ أَيْدِيہُمْ

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾

قُلْ إِنِ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْہٗ فَإِنَّہٗ

مُلَاقِيہُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِندِ الْعَلِيِّ

وَالشَّہِدَةُ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

يَتَّيِبُهَا لَِّدِينِہٖ أَمْوَآ إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِن يَوْمِ

الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ

ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَابْتَغُوا مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْہَا وَتَرَكُوكَ

فَإِيْمَآ قَلَّ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ الْهَوِ وَمِنَ النَّجْرَةِ

وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الرَّزِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ بِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ لِرَسُولِہٖ، وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ

لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١﴾

63.2. They have made their oaths a way (to hide what they really are and) like this they stop (men) from the Path of Allah: Truly, their deeds are evil.

أَتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

63.3. That is because they had believed, and then they disbelieved; So a seal was set on their hearts; Therefore, they do not understand.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ  
فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾

63.4.. And when you look at them, their bodies (that they show) please you; And when they speak, you listen to their words. They are like blocks of wood propped up, (unable to stand by themselves). They think that every cry is against them. They are the enemies, so (keep yourselves) beware of them. May the curse of Allah be on them! How are they deluded (away from the right truth).

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا  
تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهم كُتُوبٌ مُّسْنَدَةٌ يُحَسِبُونَ كُلَّ  
صَبْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمُ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرهُمْ فَوَقَّعَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
أَن يَتُوكُونَ ﴿٤﴾

63.5. And when it is said to them, "Come, that the Messenger of Allah may pray for your forgiveness (from Allah) for you," they turn aside their heads, and you could see them turning away their faces in arrogance.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّأُوا  
رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

63.6.. It is equal (all the same) for them whether you (O Prophet!) pray for their forgiveness or pray not for their forgiveness; Allah will not forgive them. Truly Allah guides not those who rebel and transgress.

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ  
لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ  
الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

63.7. They are the ones who say: "Spend nothing on those who are with Allah's Messenger, until they may disperse (and quit Medinah)." And to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth; But the hypocrites do not understand.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَنَّا مِنْ عِنْدَ  
رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٧﴾

63.8. They say: "If we return to Medinah, surely, the more honorable (element) will expel from there the weaker." But honor belongs to Allah and to His Messenger, and to the believers; But the hypocrites do not know.

يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ  
أَعَزُّ مِنهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ  
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ  
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

63.9.. O you who believe! Let not your properties nor your children distract you from remembering Allah. If any act like this, the loss is their own.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ  
وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ  
ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

63.10. And spend something (in charity) out of the sustenance that We have bestowed on you, before death should come to any of you and he should say, "My Lord! Why did You not give me relief for a little while? I should then have given (largely) in charity, and I should have been one of those who do good (deeds)."

63.11. And Allah grants relief to none till the appointed time (for it) has come; And Allah knows well of (all) that you do.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 64. At-Taghabún,

(The mutual loss and gain):

(Medinah, 18 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

64.1.. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth, glorifies of Allah: His is the (entire) Dominion, and to Him belongs all the Praise (and thanks) and He is Able (*Khadir*) to do all things.

64.2. It is He, Who has created you; Some of you are unbelievers, and some of you are believers: And Allah is All Seeing (*Baseer*) of all that you do.

64.3. He has created the heavens and the earth in proper proportions, and has given you shape, and made your shapes beautiful: And to Him is the final return.

64.4. He knows what is in the heavens and (what is) on earth; And He knows what you hide and what you reveal: And Allah is All Knower (*Aleem*) of what (secret) lies in the breasts (and hearts of men).

64.5.. Has the story not reached you, of the disbelievers before you? And so they tasted the evil result of their conduct; And they had a painful penalty.

64.6. That was because messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said: "Shall (mere) human beings direct us?" So they rejected (the Message) and turned away. But Allah is Free (*Ghani*) of all Needs, worthy of all Praise (*Hameed*).

وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقْتُ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا  
وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ  
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ  
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ  
صُورَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ  
وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ  
فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَ تَائِبُهُمْ رُسُلَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا  
أَبَشْرٌ مِّمَّنْ هَدَوْنَا فَأَكْفَرُوا وَفَعَلُوا مَا اسْتَفَىٰ  
اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَفِيرٌ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾



64.7.. The unbelievers think that they will not be raised up (for Judgment), say: "O Yes! By my Lord, you shall surely be raised up: Then shall you be told (the truth) of all that you did, and that is easy for Allah."

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُعْرَفَ أَقْلُ بَيْنِ رَبِّي لَنْتَعَشُونَ  
ثُمَّ لَنُنَبِّئَنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

64.8. Therefore, believe in Allah and His Messenger, and in the Light that We have sent down. And Allah is All Aware (*Khabir*) of all that you do.

فَقَامُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا  
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

64.9. The Day when He assembles you (all) for a Day of Assembly- That will be a day of mutual loss and gain (among you), and (for) those who believe in Allah and do righteous deeds- He will remove from them their sorrows, and He will admit them to Gardens beneath rivers flow, to live in there forever: That will be the supreme achievement.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ النَّعَامِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ  
بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا كَفَّرَ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَأُوَدِّيَ لَهُ  
جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

64.10. But those who reject Faith and treat Our Signs as lies, they will be companions of the Fire to live in there forever: And evil is that goal.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ  
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾

64.11.. No type of misfortune can occur, except by the permission of Allah: And if anyone believes in Allah, (Allah) guides his heart (towards right): And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of all things.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ  
بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ لِيُكَلِّمْهُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ عَالِمٌ ﴿١١﴾

64.12. And obey Allah, and obey His Messenger: But if you turn away, the duty of Our Messenger is only to announce (the Message) clearly and openly.

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ  
فَأِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٢﴾

64.13. Allah! There is no god but He: And in Allah (Alone), therefore, let the believers put their trust.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

64.14.. O you who believe! Truly, among your wives and your children are (some that are) enemies to yourselves: So be aware of them! But if you forgive them and overlook, and cover up (their faults), Surely Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

يٰۤأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن مِنْ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ  
وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ وَعَدُوِّكُمْ لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ  
وَإِن تَعَفَوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا

فَأِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

64.15. Your wealth and your children may be a trial: But in the Presence of Allah is the Highest Reward.

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ  
وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

64.16.. So fear Allah as much as you can; Listen and obey; And spend in charity for the benefit of your own souls! And those saved from the selfishness for themselves- Then they are the ones who achieve abundance (and wealth).

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمِعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا  
وَأَنْفُسُكُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ يُوقِ  
شَحًّا نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

64.17. If you loan to Allah a beautiful loan, He will double it to your (credit), and He will grant you Forgiveness: And Allah is Most ready to appreciate and reward (*Shukoor*), Most Forbearing (*Haleem*).

64.18. (Allah is the) All Knower (*Aleem*) of what is hidden and of what is open, the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*).

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 65. At-Talaq,

(The divorce): (Medinah, 12 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

65.1.. O Prophet! When you (Muslims) divorce women, divorce them at their prescribed periods, and count their prescribed periods (accurately). (Note: the Prophet himself never divorced any of his wives.) And fear Allah, your Lord: And turn them not out of their houses, nor shall they (themselves) leave except in case they are guilty of some clear and serious (sexual) misconduct. And these are the set-limits by Allah. And whosoever transgresses the set-limits of Allah, does indeed wrong his (own) soul: You do not know if by chance, Allah will bring about some new situation (later on).

65.2. When they fulfill their appointed term, either take them back in a good (and honorable) manner or part with them in a good (and honorable) manner. And take for witness two persons from among you, blessed with (a sense of) justice, and establish the evidence (as if you are) before Allah. Such is the guidance given to him who believes in Allah and the Last Day. And for those who fear Allah, He (always) prepares a way out.

65.3. And He provides for him by (means that) he could never imagine. And if anyone puts his trust in Allah, then (Allah) is sufficient for him. Surely, Allah will accomplish His Purpose. Truly, for all things Allah has appointed proper proportions.

إِنْ تُقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يَضْعَفْهُ لَكُمْ  
وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ  
لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ  
لَا تَخْرُجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ  
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُبِينَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ  
وَمَنْ تَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي  
لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ﴿١﴾

فَإِذَا بَلَغَ أَحَدُهُنَّ مَتَاهُ فَامْسُكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ  
بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا  
الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَ يُوَعِّظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ  
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ  
لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿٢﴾

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ  
فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَلِّغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ  
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿٣﴾

65.4.. Such of your women who have passed the age of monthly courses, for them the prescribed period, if you have any doubts, (the period) is three months, and for those who have no courses (it is the same). And for those who carry (life within their wombs) their period is until they deliver their burden, and for he who fears Allah, He will make their path easy for him.

وَالَّتِي يَلْسَنُ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ أَرْبَبْتُمْ  
فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَالَّتِي لَمْ يَحِيضْ وَأُولَاتُ  
الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمَلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ  
يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ﴿٤﴾

65.5. That is the Command of Allah, which He has sent down to you: And if anyone fears Allah, He will remove his sorrows from him, and will increase his reward.

ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ  
يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ﴿٥﴾

65.6.. Let the women live (during waiting) in the same style as you live, according to your means: Do not annoy them, so as to restrict them. And if they carry (life in their wombs), then spend (your sustenance) on them until they deliver their burden: And if they suckle your (offspring) for you, give them their recompense: And mutually consult together, according to what is just and reasonable. And if you find yourselves in difficulties for one another, let another woman suckle (the child) on the (fathers) behalf.

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجُوهِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُوهُنَّ  
لِيَضَعُوا عَلَيْنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٌ فَلْيَقْرَأُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ  
حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمَلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَتَأْتُوهُنَّ  
أَجُورَهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ وَابِنُكُمْ مَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ تَعَاَسَرْتُم  
فَسَرِّضْهُ لَهَا الْآخَرَىٰ ﴿٦﴾

65.7. Let the man of means spend according to his means: And the man whose resources are restricted, let him spend according to what Allah has given him. Allah puts no burden on any person beyond what He has given him. After a difficulty, Allah will soon grant relief.

لِيُنْفِقْ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ  
رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا  
إِلَّا مَا آتَاهَا تَنْهَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ﴿٧﴾

65.8.. And how many towns (populations) that proudly opposed the command of their Lord and of His messengers; And have We called (them) to account- To severe account? And We imposed on them a strict punishment.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَنَّتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسِبْنَهَا  
حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا تَنْكُرًا ﴿٨﴾

65.9. Then they tasted the evil result of their conduct, and the end of their action was (their) total loss. \

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ﴿٩﴾

65.10. Allah has prepared a severe punishment for them (in the Hereafter). Therefore fear Allah, O men of understanding- Those who have believed! Allah has indeed sent down to you a Reminder (and a Message; The Quran)-

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١٠﴾

65.11. A Messenger, who rehearses to you the Signs of Allah containing clear explanations, that he (the Prophet) may lead forth those who believe and do righteous deeds from the depths of darkness into light. And whosoever believe in Allah and do righteous good deeds, He (Allah) will admit him to Gardens beneath which rivers flow, to live in there forever; Allah has indeed granted for them a most excellent provision.

رَسُولًا يَبْلُغُ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَبِينَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ  
ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ  
وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَعَمَلْ صَالِحًا بُدِّخْنَاهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ  
لَهُ رِزْقًا ﴿١١﴾

65.12. Allah is He Who has created seven Orbits (of heavenly planets) and of the earth a similar number. His Command descends between and through them: That you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah comprehends all things in (His) Knowledge.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ  
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ  
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 66. At-Tahrim,

(Holding (something) to be forbidden):  
(Medinah, 12 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

66.1. O Prophet! Why do you forbid what Allah has made lawful to you? You seek to please your wives. And Allah is Often Forgiving (Ghafoor), Most Merciful (Raheem).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ  
أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

66.2. Allah has already made possible for you, (O men), to absolve your oaths (in some cases): And Allah is your Protector, and He is All Knowing (Aleem), All Wise (Hakeem).

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحْلَةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ  
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

66.3.. And (remember) when the Prophet told in privacy a matter to one of his wives (Hafsah), and she then says it (to another, 'Aishah), and Allah made it known to him, he (the Prophet,) informed a part of it and questioned a part. Then when he (the Prophet) told her about it, she said, "Who told you this?" He said, "He (Allah, Aleem) told me; (He) Who knows and is Well-Acquainted (Khabir, with all things.)"

وَإِذْ أَسْرَأْتُ النَّبِيَّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَأَتْ بِهِ  
وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضَهُ، وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ  
فَلَمَّا نَبَأَهَا بِهِ، قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا  
قَالَ نَبَأَنِ الْعَلِيمِ الْخَبِيرِ ﴿٣﴾

66.4. If you two turn in repentance to Him (Allah), with sincerity in your hearts; But if you support each other against him, truly Allah is his Protector, and Gabriel, and every righteous one among those who believe- And after that the angels -will support him.

66.5.. It may be, if he (the Prophet) divorced you (all) that Allah will give him in exchange wives better than you- Who submit (their wills), who believe, who are (devoutly) obedient, who turn to Allah in repentance, who sincerely worship (in humility) who travel (for their faith in Islam) and who fast- Previously married or virgins.

66.6. O you who believe! Save yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is men and stones, over which are (appointed) angels strong and severe, who do not hesitate (from executing) the commands they receive from Allah, but do (precisely) what they are commanded.

66.7. (They will say) "O you unbelievers! Make no excuses this Day! You are only being punished for all that you did!"

66.8.. O you who believe! Turn to Allah with sincere repentance: In the hope that your Lord will remove from you your sorrows and admit you to Gardens beneath which rivers flow- The Day that Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believe with him, their light will run before them and on their right hands, while they say, "Our Lord! Perfect our light for us, and grant us forgiveness: Verily, You are Able (*Khadir*) to do all things."

66.9.. O Prophet! Strive (work) hard against the unbelievers and the hypocrites, and be firm against them. Their home is Hell- And (it is) an evil refuge (indeed).

إِن تَوْبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِن تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلٌ وَصَلِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

عَسَى رَبُّهُ إِن طَلَّقَكُنْ أَن يَبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْكَ نَافِلَةً مِّن يَسَّرَ لَكِ فِي ذَلِكَ فَتَبَيَّنْتَ عَيْنَاكِ مَا كَانْتَ تُبَيِّنِينَ وَأَنْتَ تَكْفُرِينَ ﴿٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَن يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَى بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفْرَانَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَعَاطِظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا وَهُمْ جَاهِدُكَ وَلَا يَكُونُونَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَعْيُنِ عَاطِفِينَ إِنَّمَا جَاهِدْ عَنْكَ الْكُفْرَ الْيَهُودِيَّ وَالنَّجْرَانِيِّ يَوْمَ يُصَيِّرُكَ وَإِيَّاهُمُ الْمَدِينَةَ ﴿١١﴾

**66.10..** Allah has set forth, for an example to the unbelievers, the wife of Nuh (Noah), and the wife of Lut (Lot); They were each under two of Our righteous servants, but they were untrue to their (husbands), and they gained nothing before Allah on their account, but they were told: "You enter the Fire along with (others) who enter!"

**66.11.** And Allah has set forth, as an example to those who believe the wife of Firon (Pharaoh): When she said: "My Lord! Build for me, in nearness to You, a mansion in the Garden, and save me from Firon (Pharaoh) and his (evil) actions, and save me from those who do wrong;"

**66.12.** And Maryam (Mary), the daughter of Imran, she guarded her chastity; And We breathed into (her body) of Our Spirit and she testified to the truth of the words of her Lord and the Books (of Revelation) and was one of the devout (servants).

\*\*\*\*\*

(End of Juz 28)

## Sura 67. Al-Mulk,

(The Dominion): (Makkah, 30 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

**67.1..** Blessed be He in Whose hands is the Dominion; And He is All Powerful (Al-Khad'ir) Able to do all things;

**67.2.** He Who created Death and Life, that He may test which of you is best in deed: And He is the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the Often Forgiving (Al-Ghafoor).

**67.3.** He Who created the seven heavens one above the other: You will see no want of proportion in the Creation of (Allah) Most Gracious (Rahmán). So look again, do you see any flaw?

**67.4.** Then look again and once again: (And) your vision will come back to you dull and disjointed, in a worn out condition.

**67.5.** And indeed, We have decorated the lowest heaven with lamps, and We have made them (like) missiles to drive away the Satans, and have prepared for them the penalty of the blazing Fire.

ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحَ  
وَأَمْرَأَتَ لُوطَ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا  
صَالِحِينَ فَخَاتَا هُمَا فَوَعِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللهِ  
شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّٰخِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا امْرَأَتَ  
فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا  
فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَبِئْتِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَبِئْتِي  
مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَانَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا  
فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا  
وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الْقَنِينِ ﴿١٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِیْ یُبْدِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَهُوَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ﴿١﴾

الَّذِی خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَیْوةَ لِنَبِّئُكُمْ اٰیٰتِهِ اَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا  
هُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الْغَفُوْرُ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِی خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرٰی فِی خَلْقِ  
الرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْ تَقْوٰتٍ فَارْجِعْ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرٰی  
مِنْ فَطُوْرٍ ﴿٣﴾

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَیْنِ یَنْقَلِبُ اِلَیْكَ الْبَصَرُ حٰسِرًا  
هُوَ حَسِیْرٌ ﴿٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ زَیَّنَّا السَّمٰوٰةَ الدُّنْیَا بِمَصٰبِیْحٍ وَجَعَلْنٰهَا رُجُوْمًا  
لِّلشَّیْطٰنِ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِیْرِ ﴿٥﴾

67.6.. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord (*Ar-Rab'i*, and Cherisher) is the Penalty of Hell: And evil is (their) destination.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾

67.7. When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) sighing of its breath even as it blazes forth,

إِذَا الْقَوُوفُ فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ﴿٧﴾

67.8. It almost flares up in fury: Every time a group is cast therein, its keepers will ask, "Did no warner come to you?"

تَكَادُ نَمِيرٌ مِنَ الْعَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أَلْقِي فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

67.9. And they will say: "Yes, indeed a warner did come to us but we rejected him and said (to him), Allah did not send down any (Message): You are making a serious error!"

قَالُوا بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنشَأْهُ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٩﴾

67.10. And they will also say: "Had we only listened or used our understanding, we should not (now) be among the companions of the blazing Fire!"

وَقَالُوا أَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٠﴾

67.11. Then they will confess their sins: (But forgiveness will be far), so away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire!

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١١﴾

67.12.. Verily, those who fear their Lord Unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾

67.13. And whether you hide your word in secret or make it known, He is the All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*), of what is in the breasts (men's hearts).

وَأَسْرُورًا قَوْلِكُمْ أَوْ أَجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

67.14. Would He not know- He Who has created? And He is the Most Generous (*Al-Lateef* to His servants and He is) the All Aware (*Al-Khabir*).

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾

67.15.. It is He Who has made the earth manageable (and amenable) for you, so you may travel through its open lands and enjoy the gifts which He furnishes: And to Him is the Resurrection.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾

67.16. Do you feel secure that He Who is in Heaven will not cause you to be swallowed up by the earth when it rumbles (as if it is an earthquake)?

ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يَخِفِّ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ﴿١٦﴾

67.17. Or do you feel secure that He Who is in Heaven will not send against you a violent tornado (with gravel and stones) so that you shall know how (terrible) was My warning (to them)?

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

67.18. And indeed men before them rejected (My warning): Then how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)?

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾

67.19.. Do they not watch the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding them in? None can uphold them except (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmán*). Truly, it is He who is All Seeing (*Baseer*) all things.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَقَتْ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ۚ  
مَا يُمسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

67.20. Who is there besides (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmán*) who can help you, (even if it was) an army? But the unbelievers are in nothing but a delusion (and serious mistake).

أَمَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ  
إِنَّ الْكُفْرَانَ إِلَّا فِي عُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

67.21. Or who is there who can give you sustenance if He were to withhold His provision? But, they (the unbelievers) knowingly continue in willful disbelief and escape (from the Truth).

أَمَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْفُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِقْقَهُ، بَلْ لَجُوا  
فِي عُتُورٍ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾

67.22.. Is then (the man) who walks headlong, with his face bitter and marred, better guided- Or the one who walks evenly on the Straight Path?

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ، أَهْدَىٰ أَمْ مَنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا  
عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

67.23. Say: "It is He, Who has created you (and made you grow), and made for you the faculties of hearing, (and) seeing, (feeling with your) heart (and its kindness): Little thanks it is you give."

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ  
وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

67.24. Say: "It is He, Who has created you on the earth, and to Him shall you be gathered together."

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

67.25.. They ask: "When will this promise be (fulfilled)? If you are telling the truth."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

67.26. Say: "As to the knowledge of the time, it is with Allah Alone: I am (sent) only to warn plainly in public."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

67.27. At length, when they see it (the time) close at hand, painful will be the faces of the unbelievers, and it will be said (to them): This is (the Promise fulfilled), which you were asking for!

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيَّتَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَذَا تَدْعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

67.28.. Say: "Do you see? If Allah were to destroy me, and those with me, or if He bestows His Mercy on us- Yet who can deliver the unbelievers from a grievous Penalty?"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا  
فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكُفْرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾



67.29. Say: "He is (Allah), Most Gracious (Rahmān): We have believed in Him, and on Him have we put our trust: So, soon will you know which (of us) who is in serious error."

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَابُهُ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ  
مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٩﴾

67.30. Say: "Do you see? - That if your streams (in the underground earth), on some morning become lost, then who can supply you with clear-flowing water?"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ  
بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ ﴿٧٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 68. Al-Qalam,

(The pen or Nu'n):  
(Medinah, 52 Verses)



In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

68.1. Nu'n, (the Pen): By the Pen and by the (Record) which (men) write-

ت وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾

68.2. You (O Prophet!) are not, by the grace of your Lord, mad, insane or possessed.

مَا أَنْتَ بِعَجْمٍ رِيكٍ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾

68.3. No (in reality), and surely, for you is a reward unfulfilling:

وَإِنَّكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾

68.4. And verily, you (are placed) on an exalted standard of character.

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خَلْقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

68.5. Soon will you see, and they will see,

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

68.6. Which of you is affected with madness.

بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٦﴾

68.7. Surely, it is your Lord Who knows best, who (among men) has strayed from His Path: And He Knows (Aalam) best those who receive (true) Guidance.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ  
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٧﴾

68.8.. So listen not to those who deny (the Truth).

فَلَا تَطْعَمِ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

68.9. Their desire is that you should be suffering: So they would be suffering.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾

68.10.. Do not pay attention to the type of lowly man- Ready with (false) words,

وَلَا تَطْعَمِ كُلِّ حَلَّافٍ مَهِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

68.11. A slanderer, going about with hurtful falsehoods,

هَمَّازٍ مَشْأَمٍ بِنَمِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

68.12. (By habit) stopping (all) good, exceeding all bounds (and) deep in sin.

مَنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

68.13. Violent (and cruel) and in addition a shrewd manipulator-

عَتِيلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

68.14. Because he possesses wealth and numerous sons.

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

68.15. When Our Signs are rehearsed to him, he cries; "Tales of the men of old (ancient peoples),"

68.16. Soon shall We brand (the beast) on the nose!

68.17.. Surely, We have tried them as We tried the People of the Garden, when they swore to pluck the fruits of the (garden) in the morning,

68.18. But made no reservation, (by saying: "Inshâ-Allah", or "If Allah Wills it.")

68.19. Then there came on the (garden) a visitation from your Lord, (which swept away) all around while they were asleep.

68.20. So the (garden) became, by the morning, like a dark desolate spot (whose fruit had been gathered).

68.21. As the morning broke, they called out, one to another-

68.22. Saying: "You go to your garden early in the morning, if you were to gather the fruits."

68.23. And so they departed, conversing in secret low tones, (saying)

68.24. "Let not a single needy person break in upon you into the (garden) this day."

68.25.. And they opened the morning, strong in an (unjust) claim.

68.26. But when they saw the (garden) they said: "We have surely lost our way:

68.27. "Nay! Indeed we are denied (of the fruits of our labor)!"

68.28. Said one (person) more just than the rest of them: "Did I not say to you; Why not Glorify [Allah by saying, if Allah so Wills, (or Insha Allah)]?"

68.29. They said: "Glory to our Lord! Surely, we have been doing wrong!"

68.30. Then they turned, one against another, in blame.

68.31. They said: "Woe be unto us! We have indeed exceeded our limits;

68.32. "It may be that our Lord will give us in exchange a better (garden) than this: Truly, we do turn to Him (in repentance)!"

إِذَا تَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ

الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾

سَسِمْهُ عَلَىٰ الْخُرْطُومِ ﴿٥٦﴾

إِنَّا بَلَوْتَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا

لَيَصْرُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَا يَسْتَنْوُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

أَنِ اغْدُوا عَلَيَّ حَرْثِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

فَانطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَخْتَفِنُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

أَن لَّا يَدْخُلَتْهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَعَدُوا عَلَيَّ حَرْدٍ قَدِيرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

بَلْ لَحْنٌ مِّجْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلْقُوا لَكُمْ لَوْلَا نَسِيحُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَمَّزُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالُوا نَوَيْتُنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

عَسَىٰ رَبِّنَا أَنْ يَبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

68.33. Such is the punishment (in this life); But surely, greater is the Punishment in the Hereafter- If only they knew!

كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

68.34.. Surely, for the righteous, are the Gardens of Delight, in the Presence of their Lord.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٤﴾

68.35. Shall We then treat the people of faith like (We treat) the criminals (and the peoples of sin)?

أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

68.36. What is the matter with you? How can you judge?

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

68.37. Or do you have a Book through which you learn-

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

68.38. That you shall have, through it whatever you choose?

إِنْ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَّا تَخْتَارُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

68.39. Or have you promises with Us on oath reaching to the Day of Judgment, (providing) that you shall have whatever you shall demand?

أَمْ لَكُمْ آيَاتُنَا عَلَيْنَا بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمُ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرَةِ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنْ لَكُمْ لَمَّا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

68.40. You ask of them, which of them will stand guarantee for that!

سَأَلَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

68.41. Or have they some (false) 'partners' (in godhead referring the Nasrani's idle notion of trinity)? Then let them produce their 'partners', if they are truthful!

أَمْ هُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

68.42.. The Day that when the Shin (Allah's Divine Self) shall be laid bare, and they shall be summoned to prostrate themselves but they (the hypocrites) shall not be able to do so.-

يَوْمَ يَكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٢﴾

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

68.43. Their eyes will be cast down- Intense shame will cover them: Seeing that they had been summoned before to prostrate themselves (in love and prayer to Allah and His admiration) while they were whole, (human beings in this world and they had refused).

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُفُهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَهُمْ سَلِيمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

68.44. Then leave Me Alone with those who falsify this Message: By degrees shall We punish them from directions they perceive not.

فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يَكْذِبْ بِهَذَا الْخَبِيرِ سَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ ﴿٤٤﴾

مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

68.45. A (long) time will I give for them: (But) truly Powerful is My plan.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنْ كِيدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

68.46. Or is it that you do ask them for a reward, so that they are not burdened with a load of debt?

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرُومٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

68.47. Or that the unseen (*Ghaib*) is in their hands, so that they can write it down?

68.48.. So wait with patience for the Decision of your Lord, and be not like the companion of the Fish when he cried out (to his Lord) in grief (see 21.87)

68.49. Had not the Grace from His Lord reached him, he would indeed, have remained (within the fish and not) cast off on the naked shore, while he was to be blamed.

68.50. Thus did his Lord choose him and grant him the company of the righteous.

68.51.. And verily, the unbelievers would almost deceive with their eyes when they hear the Reminder (the Quran); And they say: "Surely, he is possessed!"

68.52. But it is nothing other than a Message to all creatures (men jinns' and all creations of) the worlds.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 69. Al-Háqqa,

(The sure reality): (Makkah, 52 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

69.1. The Sure Reality! (The Word and Retribution of Allah.)

69.2. What is the Sure Reality?

69.3. And what will make you realize what the Sure Reality is?

69.4.. The Samood (Thamud) and the 'Ad people (treated) the stunning calamity as false!

69.5. But the Samood (Thamud)- They were destroyed by a terrible storm of thunder and lightning!

69.6. And the 'Ad- They were destroyed by a furious wind extremely fierce;

69.7. Which (wind) He (Allah) made it rage against them for seven nights and eight days continuously so that you could see all the people lying on their faces in its (path), as if they had been roots of hollow palm-trees tumbled down!

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعَيْبُ فهُمْ يُكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُن كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى  
وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكُهُ رَيْحَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ لَنَلِدَبَابُ الْعَرَاءِ  
وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ وَجَعَلَهُ مِمَّنِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَأِنَّ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُرْفِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَرِهِمْ  
لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾

مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَاهُمْ وَأَسَّأَهُمْ ﴿٥﴾

وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَهُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٦﴾

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَتَمَیْمَةَ آيَاتِهِمْ حُسُومًا

فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَارٌ مَّخْلُ

حَاوِيَةٌ ﴿٧﴾

69.8. Then do you see any of them left (still) living?

فَهَلْ تَرَىٰ لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾

69.9.. And Firon (Pharaoh), and those before him and the cities overthrown, committed the same habitual sin,

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْمَآطِفَةِ ﴿٩﴾

69.10. And (each) disobeyed the messenger of their Lord: So He punished them with a severe penalty.

فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿١٠﴾

69.11. Verily, when the water (of Nuh's Flood) overflowed beyond its limits, We carried you (mankind) in the floating Ark,

إِنَّا لَمَآطِفَا الْمَاءِ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾

69.12. That We might make it a Message for you, that (your) ears (may listen) and retain (its extraordinary lessons) in memory

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيهَا أذُنٌ وَعَيْةٌ ﴿١٢﴾

69.13.. Then, when the blast is sounded on the Trumpet once,

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾

69.14. And the earth and its mountains shall be dislodged from their places and are crushed to powder at one stroke-

وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكْنَادَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾

69.15. On that Day shall the Event (and Reality) become true,

فِيَوْمٍ مَّيِّدٍ وَفَعَّتِ الْوَأَقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾

69.16. And the sky will be split apart, for that Day will be flimsy and torn apart,

وَأَسْقَتِ السَّمَاءُ فِيهِ يَوْمٍ مَّيِّدٍ وَاهِيَةً ﴿١٦﴾

69.17. And the angels will be on its (the sky) sides, and on that Day eight (angels) will bear the Throne of your Lord above them.

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَىٰ أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَنِيَةٌ ﴿١٧﴾

69.18.. That Day shall you be brought to Judgment: Not (even) one act of yours that you hide will be hidden.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾

69.19. Then he who will be given his record in his right hand will say: "Here! Read my record!

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ أَقْرَأُ وَأَكْتَبِيهِ ﴿١٩﴾

69.20. "Surely, I did really know that my account would (One Day) reach me!"

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلَاقٍ حِسَابِيَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾

69.21. So, he will be in a life of (ultimate) joy,

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾

69.22. In a Garden placed high,

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

69.23. The fruits in bunches there, will be low and near at hand.

قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

69.24. (The greeting will be:) "You eat and drink, with full satisfaction; Because of the good that you sent before you, in the days that are gone!"

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾

69.25.. And he who will be given his record in his left hand, will say: "I wish my record was not been given to me!

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يُدَبِّرُنِي لَأُرْوِيَ كِتَابِيهِ ﴿٢٥﴾

69.26. "And that I had never known what my account (contained)!

69.27. "Would that (death) had made an end of me!

69.28. "My wealth has been of no profit to me!

69.29. "My power has departed from me!"...

69.30.. (The command will be:) "Seize him and bind (shackle) him,

69.31. "And throw him in the blazing Fire.

69.32. "Further, make him march in a chain, whose length is seventy cubits (99-128 ft)!

69.33. "He was one, who would not believe in Allah, the Most Great (*Al-Azeem*),

69.34. "And would not encourage the feeding of those in need!

69.35. "So, no friend does he have here this Day.

69.36. "Nor does he have any food (here) except the corruption from the washing of wound,

69.37. "Which none do eat except those who have sinned."

69.38.. So, I swear by what you see

69.39. And what you see not,

69.40. That this is truly the word of an honorable Messenger (of Allah, the Prophet Muhammad);

69.41. It is not the word of a poet: Little it is you believe!

69.42. Nor is it the word of a soothsayer (or a fortune teller): Little warning (and advice) it is, that you receive.

69.43. (This is) a Message sent down from the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*).

69.44.. And if he (the Messenger) were to invent any saying in Our Name,

69.45. We should certainly have seized him by his right hand,

69.46. And then We certainly would have cut off the artery of his heart

69.47. Nor could any of you withhold him (from Our Anger).

وَلَوْ أَدْرِمَا حِسَابِيَةَ ﴿٦٦﴾

يَلْتَبِيهَا كَأَنَّ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٦٧﴾

مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي مَالِيَةَ ﴿٦٨﴾

هَلَاكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَةَ ﴿٦٩﴾

خَذُوهُ فَعْلُوهُ ﴿٧٠﴾

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمِ صَلُّوهُ ﴿٧١﴾

تَمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ ﴿٧٢﴾

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَلَا يُحِضُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ ﴿٧٤﴾

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هُنَا حَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غَسَلِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصَرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَمَا لَا تُبْصَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَلَا يَقُولُ كَاهِنٌ قَلِيلًا مَا نَذْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

نُنزِّلُ مِنَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَلَوْ نَقُولُ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٨٤﴾

لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٨٥﴾

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

69.48.. But truly this is a Reminder (the Quran) for those who fear Allah.

69.49. And We certainly, know that there are among you those who reject (it).

69.50. But truly, it (the Reminder, this Quran) is a cause of sorrow for the unbelievers.

69.51. And verily, it (the Quran) is the Truth of total certainty.

69.52. So glorify the Name of your Lord the Most Great (*Rab-ul-Azeem*).

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 70. Al-Ma'arij,

(The way of ascent):

(Makkah, 44 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

70.1. A questioner asked about the penalty to befall (yet to happen)-

70.2. Upon the unbelievers- There is none that can avert (the penalty)-

70.3. (A penalty) from Allah, Lord of the Ways of Ascent.

70.4. The angels and the Spirit [Ruh, Gabriel] rise up to Him in a Day whose measure is fifty thousand years:

70.5. Therefore you stay patient- With a good Patience (of beautiful contentment).

70.6. They see the (Day) indeed as a far-off (event):

70.7. But We see it (quite) near.

70.8.. The Day that the sky will be like molten brass,

70.9. And the mountains will be like wool,

70.10. And no friend will ask about a friend,

70.11. Though they will be put in sight of each other- The sinners (only) wish will be that he could save himself from the penalty of that Day by (even offering) his children.

70.12. His wife and his brother,

70.13. And his relatives who sheltered him,

70.14. And all, all that is on earth- So that it could save him -

وَإِنَّهُ لَنَذِيرٌ لِّلْمُنْفِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥١﴾

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿١﴾

لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ﴿٢﴾

مِّنْ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٣﴾

تَخْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ

مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٤﴾

فَأَصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ﴿٦﴾

وَنَرْنَاهُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٧﴾

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْهَلِّ ﴿٨﴾

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَا يَسْئَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾

يَبْصُرُونَ أَنَّهُمُ يُودِعُهُمُ الْجَهَنَّمَ لَوْ يَفْقَدُونَ مِنْ عَذَابِ

يَوْمٍ مِّمَّا بَيْنَهُ ﴿١١﴾

وَصَحْبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ﴿١٢﴾

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُتَوَبُّ بِهَا ﴿١٣﴾

وَمِنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَبِّحُهَا ﴿١٤﴾

70.15. By no means! Verily, it would be the Fire of Hell!

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأُظَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

70.16. Tearing out (his existence) right out of his skull!

نَزَاعَةٌ لِّلشُّوٰى ﴿١٦﴾

70.17. Inviting (all) those who turn their backs and turn away their faces (from the right),

تَدْعُوا مِّنْ أَدْبُرٍ وَتَوَلَّوْا ﴿١٧﴾

70.18. And collect (wealth) and hide it (from use for Allah)!

وَجَمَعِ فَاوَعَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

70.19. Truly, man was created very impatient-

﴿١٩﴾ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا

70.20. Anxious and angry when evil touches him;

﴿٢٠﴾ إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جُرُوعًا

70.21. And miserly when good reaches him-

﴿٢١﴾ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا

70.22. Not so (are) those devoted to prayer-

﴿٢٢﴾ إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ

70.23. Those who remain steadfast to their prayer;

﴿٢٣﴾ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ

70.24. And those in whose wealth, is a recognized right (of Allah);

﴿٢٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ

70.25. For the (needy) who ask and him who is prevented (for some reason from asking);

﴿٢٥﴾ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ

70.26. And those who hold to the Truth of the Day of Judgment;

﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ يَوْمَ الْيَوْمِ

70.27. And those who fear the displeasure of their Lord-

﴿٢٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ

70.28. Verily, their Lord's displeasure is the opposite of peace and serenity:-

﴿٢٨﴾ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ

70.29. And those who guard their chastity (and sexuality),

﴿٢٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ

70.30. Except from their wives and the (captive) whom their right hand possess- For (them), they are not to be blameworthy,

﴿٣٠﴾ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

70.31. But those who go beyond this are transgressors-

﴿٣١﴾ فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

70.32. And those who respect their trusts and covenants;

﴿٣٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

70.33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies;

﴿٣٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

70.34. And those who safeguard (the sacredness) of their worship-

﴿٣٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

70.35. Such will be the honored ones in the Gardens (of Joy).

﴿٣٥﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ



70.36.. So, what is the matter with the unbelievers that they rush madly before you-

70.37. From the right and from the left in crowds?

70.38. Does every man from them wish to enter the Paradise (and the Garden of Joy)?

70.39. Definitely no! Verily, We have created them out of the (base matter) they know!

70.40.. But now, I swear by the Lord of (every point in) the Easts' and the Wests' that We can certainly-

70.41. Substitute them by others better (men) than them; And We are not to be defeated (in Our Plan).

70.42. So, leave them to sink in idle talk and play about- Until they encounter that Day of theirs that they have been promised!

70.43. The Day when they will come out of from their graves in sudden haste as if they were rushing to a goal-post (fixed for them)-

70.44. With their eyes lowered in sadness- Fear and shame covering them (all over)! That is the Day that they were promised!

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 71. Nuh,**  
**(The prophet Noah):**  
**(Makkah, 28 Verses)**

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

71.1. Verily, We sent Nuh (Noah) to his people (with the command, saying): "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful penalty."

71.2. He said: "O my people! Verily, I am an open warner to you:

71.3. "That you should worship Allah, fear Him and obey me:

71.4. "So He will forgive you your sins and give you relief for a fixed (and written) time: Verily, when the time is finished by Allah it cannot be put forward (changed or altered): If you only knew:"

فَأَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلِكْ مَهْطِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

عَنِ اليمينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَيَطَّعَ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

عَلَى أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَدَرَهُمْ بَحْضُوا وَبَلَعُوا حَتَّى يَلْقَؤُا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يَوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَى

نُصْبٍ يُوفُضُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

خَشِيعةً أَبْصَرُهُمْ تَرَهِفُهُمْ ذَلَّةً ذَلِكِ الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي

كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ

أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَأَنْتَقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا وَهُوَ

يَعْفُو لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى

إِنْ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

71.5.. He said: "O my Lord! Verily, I have called to my people night and day:

71.6. "But my calling them only increases (their) flight (from the right).

71.7. "And verily, every time I have called to them, that You may forgive them, they have (only) pushed their fingers into their ears, covered themselves up with their clothes, grown firmer (against faith), and given themselves up to false pride.

71.8. "Then verily, I have called them loudly;

71.9. "Then verily, I have spoken to them in public and secretly in private,

71.10. "Saying to them, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord; Verily, He is Often Forgiving (*Ghafa'r*);

71.11. " 'He will send rain to you in plenty;

71.12. " 'Give you increase in wealth and children; And grant to you gardens and grant to you rivers (of flowing water),

71.13. " 'What is the matter with you, that you do not place your hope for kindness and long-suffering in Allah-

71.14. " 'Seeing that it is He Who has created you in many different stages?

71.15. " 'Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens, one above another,

71.16. " 'And made the moon a light in the middle, and made the sun as a (glorious) lamp,

71.17. " 'And Allah has produced you from the earth, growing (you gradually),

71.18. " 'And in the end, He will return you into the (earth) and raise you up (again at the Resurrection),

71.19. " 'And Allah has made the earth for you as a carpet (a wide expanse, spread out),

71.20. " 'That you may go about in there on broad and spacious roads?' "

71.21.. Nuh (Noah) said: "My Lord! They have disobeyed me, and they follow one whose wealth and children give them no increase but only loss.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَايَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾

وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصْوَعُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَأَسْتَغْشُوا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا

اسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿٧﴾

ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَارًا ﴿٨﴾

ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٩﴾

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾

يُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾

وَيُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَيَبْنِي وَيَجْعَلُ

لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٢﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾

لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَوْ كَرِهَتْ

مَالُهُ، وَوَلَدُهُ، إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾

71.22. "And they have planned a huge (and evil) plot.

وَمَكْرُوا مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

71.23. "And they have said (to each other); 'do not give up your gods: And do not give up Wadd, nor Suwa, neither Yaguth, nor Ya'uq, nor Nasr'-" (These are the false gods of the people of Nuh)

وَقَالُوا لَا نَدْرُنَ إِلَهاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَدْرُنَّ وُدَّوَا وَلَا سِوَا مَا

وَلَا يَعْوَتُ وَيَعُوقُ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

71.24. "And indeed, they have already misled many; And (Allah,) You grant no increase to the wrongdoers but in wandering (aimlessly in their goal)."

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ﴿٢٤﴾

71.25. Because of their sins they were drowned (in the Flood), and they were made to enter the Fire (of punishment) and they found- Other than Allah, none to help them.

مِمَّا خَطَبْتَهُمْ أَغْرَقُوا فَأَنَدَبُوا فَاكْرَمَ يَحِدُوا لَهُمْ

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

71.26.. And Nuh (Noah) said: "My Lord! Do not leave of the unbelievers, (even) a single one on earth!

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

دِيَارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

71.27. "For, if You do leave (any of) them, they will only mislead Your servants and they will breed only the wicked ungrateful ones.

إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوْا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا أَفْجَارًا

كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾

71.28. "My Lord! Forgive me, and my parents, and all who enter my house in Faith, and (all) believing men and believing women. And to the wrongdoers, You grant them no increase except in their loss!"

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي

مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ

إِلَّا نَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 72. Al-Jinn,

(The spirits): (Makkah, 28 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

72.1.. Say: "It has been revealed to me that an assembly of jinns' listened (to the Quran). They said, 'Verily, we have really heard a Wonderful Recitation (this Quran)!"



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا

إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾

72.2. " 'It gives guidance to the Right (Path,) and we have believed in it (what is read, i.e., the Quran): We shall not join (in worship) any (gods) with our Lord.

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ﴿٢﴾

72.3. " 'And unequaled is the Majesty of our Lord: He has taken neither a wife nor a son.

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ﴿٣﴾

72.4. " 'And that the foolish ones among us, who used to say terrible and worst lies against Allah;

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ﴿٤﴾

72.5. " 'And verily, we do think that no man or spirit (among jinns') should say anything that is untrue against Allah.

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نَقُولَ الْإِنسَ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾

72.6.. " ' (It is) true, there were persons among mankind who took shelter with persons (other personifications) among the jinns', but they (only) increased them in their mistakes.

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ﴿٦﴾

72.7. " 'And they (used to) think as you thought, that Allah would not raise up anyone (to Judgment).

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٧﴾

72.8. " 'And we have wanted to reach the (secrets of) heavens; But we found it filled with strong (and unfailing) guards and flaming fires (and shooting stars).

وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَا مُلَيْئَاتٍ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا ﴿٨﴾

72.9. " 'And verily, we used indeed, to sit there in (the hidden) places, to listen in but anyone who listens now will find a flaming fire (and shooting stars) watching him in hiding (to drive him away).

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقْعِدًا لِّلسَّمْعِ فَمَن يَسْمَعِ آلَانَ يَجِدْ لَهُ سُهَابًا مَّارِصًا ﴿٩﴾

72.10. " 'And we do not understand whether suffering is intended for those on earth, or whether their Lord intends to guide them to the right conduct.

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشْرَأُ رَيْدٍ يَمِينٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

72.11.. " 'There are some among us who are righteous, and some (that are) the opposite:- We are assemblies (of jinns') having different ways.

وَأَنَّا مِمَّا الصَّالِحِينَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قِدْدًا ﴿١١﴾

72.12. " 'But we think that we cannot resist Allah all through the earth, nor can we resist Him by flight.

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نَعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ﴿١٢﴾

72.13. " 'And indeed for us, since we have listened to the Guidance, (from the Quran), we have believed therein: And anyone who believes in his Lord (he or she) has no fear, neither of a decrease in reward for the good deeds, nor an increase in punishment for the sins.

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْمُدَىٰءَ أَمْنًا بِهِ فَمَن يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ﴿١٣﴾

72.14. " 'And among us are some who submit their wills (to Allah as Muslims), and some who wander away from justice. Now those who submit their wills (as Muslims)- They have sought the right Path:

وَأَنَّا مِمَّا الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَمِنَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ فَمَن أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿١٤﴾

72.15. " 'And those who wander away (from the right Path)- They (are only fuel for fire of Hell ' "-

وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٥﴾

72.16.. (And Allah's Message is): "If they (the pagan) had (only) believed in Allah and walked on the (right) Path, we should certainly have granted (in kindness) to them (the) bountiful rain.

وَأَلَوْ اسْتَقَمُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ  
مَاءً عَذْقًا ﴿١٦﴾

72.17. "That We might try them by that (means), and if anyone turns away from remembering his Lord, he will cause (for himself) to undergo a severe penalty.

لَتَفْنِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ  
عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٧﴾

72.18. "And the places of worship are for Allah (Alone): So do not pray to anyone along with Allah;

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٨﴾

72.19. "And when the one devoted (the Prophet) to Allah stands forward to pray to Him, they (the jinns') just make around him a dense crowd as if sticking to one over the other (to listen)."

وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ  
عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

72.20. Say: "I do no more than call upon my Lord, and I do not join any (false gods) with Him."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أَشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

72.21. Say: "It is not in my power to cause you harm, nor to bring you to right conduct."

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾

72.22. Say: "No one can save me from Allah's punishment, (if I were to disobey Him) nor should I find protection except in Him,

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُخْرِعَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ  
مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

72.23. "Unless I proclaim what I receive from Allah and His Messages; For whoever that disobeyed Allah and His Messenger- Then verily, for him (the one who disobeys) is Hell:- He shall live in there forever."

إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يُعِصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ  
فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

72.24.. At length, when they see (with their own eyes) that which they are promised- Then will they know who is the one weakest as (their) helper and least important in point of numbers.

حَتَّى إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ  
مَنْ أضعفُ ناصِرًا وَاقلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

72.25. Say: "I do not know whether the (punishment) which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a long time (later).

قُلْ إِن أَدْرِي أَقْرِبُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ  
لِي رَبِّي أَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

72.26. "He (Allah, Alone) is All Knowledgeable of the Unseen, (*Aalam-ul-Ghaib*), nor does He make anyone familiar with His unseen mysteries-

72.27. "Except a messenger whom He has chosen, and then He makes a band of watchers (angels) march before him and behind him.

72.28. "That he (the messenger) may know that they have (truly) brought and delivered the Messages of their Lord. And He surrounds (all with mysteries) that are with them, and takes account of every single thing."

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 73. Al-Muzzammil,

(The one folded in garments):

(Makkah, 20 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

73.1.. O you (Prophet! Clothed and folded up in garments!

73.2. Stand up (in prayer) by night, except a little (less)-

73.3. Half of it (the night), or less than that by a little,

73.4. Or a little more; And recite the Quran in slow, stately (and) rhythmic tones.

73.5.. Verily, soon We shall send down upon you a weighty message.

73.6. Truly, the rising by night is most powerful for governing (the soul) and most suitable for (understanding) the Word (of Prayer and Praise)

73.7. Verily, for you by the day, there is long (and hard) work with ordinary duties:

73.8. And keep remembering the Name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him entirely.

73.9. (He is) Lord of the east and the west: There is no god but He: Therefore take Him to be the disposer (*Wakil*) of (your) affairs.

عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٦٦﴾

إِلَّا مَن أَرَضَىٰ مِن رَّسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ،

يَسْأَلُكَ مِن بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٦٧﴾

لِيَعْلَمَ أَن قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ

بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٦٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَرْمُلُ ﴿١﴾

قِرْ أَيْلًا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢﴾

نِصْفَهُ أَوْ أَنْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ﴿٣﴾

أَوْزِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٤﴾

إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

إِن نَّاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٧﴾

وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ﴿٨﴾

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

73.10. And have patience with what they say, and leave them with noble (dignity).

وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفُولُونَ وَأَهْجِرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾

73.11. And leave Me Alone to deal with those in possession of the good things of life, who (still) reject the Truth; And (patiently) give them respite for a little while.

وَدَّرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهَلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾

73.12. With Us are shackles (to bind them), and a Fire (to burn them),

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ﴿١٢﴾

73.13. And a food that chokes, and a penalty that is painful.

وَطَعَامًا ذَا عَصَبَةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾

73.14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will be in violent bang and the mountains will be like a heap of sand poured out and flowing down.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾

73.15.. Verily, We have sent to you (O men!) a Messenger, (the Prophet) to be a witness about yourselves, like We had sent a messenger (Musa) to Firon (Pharaoh).

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ رَسُولًا شَهِدًا عَلَيْكَ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

73.16. But Firon (Pharaoh) did not obey the messenger; So We seized him with a stiff punishment.

فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

73.17. Then how shall you, if you deny (Allah) save yourselves against the punishment of Allah on a Day that will change children into gray-headed (old men)-

كَيْفَ تَنْقُوتُ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ﴿١٧﴾

73.18. When the sky will be torn apart- His Promise certainly will come true!

السَّمَاءُ مُفْطَرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ﴿١٨﴾

73.19. Surely, this is a (stern) warning and a guidance! Therefore, whoever wishes, let him take a (straight) Path to his Lord!

إِنَّ هَذِهِ بِنَذِيرَةٍ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٩﴾

73.20.. Verily, (O Prophet), your Lord knows that you stand up (to prayer) a little less than two-thirds of the night, or half the night, or a third of the night, and so do some of those with you. And Allah measures the night and day in proper parts. He knows that you are not able to keep praying the whole night. So He has turned to you (in His Mercy), therefore you read the Quran as much as it may be easy for you. He knows that there may be (some) among you that are sick; Others traveling through the land, seeking of

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَبِضْفَةٍ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ عَلِمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عَلِمَ أَنْ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضَىٰ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ

73.20. (contd.) Allah's Bounty; Yet others fighting in Allah's Cause. You recite, therefore, as much of the Quran as may be easy (for you); And establish regular prayer and give regular charity; And loan to Allah a beautiful loan. And whatever good you send forward for your souls, you shall find it in Allah's Presence: Yes, better and greater, in reward. And you seek the Forgiveness of Allah: Verily, Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 74. Al-Muddaththir,

(The one wrapped up):

(Makkah, 56 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

74.1.. O you (Prophet) wrapped up (in garments, blanket)!

74.2. Get up and announce your warning!

74.3. And you praise your Lord!

74.4. And keep your clothes cleansed!

74.5. And stay away from all pollution!

74.6. And do not expect, in giving (the warning), any gain (for yourself)!

74.7. And for (the duties) to your Lord be patient and unchanging!

74.8.. Then, when the trumpet is sounded,

74.9. Truly, that will be - That Day, - A Day of suffering-

74.10. Far from being easy for the disbelievers.

74.11.. Leave Me Alone, to deal with the (creature) whom I created (bare and) alone!

74.12. And then to whom I (reference to Allah, have) granted resources in plenty,

74.13. And children to be by his side! -

74.14. And made (life) smooth and comfortable for him!

74.15. Yet is he greedy that I should add (more and more), -

اللَّهُ وَالْآخِرُونَ يَقْتُلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَأَقْرَعُوا  
مَا يَسِّرْ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ  
وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا نَقْدِمُوا لِنَفْسِكُمْ  
مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا  
وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ﴿١﴾

قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ﴿٢﴾

وَرَبِّكَ فَكْبِرْ ﴿٣﴾

وَتِبَّالِكَ فَطَهِّرْ ﴿٤﴾

وَالرَّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ﴿٥﴾

وَلَا تَمَنَّكَ تَسْتَكْبِرُ ﴿٦﴾

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ﴿٧﴾

فَإِذَا نَفَخَ فِي النُّفُورِ ﴿٨﴾

فَذَلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾

عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾

ذُرِّيٍّ وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُمْ وَحِيدًا ﴿١١﴾

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَا لَا مَمْدُودًا ﴿١٢﴾

وَبَيْنَ شُهُودًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا ﴿١٤﴾

ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ﴿١٥﴾



74.16. Nay! Truly, he has been opposing Our Signs!

74.17. Soon will I visit him with a mountain of miseries!

74.18.. Verily, he thought and he plotted-

74.19. So, let him be the cursed (one)! How he plotted!

74.20. And again let him be the cursed (one)! How he plotted!

74.21. Then he thought (a little);

74.22. Then he and frowned (in anger) and glowered (with rage);

74.23. Then he turned back and was haughty;

74.24. Then he said: "This is nothing but magic taken from the old;

74.25. "This is nothing but the word of a (mere) human being!"

74.26.. Soon will I throw him into the Fire of Hell!

74.27. And what will explain to you what is the Fire of Hell?

74.28. Neither will it permit to tolerate, nor does it leave alone!

74.29. Darkening and changing (and burning away) the color of man!

74.30.. Over it are nineteen (angels as the keepers).

74.31. And We have set none but angels as guardians of the Fire: And We have fixed their number (at 19 and it is so written in other Books) confirming it only as a trial for unbelievers- So that the People of the Book (Scripture) may become certain, and the believers may become convinced of their Faith- And that no doubts may be left for the People(s) of the Book (Scripture), and the believers; And that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the unbelievers may say, "What does Allah mean by this (symbol of 19 angels)?" Thus does Allah leave to wander those whom He pleases, and guide those whom He pleases. And none can know the forces of your Lord, except He. And this is no other than a warning to mankind.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عِينِدًا ﴿١٦﴾

سَأَرْهُقُهُ صُعُودًا ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿١٨﴾

فَقِيلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿١٩﴾

ثُمَّ قِيلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٢٠﴾

ثُمَّ نَطَرَ ﴿٢١﴾

ثُمَّ عَسَّ وَبَسَّ ﴿٢٢﴾

ثُمَّ ادْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

سَأُصَلِّبُهُ سِقْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِقْرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

لَا يُبْقِي وَلَا نَذِرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

لَوَاحِيَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَحْسَبَ النَّارِ إِلَّا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ

إِلَّا الْفِتْنَةَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ

ويزداد الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يُرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ

مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي

مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ

لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣١﴾

74.32.. No, surely, by the moon,

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرَ ﴿٣٢﴾

74.33. And by the night, as it leaves,

وَاللَّيْلَ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾

74.34. And by the morning, as it shines forward-

وَالصُّبْحَ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾

74.35. Verily, this is but one of the mighty (events unfortunate to the disbelievers),

إِنَّمَا لِاحِدَى الْكَبْرِ ﴿٣٥﴾

74.36. A warning to mankind-

نَذِيرًا لِلنَّاسِ ﴿٣٦﴾

74.37. To any one of you who chooses to move forward, or to those that fall behind-

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾

74.38.. Every soul will be (held) to account for its deeds.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

74.39. Except the companions of the right hand,

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذِكْرِ مَعْرِضِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

74.40. (They will be) in Gardens (of happiness): They will question each other,

فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

74.41. And (ask) of the sinners:

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

74.42. "What led you into the Fire of Hell?"

مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

74.43. They will say: "We were not from those who prayed;

قَالُوا لَوْ لَرْنَا مِنْ الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74.44. "Nor were we from those who fed the poor;

وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعِمُ الْمَسْكِينِ ﴿٤٤﴾

74.45. "And we used to speak idle-talk with those who spoke against Truth,

وَكَانَّا نَحْوُ ضُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

74.46. "And we used to reject the Day of Judgment,

وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

74.47. "Until there came upon us (the Hour) that is certain."

حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

74.48. There will be no pleading or intercession from (any) pleaders (to) profit them.

فَمَا نَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

74.49.. Then what is the matter with them that they turn away from plain warning-

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذِكْرِ مَعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

74.50. As if they were frightened wild donkeys,

كَانَهُمْ حَمَرٌ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

74.51. Running away from a lion!

فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾

74.52. No doubt, each one of them wants to be given scrolls (of Revelation from Allah) spread out!

بَلْ يَرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا مُنشَرَةً ﴿٥٢﴾

74.53. By no means! But they fear not the Hereafter.

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾

74.54. Nay! Verily, this surely is a (stern) warning:

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ نَذِيرٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

74.55. Let any who will keep it (the warning) in memory!

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ﴿٥٥﴾

74.56. And they will not keep it in memory (mind) except as Allah wills: He is the One Who deserving the righteousness (with prayer and supplication to Him) and He is the One Who grants forgiveness (of the sins).

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ النَّقْوَىٰ  
وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿٥٦﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 75. Al-Qiyámah,

(The Resurrection):

(Makkah, 40 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

75.1.. I swear by the day of Resurrection (when the dead shall be awakened).

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ﴿١﴾

75.2. And I swear by the spirit that blames itself:

وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ﴿٢﴾

75.3.. Does man think that We cannot assemble his bones together?

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ نَجْمَعُ عِظَامَهُ ﴿٣﴾

75.4. Yes! We are able to put together the very tips of his fingers perfectly.

بَلَىٰ قَدَرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نَسُوِيَ بَنَانَهُ ﴿٤﴾

75.5. But man wishes to do wrong (even) in the time (now) for the time that is to come.

بَلْ يَرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ﴿٥﴾

75.6. He asks: "When is the Day (of Resurrection) on which the dead shall be awakened?"

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ﴿٦﴾

75.7.. (Say:) "Soon, when the sight is bewildered,

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ﴿٧﴾

75.8. "And the moon is buried in darkness.

وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ﴿٨﴾

75.9. "And the sun and moon are joined together,"-

وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ﴿٩﴾

75.10. On that Day man will say: "Where is the place to flee?"

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْرَجُ ﴿١٠﴾

75.11. By no means! (There will be) no place of safety!

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ﴿١١﴾

75.12. Before your Lord, that Day will be the place of rest.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ﴿١٢﴾

75.13. On the Day will man be told (all) that he put in front of him and all that he put behind.

يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ﴿١٣﴾

75.14. No! Man will be (a true) evidence against himself,

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾

75.15. Even though he may give his excuses.

وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ ﴿١٥﴾

75.16.. Move not your tongue (O Prophet!) about the (Quran) to hurry on with it (in its reading).

لَا تَحْرِكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ﴿١٦﴾

75.17. It is for Us to put it together and to make it known and be recited.

إِنَّا عَلَيْنَا جَمْعُهُ وَقُرْءَانُهُ ﴿١٧﴾

75.18. And when We have it (known to you), then you follow its recitation (and form):

فَإِذَا قُرَأْنُهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْءَانَهُ ﴿١٨﴾

75.19. Then, it is for Us to explain it (and to make it clear):

ثُمَّ إِنَّا عَلَيْنَا بَيَانُهُ ﴿١٩﴾

75.20.. But no, (you men!) you love the present life of this world.

كَلَّا لَلْأَبْصَارِ الْمُتَّجِهِينَ إِلَىٰ الْعَاجِلَةِ ﴿٢٠﴾

75.21. And neglect (and put aside) the Hereafter.

وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾

75.22. Some faces that Day, will glow (in brightness and beauty):-

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

75.23. Looking towards their Lord:

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

75.24. And some faces that Day, will be sad and sorry.

وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

75.25. In the fear that some back-breaking unhappy action was about to be started upon them:

تَظُنُّنَّ أَنَّ يَنْفَعَلَنَّ بِهَا فَتْرَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

75.26. Yes, when (the soul) reaches the collar-bone (as it leaves the body)

كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِي ﴿٢٦﴾

75.27. And when there will be a cry (saying:), "Who is a magician (to put him together)?"

وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

75.28. And he will conclude that it was (the time) of leaving (this world):

وَوَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾

75.29. And one leg will be joined with another leg:

75.30. (All) the drive (movement) on that Day will be to your Lord!

75.31. But he disregarded (the truth), and he did not pray!

75.32. And even more, he lied (against the truth) and turned away!

75.33. Then he went back to his family with false pride!

75.34. Suffering and sorrow to you (woe unto you, O man!), and a great suffering to you!

75.35. Again, suffering and sorrow to you (woe unto you, O man!), and a great suffering to you!

75.36.. Does man think that he will be neglected (and left alone), (without purpose for which he was created)?

75.37. Was he not a drop of sperm emitted (without any form)?

75.38. Then did he become a leech-like clot; Then (Allah) made and gave (him) the right size and shape.

75.39. He made two sexes, male and female of him.

75.40. Does He not have, the Power to give life to the dead?

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 76. Ad-Dahr,

[Time also known as Al-Insan, (man)]:  
(Medinah, 31 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

76.1.. Has there not been a long period of time, when man was nothing- (Not even) mentioned?

76.2. Surely We have created man from a drop of mixed sperm and ovary fluids, in order to try him, so, We gave him (the gifts) of hearing and of sight.

76.3. Verily, We showed him the Way: Whether he be thankful or not (rests upon his own will).

وَالنَّفَثِ الْمَسَاقِ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقِ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَلَا صَدْقَ وَلَا صِلَىٰ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَكِنَّ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ بِتَمَطَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾

أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾

ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَلَمْ يَكُنْ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّيِّمَتَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَدْرِ عَلِيِّ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئًا

مَذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ

سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾

76.4. Verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers: Chains, shackles, and a blazing Fire.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا

وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾

76.5. As to the righteous: They shall drink of a cup blended with Kafur-

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا

كُفُورًا ﴿٥﴾

76.6. A fountain where the devoted servants of Allah drink, making it flow in plenty.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

76.7. They make (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose sorrow spreads far and wide.

يُوفُونَ بِالْأَلْعُرْجِ وَنَحْوِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٧﴾

76.8. And they feed for the love of Allah, the needy, the orphan, and the captive (the prisoner),-

وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

76.9. (Saying), "We feed you for the sake of Allah Alone, no reward do we want from you, nor thanks.

إِنَّمَا نَطْعِمُكُمْ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكْرًا ﴿٩﴾

76.10. "Verily, We only fear a Day of painful suffering (that may arrive) from the side of our Lord."

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا غُيُوبًا ﴿١٠﴾

76.11. So, Allah will save them from the sorrow of that Day, and will spread over them a Light of beauty and a (cheerful) joy.

فَوَقَّهْمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّهْمُ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾

76.12. And because they were patient and steady, He will reward them with a Garden and (clothes of) silk.

وَجَزَّاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

76.13. Reclining in the (Garden) on raised couches (thrones), they will see there neither the sun's (extreme heat) nor the moon's (extreme cold).

مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا

وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

76.14. And the shades of the (Garden) will come low over them, and the bunches (of fruit), there will hang low in (their) easy reach.

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلَّتْ أْفُوفُهَا نِزْلًا ﴿١٤﴾

76.15. And among them will be passed round containers of silver and glasses of crystal-

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِثَانِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ

وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

76.16. Crystal-clear, made of silver: They will determine the amount in there (according to their wishes).

قَوَارِيرًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾

76.17. And they will be given to drink from a Cup (of drink) mixed with Zanjabil (ginger)-

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾

76.18. A fountain there called Salsabil.

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

76.19. And round about them will (serve) youths of perpetual (freshness): If you were to see them you would think them as pearls scattered about.

﴿ وَيُطَوَّفُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَوَلَدٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنشُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

76.20. And when you look, it is there that you will see a joy and a magnificent kingdom (an immense constellation of beauty).

﴿ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ شِمًّا رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

76.21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy ornaments and they will be decorated with bracelets of silver; And their Lord will give to them to drink a cleansing drink, pure and holy.

﴿ عَلَيْهِمْ نِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُوفٌ أُسَاوِرٌ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَمَهُمْ رُبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

76.22. (It will be said to them:) "Surely, this is a reward for you, and your struggle (in life) is accepted and recognized."

﴿ إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيَكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

76.23. Verily, it is We Who have sent down the Quran to you by stages.

﴿ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

76.24. Therefore be patient with uniformity to the Command of your Lord, and do not listen to the sinner or the thankless among them.

﴿ فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَطِعِ مَنَّهُمْ ؕ إِنَّمَا أَكْفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

76.25. And praise (with joy) the Name of your Lord every morning (Faj'r) and afternoon (Zuh'r and 'Asr).

﴿ وَأَذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

76.26. And part of the night prostrate yourself to Him (Maghrib and Isha prayers) and glorify Him (in predawn prayer) the long night through.

﴿ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٢٦﴾

76.27. Verily, as to these (thankless), they love the present life of this world, and put away behind them a heavy Day (that will be) hard.

﴿ إِنَّكَ هَتُولَاءُ مُجِبُونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذُرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

76.28. It is We Who created them, and We have made their joints strong; And when We (so) wish, We can replace them bringing others like them in their place.

﴿ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ ۖ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

76.29. Verily, this (Verse of the Quran) is a warning: So whoever wishes, let him take a (straight) Path to his Lord.

﴿ إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

76.30. But you will not except as Allah wishes; Verily, Allah is Ever All Knowing (Aleem), All Wise (Hakeem).

﴿ وَمَا تَشَاءُ ۚ وَإِنَّا أَنشَاءُ اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾

76.31. He will admit to His Mercy whomever He wishes; But the wrongdoers- For them, He has prepared a painful penalty.

﴿ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

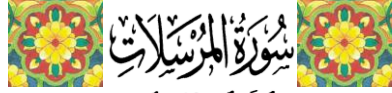
\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 77. Al-Mursalat,

(Those sent forth): (Makkah: 50 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

- 77.1.. By the (winds) sent one after another,  
77.2. Which then blow very hard in violent storms,  
77.3. And drive (things and the clouds) far and wide;  
77.4. Then separate them, one from another,  
77.5. Then spread a Message,  
77.6. Whether of justification or of warning  
77.7. Surely, what has been promised to you (shall) really happen.  
77.8.. Then when the stars lose their light (and glow);  
77.9. And when the heaven is torn apart;  
77.10. And when the mountains are blown (to the winds) as dust;  
77.11. And when (all) the messengers are appointed a time (to gather)-  
77.12. For what Day are these Signs (of Allah) deferred?  
77.13. For the Day of Sorting out (those destined to paradise from those destined to Hell).  
77.14. And what will explain to you what is the Day of Sorting out?  
77.15. And, woe (sorrow and suffering), that Day for those (people) who reject the Truth.  
77.16.. Did We not destroy the people before (for their evil ways)?  
77.17. So shall We make later generations to follow them.  
77.18. We deal with men of sin in this way.  
77.19. And, woe (sorrow and suffering), that Day for those (people) who reject the Truth.  
77.20.. Have We not created you from a fluid (held) in low esteem?



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ۝۱

فَالْعَصْفَاتِ عَصْفًا ۝۲

وَالنَّشْرَاتِ نَشْرًا ۝۳

فَالْفُرْقَاتِ فَرْقًا ۝۴

فَالْمَلْقِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا ۝۵

عُدْرًا أَوْ نَدْرًا ۝۶

إِنَّمَا تَوَعْدُونَ لَوْعًا ۝۷

فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ ۝۸

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُجِّتَتْ ۝۹

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُفِّتْ ۝۱۰

وَإِذَا الرَّسُلُ أُنْفِتْ ۝۱۱

لِأَيِّ يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ ۝۱۲

لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ۝۱۳

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ ۝۱۴

وَيَلِيَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝۱۵

أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝۱۶

ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخَرِينَ ۝۱۷

كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝۱۸

وَيَلِيَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝۱۹

أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ۝۲۰



77.21. Then We placed in a place of rest  
(the womb), securely placed,

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

77.22. For a period (of growth) depending  
(upon the need of the infant)?

إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

77.23. (And) We decide (the need); For  
We are the Best to decide (things).

فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

77.24. And, woe (sorrow and suffering),  
that Day for those (people) who reject the  
Truth.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

77.25.. Have We not made the earth (as a  
place) to bring together

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾

77.26. For the living and the dead,

أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾

77.27. And made mountains in there  
standing firm, high (in stature) and  
provided for you water that is sweet (to  
drink)?

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رُوسًا شَمَخَتْ وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُم مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾

77.28. And, woe (sorrow and suffering),  
that Day for those (people) who reject the  
Truth.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

77.29.. (It will be said to the disbelievers:)  
"You go to that which you used to reject  
(the Fire) as false!

أَنْطَلِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

77.30. "You go away to a shadow (of  
smoke climbing) in three columns,

أَنْطَلِقُوا إِلَىٰ ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

77.31. "(Which gives) no shade with  
coolness, and is of no use against the  
fierce Fire.

لَا ظَلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْهَبِّ ﴿٣١﴾

77.32. "Verily, it (Hell) throws sparks (of  
fire huge) as Forts,

إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾

77.33. "As if there were (a string of  
yellow camels (marching swiftly))."

كَأَنَّهُمْ جَمَلَتُّ صَفْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

77.34. And, woe (sorrow and suffering),  
that Day for those (people) who reject the  
Truth.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

77.35.. That will be a Day when they  
shall not be able to speak (for parts of the  
Day),

هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

77.36. And they will not be allowed to  
bring out any excuse (begging for mercy).

وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

77.37. And, woe (sorrow and suffering), that Day for those (people) who reject the Truth.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

77.38.. That will be a Day of Judgment! We shall gather you and those before you together!

هَٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأُولَٰئِن ﴿٣٨﴾

77.39. Now, if you have a trick (or plot), use it against Me!

فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُونِ ﴿٣٩﴾

77.40. And, woe (sorrow and suffering), that Day for those (people) who reject the Truth.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

77.41.. Verily, as to the righteous (people) they shall be in (cool) shades and springs (of water).

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلِّ وَعُيُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

77.42. And (they shall have) the fruits- All that they wish.

وَفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

77.43. (It will be said to the righteous:) "Eat you and drink you to your hearts content: Because you (have) worked (towards righteousness).

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

77.44. Verily, We certainly reward the doers of good deeds (*Mushinûn*), in this way.

إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

77.45. And, woe (sorrow and suffering), that Day for those (people) who reject the Truth.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

77.46.. (O you rejecters of the Truth,) you eat and enjoy yourselves (but) a little while, verily, you are the criminals (*Mujrimûn*, and sinners).

كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ جُرْمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77.47. And, woe (sorrow and suffering), that Day for those (people) who reject the Truth.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

77.48. And when it is said to them, "Bow yourselves (in Islam)!" They do not do so.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

77.49. And, woe (sorrow and suffering), that Day for those (people) who reject the Truth.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

77.50. Then, in what Message, after that (warning) will they believe?

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

(End of Juz 29)

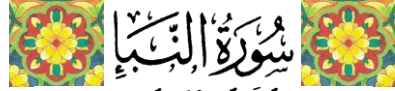
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 78. An-Naba',

[The (great) news]: (Makkah: 40 Verses)  
In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

- 78.1. Concerning what are they asking?  
78.2. Concerning the great news,  
78.3. About which they cannot agree.  
78.4. Surely, they shall soon know!  
78.5. Surely, (but) surely, they shall soon know!  
78.6. Have We not made the earth as a wide expanse (as a bed),  
78.7. And the mountains as pegs?  
78.8. And (have We not) created you in pairs,  
78.9. And made your sleep for rest,  
78.10. And made the night as an umbrella of peace,  
78.11. And made the day for finding livelihood  
78.12. And (have We not) built over you the seven strong arches of the heavens?  
78.13. And placed (in there) a Light of brilliance?  
78.14. And do We not send down from the clouds water, in plenty?  
78.15. That We may produce with it, corn and vegetables,  
78.16. And gardens of rich growth?  
78.17. Surely, the Day of Judgment is an event appointed-  
78.18. The Day that the Trumpet shall be sounded and you shall come forward in crowds;  
78.19. And the heavens shall be opened as if there were doors,  
78.20. And the mountains shall vanish, as if they were a mirage.  
78.21. Truly, Hell is like a place of ambush-  
78.22. For those who fought (against Faith); (Their) place of eternal stay:  
78.23. They will live in there for ages.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

- عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾  
عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾  
الَّذِي هُوَ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾  
كَلَّا سَعِآمُونَ ﴿٤﴾  
تُوَدَّ كَلَّا سَعِآمُونَ ﴿٥﴾  
أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا ﴿٦﴾  
وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ﴿٧﴾  
وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾  
وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿٩﴾  
وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِيَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾  
وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾  
وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدَادًا ﴿١٢﴾  
وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَاجًا ﴿١٣﴾  
وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَابًا ﴿١٤﴾  
لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ﴿١٥﴾  
وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ﴿١٦﴾  
إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتَنَا ﴿١٧﴾  
يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَنَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾  
وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ﴿١٩﴾  
وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾  
إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾  
لِلطَّغِينِ مَابًا ﴿٢٢﴾  
لِيُثَبِّتَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾

78.24. Nothing cool shall they taste there, nor any drink,

78.25. Save a boiling fluid and a fluid, dark, grim, bitterly cold-

78.26. A fitting return (for their actions and for them).

78.27. Because, they did not fear any accounting (of their deeds),

78.28. But they (grimly) treated Our Signs as false.

78.29. And all things, We have preserved on record.

78.30. So taste you (the reward), because We shall not grant you any increase except in (your) punishment.

78.31. Surely, For the righteous there will be a fulfillment of (their hearts) desires;

78.32. Gardens enclosed, and grapevines;

78.33. Companions of equal age;

78.34. And a Cup full (to the very top).

78.35. In there, they shall not hear useless talk, vanity (and they shall not hear) anything false-

78.36. Reward from your Lord a gift, (large and) sufficient,

78.37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all between- (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmán*): None shall have power to argue with Him.

78.38. The Day that the Spirit (Gabriel) and the angels will stand forth in ranks, none shall speak, except anyone who is permitted by (Allah): Most Gracious (*Rahmán*), and he (the speaker) will say (only) what is correct.

78.39. Surely, that Day will be the Reality: Therefore, let anyone who wishes, let him take a (straight) path returning to his Lord!

78.40. Surely, We have warned you of a penalty near- The Day when man will see (the very acts) which his hands have sent forward, and the unbelievers will say, "Misery upon me! I may as well be (mere) dust!"

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾

إِلَّا حِمِيمًا مَّعَسَا فَا ﴿٢٥﴾

جَزَاءً وَفَا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كَذَابًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ﴿٢٩﴾

فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾

إِنَّ الْمَتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ﴿٣١﴾

حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَكَوَاعِبَ أُنْرَابًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا ﴿٣٤﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِدَابًا ﴿٣٥﴾

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ﴿٣٦﴾

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ

إِلَّا مَن أُوذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾

ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمَ الْحَقُّ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَكَابًا ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ

مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاؤُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ لَيْلَتِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ﴿٤٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 79. An-Nazi'at,

(Those who tear): (Makkah: 46 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

79.1. By the (angels) who tear out (the soul of the wicked, from its depths) with great force:

79.2. By those who gently draw out (the soul of the blessed):

79.3. And by those who move along (the path of mercy),

79.4. Then move swiftly as if they were in a race,

79.5. Then arrange (themselves) to complete (the Commands of Allah)-

79.6. One Day, when everything that can be improper will be in violent shock,

79.7. Followed by often repeated (shocks):

79.8. That Day, hearts will be trembling with fear:

79.9. The eyes (of men) will be looking down.

79.10.. (Now) they say: "What! Shall we really be returned to (our) former state?"

79.11. "What! When we shall have become rotten bones?"

79.12. They say: "In that case, it will be a return with loss!"

79.13.. But surely, there will be a single (far reaching) cry,

79.14. And then watch! They will be (completely) awake (to receive Judgment).

79.15.. Has the story of Musa (Moses) reached you?

79.16. Listen, your Lord called out to him in the sacred valley of Tuwa:-

79.17. "You go to Firon (Pharaoh), because he has indeed exceeded all limits:

79.18. "And say to him: 'Would you (wish) that you should be purified (from sin)?"



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْاقًا ۝١

وَالنَّاسِطَاتِ نَسْطًا ۝٢

وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبًّا ۝٣

فَالسَّيِّدَاتِ سَبًّا ۝٤

فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ۝٥

يَوْمَ تَرْجَفُ الرَّاحِفَةُ ۝٦

تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۝٧

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ۝٨

أَبْصُرُهَا خَشَعَةٌ ۝٩

يَقُولُونَ أَيَّ نَا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْخَافِرَةِ ۝١٠

أَيَّ ذَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا نَجْرَةً ۝١١

قَالُوا لَئِن لَّا إِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ۝١٢

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ۝١٣

فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ۝١٤

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ۝١٥

إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۝١٦

أَذْهَبَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ۝١٧

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَهٌ إِلَّا أَنْ تَرَكَنِي ۝١٨

79.19."And that I guide you to your Lord, so you should fear Him?"

79.20. Then (Musa, Moses) showed him the great Sign,

79.21. But (Firon) rejected it and disobeyed (the guidance);

79.22. Also, he turned his back, working hard (against Allah).

79.23. Then he collected (his men) and made a (false) claim,

79.24. Saying, "I am your lord, most high,"

79.25. But Allah punished him, (and made) him an example- In the Hereafter, and in this life.

79.26. Surely, in this (instance) is a warning with guidance for those who fear (Allah).

79.27.. What! Are you (men) more difficult to make than the heaven (that Allah) has created:

79.28. High above has He raised its cover, and He has given it order and perfection.

79.29. At night He grants its darkness and its brightness He brings out (with light):

79.30. And more, He has extended the earth (far and wide also in the shape of an egg):

79.31. He draws out its moisture from there and its grazing lands;

79.32. And the mountains He has firmly fixed-

79.33. For use and benefit to you and your cattle.

79.34.. Therefore, when the great and fearful (event) comes!

79.35. The Day when man shall remember all what he struggled for.

79.36. And the Fire of Hell shall be placed in full sight for (everyone) to see-

وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَخَشِيَ ﴿١٩﴾

فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْأَخْزَرِ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٥﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٢٦﴾

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا السَّمَاوَاتُ بَنَدَهَا ﴿٢٧﴾

رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّيْنَاهَا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ دَحَاهَا ﴿٣٠﴾

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ﴿٣١﴾

وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَنَهَا ﴿٣٢﴾

مِنْعَالِكُمْ وَلَا تَعْصِمُكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْ لِطَائِمَةِ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾

يَوْمَ تَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَبُرِّرَّتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَن يَرَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾

79.37. Then for those that had exceeded all limits,

فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾

79.38. And (those who) had liked the life of this world,

وَوَدَّ الْأَحْيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٨﴾

79.39. The home will be the Fire of Hell;

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾

79.40. And for those who had felt the fear of standing before their (Almighty) Lord and had restrained (their) souls from lowly desires,

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾

79.41. Their home will be the Garden.

فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ ﴿٤١﴾

79.42.. They will ask you (O Prophet) about the Hour- "When will be its appointed time?"

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسُهَا ﴿٤٢﴾

79.43. How are you (even included) in the announcement of its time?

فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ﴿٤٣﴾

79.44. Your Lord (Alone) knows the limit fixed for it.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾

79.45. You are only a warner for those who fear it.

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مَّن يَخْشَاهَا ﴿٤٥﴾

79.46. The Day when they see it, (it will be) as if they had waited for it a single evening, or the following morning!

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحًى ﴿٤٦﴾

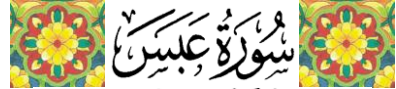
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 80. 'Abasa,

(He frowned): (Makkah: 42 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

80.1.. He frowned and turned away,

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿١﴾

80.2. Because there came to him (the Prophet), the blind man (breaking into the discussion).

أَن جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَىٰ ﴿٢﴾

80.3. But what could tell you (O Prophet) but that he (the blind man) might by chance grow (in his understanding)?

وَمَا يَدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ بَزَّخَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

80.4. Or that he may receive guidance and the teachings that might profit him?

أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَىٰ ﴿٤﴾

80.5. About the one who considers himself independent,

أَمَّا مَنْ أَسْتَعْتَبَ ﴿٥﴾

80.6. You attend to him;

فَأَنْتَ لَهُ وَتَصَدَّىٰ ﴿٦﴾

80.7. Even though there is no blame on you if he did not grow (in understanding).

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزْكِي ﴿٧﴾

80.8. But to him (the blind man) who came to you with effort and sincerity,

وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَىٰ ﴿٨﴾

80.9. And with fear (in his heart),

وَهُوَ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٩﴾

80.10. Were you (O Prophet!) unmindful in shifting your attention to another.

فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تُلَهَّىٰ ﴿١٠﴾

80.11.. By no means (should it be so), because it is indeed a Message of Instruction:

كَلَّا إِنَّمَا تَذَكِّرُهُ ﴿١١﴾

80.12. Therefore let anyone who makes up the mind, remember (and accept) it.

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَّرْهُ ﴿١٢﴾

80.13.. (It is) in Books held in (great) honor,

فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾

80.14. Supreme (in dignity) kept pure and holy,

مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾

80.15. (Written) by the hands of holy scribes (writers) -

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾

80.16. Blessed and just.

كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

80.17.. Warning to man! What has made him reject Allah?

قَلِيلٌ لِّلْإِنْسَانِ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ﴿١٧﴾

80.18. From what stuff has He (Allah) created him?

مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿١٨﴾

80.19. From a sperm-drop has He (Allah) created him, and then (He) makes him in proper size and shape;

مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَرَهُ ﴿١٩﴾

80.20. Then He (Allah) makes the path smooth for him;

ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿٢٠﴾

80.21. Then He (Allah) causes him to die and puts him in his grave;

ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾

80.22. Then, when it is His (Allah's) Will, He will raise him up (again).

ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾

80.23. By no means has he (man) fulfilled what Allah has commanded him to do.

كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقِضْ مَا أَمَرُهُ ﴿٢٣﴾

80.24.. Then let man look at his food, (how We provide it):

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهِ ﴿٢٤﴾

80.25. For that We pour forth water in plenty,

أَنَا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

80.26. And We split the earth into pieces,

ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

80.27. And produce from there corn,

فَأَنْتِنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

80.28. And grapes and plants to eat,

وَعِنَابًا وَقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾

80.29. And olives and dates,

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

80.30. And enclosed gardens thick with tall trees,

وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾



- 80.31. And fruits and herbage (and the grasses)-  
 80.32. For you to use and (for your) help and for your cattle.  
 80.33.. At last! When there comes the deafening noise-  
 80.34. That Day man will run away from his own brother,  
 80.35. And from his mother and his father,  
 80.36. And from his wife and his children.  
 80.37.. On that Day each of the men, will have enough worry (of his own) to make him not mindful of the others.  
 80.38.. Some faces that Day will be shining,  
 80.39. Laughing, being happy.  
 80.40. And other faces that Day will be soiled with dust;  
 80.41. Blackness will cover them:  
 80.42. Such will be the rejecters of Allah, the unrighteous.

\*\*\*\*\*

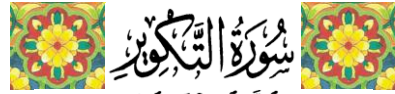
### Sura 81. At-Takwir,

(The folding up): (Makkah: 29 Verses)  
 In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
 the Most Merciful.

- 81.1. When the sun (with its spacious light) is folded up;  
 81.2. And when the stars fall, losing their glitter;  
 81.3. And when the mountains vanish (like a dream);  
 81.4. And when the she camels, ten months with young are left untended;  
 81.5. And when the wild beasts are herded together (in human habitations);  
 81.6. And when the oceans boil over with a swell;  
 81.7. And when the souls are sorted out, (Put together, righteous with righteous and unrighteous with unrighteous)  
 81.8. And (as to) when the female (infant) buried alive, is questioned  
 81.9. For what crime she was killed;

وَفِكْهَةً وَأَبًا ﴿٣١﴾  
 مَنَعًا لَكُمْ وَلَا نَعْمًا لَكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾  
 فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَةُ ﴿٣٣﴾  
 يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٤﴾  
 وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾  
 وَصَحْبِهِ وَوَيْلِهِ ﴿٣٦﴾  
 لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ﴿٣٧﴾  
 وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾  
 وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلْتَاغِرَةٌ ﴿٤٠﴾  
 تَرَهَقَهَا قُفْرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾  
 أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرَةُ الْفَجْرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ﴿١﴾  
 وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ ﴿٢﴾  
 وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾  
 وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ﴿٤﴾  
 وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ﴿٥﴾  
 وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ﴿٦﴾  
 وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ﴿٧﴾  
 وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ ﴿٨﴾  
 بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ﴿٩﴾

81.10. When the books of deeds are laid open;

81.11. When the world on High (heavens) is made visible;

81.12. When the fire of Hell is set to a fierce burn;

81.13. And when the Garden (of the heavens) is brought near;

81.14. (Then) shall each soul know what it has brought (forward for this Day).

81.15.. So truly I call to witness the receding stars that hide away

81.16. Go straight, or hide;

81.17. And the night as it comes to an end;

81.18. And the (glorious) morning as it moves away the darkness;

81.19. Surely this is the Word of a most honorable Messenger, [The Angel, Gabriel]

81.20. Given the power with rank before the Lord of the Throne,

81.21. With authority there, (and) faithful to his trust.

81.22.. And (O people!), your companion (the Prophet) is not one who is possessed;

81.23. And without doubt he (the Prophet) saw him (the messenger from Allah) in the clear horizon.

81.24. And he does not withhold purposely any knowledge of the unseen.

81.25. And it is not the word of an evil spirit that is outcast.

81.26.. Where, then are you going?

81.27. Surely, this is the Message to (all jinns and men, all the) creations of the worlds.

81.28. (With guidance) to each one among you who is willing to walk straight:

81.29. But you shall not make up your mind except as Allah the Lord of the worlds (*Rab-Al-'Ala'meen*), wishes.

وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ﴿١٠﴾

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ﴿١١﴾

وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِرَتْ ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُنزِلَتْ ﴿١٣﴾

عَامَتَ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٤﴾

فَلَا أَقِيمُ بِالْحَنَسِ ﴿١٥﴾

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَسِ ﴿١٦﴾

وَالَيْلِ إِذَا عَسَعَسَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا نَفَسَ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّهُ الْقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِآلَافِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ

اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 82. Al-Infitár,

(The splitting apart):

(Makkah: 19 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

- 82.1.. When the sky is split apart;  
82.2. And when the stars fall thrown  
around;  
82.3. And when the oceans are made to  
burst apart; (into one big ocean covering  
the earth)  
82.4. And when the graves are turned  
upside down;  
82.5. (Then) each soul shall know what it  
has sent forward and (what it has) kept  
back.  
82.6.. O man! What has misled you  
(away) from your Lord, Most Generous  
(Rab-ul-Kareem)?  
82.7. He, Who created you, given you the  
proper size and shape, and gave you a just  
basis (for thinking);  
82.8. In whatever form He wishes, He  
puts you together.  
82.9.. No! But you (men) reject the  
(Final) Judgment!  
82.10. But surely, over you (are angels) to  
protect you,  
82.11. Kind and honorable writing down  
(your deeds and works):  
82.12. They know (and understand) all  
that you do.  
82.13. As for the righteous, they will be in  
Joy;  
82.14. And the wicked, they will be in  
Fire,  
82.15. Which they will enter on the Day  
of Judgment,  
82.16. And they will not be able to keep  
away from there,



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

۱ إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ

۲ وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَرَتْ

۳ وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِرَتْ

۴ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعِثَتْ

۵ عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ

۶ يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ

۷ الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ

۸ فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ

۹ كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَدِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ

۱۰ وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ

۱۱ كِرَامًا كُنِينِ

۱۲ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ

۱۳ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ

۱۴ وَإِنَّ الْفَجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ

۱۵ يَصَلُّونَهَا يَوْمَ الذِّينِ

۱۶ وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ

82.17.. And what will explain to you what the Day of Judgment is?

82.18. Again, what will explain to you what the Day of Judgment is?

82.19. (It will be) the Day when no soul shall have power (to do) anything for another: Because on that Day, the Command will be wholly with Allah.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 83. Al-Mutaffifin,

(Dealing in fraud): (Makkah: 36 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

83.1.. Misery to those who deal in fraud,  
(woe be unto those who cheat)-

83.2. Those who demand full measure,  
when they have to receive by measure  
from men,

83.3. But when they have to give by  
measure or weight to men give less than  
due.

83.4. Do they not think that they will be  
called to account?

83.5. On a Mighty Day,

83.6. A day when (all) mankind will stand  
before the Lord of the worlds (*Rab-ul-  
'Ala'meen*)?

83.7.. But! Surely the record of the  
wicked is (saved) in prison register  
(Sijjin).

83.8. And what will explain to you what  
the prison register (Sijjin) is?

83.9. (There is) a register (fully) written.

83.10. Misery, on that Day, to those who  
deny-

83.11. Those who do not accept the Day  
of Judgment.

83.12. And none can deny it except the  
transgressor beyond limits, the sinner!

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٧﴾

ثُمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٨﴾

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا

وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ﴿١﴾

الَّذِينَ إِذَا كَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وُزِنُوا يُخْسِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤﴾

لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفَجَارِ لَفِي سِجِّينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينَ ﴿٨﴾

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٩﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

الَّذِينَ يَكْذِبُونَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَا يَكْذِبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كَلٌّ مَعْتَدٍ أَشِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

83.13. When Our Signs are read (and repeated) to him, he says, "Tales of old!"

إِذْ أَنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

83.14.. By no means! But on their hearts is the stain of (the evil,) whatever they do!

كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

83.15. Surely, from the Light (of) their Lord, on that Day will they be blocked.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَحْجُوبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

83.16. Further, they will enter the Fire of Hell.

ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾

83.17. Further, it will be said to them: This is the (reality), which you rejected as false!

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

83.18.. But no! Surely the record of the righteous is (saved) in register ('Illiyûn) of the Supreme.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾

83.19. And What will explain to you what the register ('Illiyûn) of the Supreme is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾

83.20. There is a register (fully) written,

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

83.21. To which bear witness those nearest (to Allah).

يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

83.22.. Truly the righteous will be in happiness:

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

83.23. On Thrones (of dignity) they will be able to see a view (of all things):

عَلَى الْأَرْوَاقِ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

83.24. You will recognize in their faces the beaming brightness of joy.

تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

83.25. Their thirst will be quenched with pure wine sealed:

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَحْحُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

83.26. The seal will be musk: And for this let them desire, those who have true desires:

خِتَمُهُمْ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَلِكَ

فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

83.27. With it will be (given) a mixture of drink from the Paradise (Tasnim, the nectar from the pure heavenly fountain)

وَمِنْ أَرْجَاهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

83.28. A spring, from (which) drink those nearest to Allah.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

83.29.. Those in sin used to laugh at those who believed,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

83.30. And whenever they passed by them, used to wink at each other (in mockery);

وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

83.31. And when they returned to their own people, they would return mocking;

وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

83.32. And whenever they saw them (those who believed), they would say, "Look! These are the people truly astray!"

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

83.33. But they (the unbelievers) had not been sent as keepers over them (those who believed)!

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

83.34. But on this Day the believers will laugh at the unbelievers:

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

83.35. On Thrones (of dignity) they will be able to see a view (of all things).

عَلَىٰ الْأَرَآئِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

83.36. Will not the unbelievers have been paid back for what they did?

هَلْ تُؤْتَوْنَ الْكُفَّارَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 84. Al-Inshiqāq,

(The rending asunder):

(Makkah: 25 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

84.1.. When the sky is split apart

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾

84.2. And obeys the command of its Lord, and it must do so;

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٢﴾

84.3. And when the earth is flattened out,

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾

84.4. And spills over what is within it and becomes empty,

وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿٤﴾

84.5. And obeys the command of its Lord, and it must do so;

وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾

84.6.. O you man! You are surely always moving towards your Lord painfully moving but you shall meet Him.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الْإِنسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدًّا فَامْلَقْتِيهِ ﴿٦﴾

84.7. Then he who is given his record (of deeds) in his right hand,

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوْفِيَ كِتَابِهِ بِيَمِينِهِ ﴿٧﴾

84.8. Soon his account will be taken by an easy settlement

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

84.9. And he will be together with his people, happy!

84.10. But he who is given his record behind his back,

84.11. Soon will he cry for his lost soul,

84.12. And, he will enter a blazing Fire.

84.13. Truly, (on this earth) did he go about among his people, happy!

84.14. Truly, did he think that he would not have to return (to Us)!

84.15. But, for sure! His Lord was (always) watchful of him!

84.16.. So, I swear by the deep (red) glow of sunset;

84.17. The night and its gathering (of nightly creatures);

84.18. And the moon in her fullness:

84.19. You shall surely travel from one stage to the next (life to Hereafter).

84.20.. What then, is the matter with them that they do not believe?

84.21. And when the Quran is read to them, they do not fall prostrate,

*Believers! You should Perform a Sajda*

84.22. But being the opposite the unbelievers reject (Islam and the Message).

84.23. But Allah has full knowledge of what they do and think,

84.24. So announce to them a painful penalty,

84.25. Except to those who believe and work righteous good deeds: For them is a reward that will never be the end.

وَيَقْلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿٩﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ ﴿١٠﴾

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا ﴿١١﴾

وَيَصَلَّىٰ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحُورَ ﴿١٤﴾

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالْشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾

وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾

لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبِقِ ﴿١٩﴾

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ

الْقُرْءَانُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 85. Al-Buruj,

(The zodiacal signs):

(Makkah: 22 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

85.1.. By the sky, (displaying) the  
Zodiacal Signs;

85.2. By the promised Day (of Judgment);

85.3. By the one who sees and that which  
is seen-

85.4. Accursed are (unbelievers, who  
become) the makers of the pit (of Fire)

85.5. Fire, (amply) supplied with fuel:

85.6. Look! They sat by the (fire),

85.7. And they saw (all) that they were  
doing against the believers.

85.8. And they ill-treated them (the  
believers) for no reason other than that  
they believed in Allah, exalted in Power  
(Aziz), Worthy of all Praise (Hameed)!

85.9. (It is) to Him that belongs the  
dominion of the heavens and the earth!  
And Allah is the One to Witness  
(Shaheed) all things.

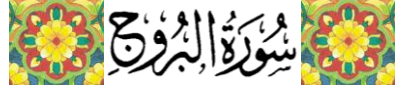
85.10.. Those who are cruel or unkind to  
(or draw into evil) the believing men and  
women, and do not turn in repentance,  
will have the penalty of Hell: They will  
have the penalty of the burning Fire.

85.11. For those who believe and do  
righteous deeds, will be Gardens, beneath  
which rivers flow; That is the great  
success, (the fulfillment of all desires).

85.12.. The Grip (and Power) of your  
Lord is truly Strong!

85.13. It is He Who creates from the very  
beginning, and He can restore (life).

85.14. And He is the Often Forgiving (Al-  
Ghafoor) and full of loving Kindness (Al-  
Wadood),



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٢﴾

وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٣﴾

قَبْلِ أَصْحَابِ الْأَحْدُودِ ﴿٤﴾

الَّتِي ذَاتِ الْوُفُودِ ﴿٥﴾

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَن يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٨﴾

الَّذِي لَهُ، مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَنَوُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ جَهَنَّمَ وَهُمْ

عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يَدِي وَيُعِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ ﴿١٤﴾



85.15. (The Supreme) Owner of the Throne of Glory,

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

85.16. (He) does everything (without an exception) that He intends to do.

فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

85.17. Has the story reached you (O Prophet,) of the forces-

هَلْ أُنثِقُ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾

85.18. Of Firon (Pharaoh) and of Samood (Thamud)

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾

85.19. No! Yet the unbelievers reject (the Truth)!

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾

85.20. And Allah does overtake them from behind!

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

85.21.. No! (But) this is a Glorious Quran,

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

85.22. (Written) within a tablet preserved (to last forever)!

فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 86. At-Táriq,

(The divine visitor by the night):

(Makkah: 17 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

86.1.. By the sky (the heaven) and by the Visitor by the night,

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ﴿١﴾

86.2. And what will explain to you what is the Visitor by the night -

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ﴿٢﴾

86.3. The shining Star of intense brightness-

النَّجْمِ الثَّاقِبِ ﴿٣﴾

86.4. There is no soul without a Protector over it.

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ﴿٤﴾

86.5. Now, let man only think from what he is created!

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ﴿٥﴾

86.6. He is created from a drop emitted-

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ﴿٦﴾

86.7. Proceeding from between the backbone and the ribs:

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ﴿٧﴾

86.8. Surely (Allah) is able to bring him back (to life)!

إِنَّهُ وَعَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾

86.9.. The Day that (all) things secret will be tested.

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ﴿٩﴾



## سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

86.10. (Man) will have no power and no helper.

86.11. By the sky that returns (with rains again and again),

86.12. And by the earth which opens out (for the gushing springs or the budding plants)-

86.13. Watch! This is the Word that separates out (good from evil):

86.14. It is not a thing for amusement.

86.15.. As for them (the disbelievers), they are only plotting a scheme,

86.16. And I am planning a Scheme.

86.17. Therefore (O Prophet!) give a little time for the disbelievers: Bear with them gently (for a while).

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 87. Al-Alá,

(The Most High): (Makkah: 19 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

87.1.. Praise (and Glorify) the Name of your Lord, the Most High (*Rab-Al-A'lá*),

87.2. Who has created, and given form and proper size;

87.3. Who has prescribed laws (to live by) and given you guidance (in His Books);

87.4. And Who grows the (green and rich) pasture.

87.5. And then makes it dry and stalky (with grain).

87.6.. By small amounts We shall teach you (O Prophet!) To declare (the Message), so that you shall not forget,

87.7. Except as Allah wills for He knows what is openly known and what is hidden.

فَالَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ﴿١١﴾

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ فَصْلٍ ﴿١٣﴾

وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَإَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾

فَمَهْلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رَوْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿١﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ﴿٢﴾

وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ﴿٣﴾

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ﴿٤﴾

فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ﴿٥﴾

سَنُقَرِّئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ﴿٦﴾

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾

87.8.. And We will make it easy for you  
(to follow) the simple (Path).

87.9. Therefore give guidance in case the  
guidance will profit (the listener).

87.10. The guidance will be received by  
those who fear (Allah)

87.11. But it will be avoided by those  
most unfortunate ones,

87.12. Who will enter the great Fire,

87.13. In which they will neither die nor  
live.

87.14.. But those will prosper, who purify  
themselves,

87.15. And praise the Name of their  
Guardian-Lord and (purify their hearts) in  
prayer.

87.16.. But no! You prefer the life of this  
world;

87.17. But the Hereafter is better and (it)  
lasts longer.

87.18.. And this is in the pages (of Books)  
of the very early (Revelations)-

87.19. The pages (of Books) of Ibrahim  
(Abraham) and Musa (Moses).

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 88. Al-Gháshiya,

(The overwhelming event):

(Makkah: 26 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

88.1.. Has the story of The Overwhelming  
(Event) reached you?

88.2. On that Day, some faces will suffer  
humiliation,

88.3. Working (hard in) weariness-

88.4. While they enter the blazing Fire-

88.5. While they are given, from a boiling  
hot spring (fluid), to drink,

وَيُسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ ﴿٨﴾

فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَىٰ ﴿٩﴾

سَيَذَكِّرْكَ مِنْ يُحْشَىٰ ﴿١٠﴾

وَيَنْجِنُهَا الْأَشْفَىٰ ﴿١١﴾

الَّذِي يَصِلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ ﴿١٤﴾

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿١٦﴾

وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْعَاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾

وَجْهٍ يُومِذُ خَشَعَةً ﴿٢﴾

عَامِلَةً نَّاصِبَةً ﴿٣﴾

تَصَلَّى نَارًا أَحَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾

تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ آنِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾

88.6. No food will there be for them but a bitter Dhari' (a dry, bitter and thorny fruit)

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيحٍ ﴿٦﴾

88.7. Which will neither nourish nor satisfy hunger.

لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾

88.8.. On that Day (other) faces will be joyful,

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاعِمَةٌ ﴿٨﴾

88.9. Pleased with their struggle (of this life)-

لَسَعِيهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾

88.10. In a Garden raised high,

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾

88.11. Where they shall not hear (empty words);

لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَغِيَةً ﴿١١﴾

88.12. In there will be a bubbling spring;

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾

88.13. In there will be Thrones (of dignity), raised high,

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾

88.14. Cups placed (ready),

وَأَكْوَابٌ مَوْضُوعَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾

88.15. And cushions set in rows,

وَمَنَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾

88.16. And rich carpets spread out.

وَزَرَائِبُ مُبْتُونَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾

88.17.. Do they (the unbelievers) not look at the camels, how they are made?

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٧﴾

88.18. And at the sky, how it is raised high?

وَالِى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٨﴾

88.19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed firm?

وَالِى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾

88.20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

وَالِى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾

88.21.. Therefore you (O Prophet) give Guidance: For you are the one to guide.

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾

88.22. You are not the one to manage (men's) affairs.

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيِّرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

88.23. But if any (one) turns away and rejects Allah-

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

88.24. Allah will punish him with a severe punishment,

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾

88.25. Verily, to Us will be their return;

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا أِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

88.26. Then it will be for Us to call them to account.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 89. Al-Fajr,

(The break of day):

(Makkah: 30 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

89.1.. By the break of Day; (Allah swears by the Dawn of the Day)

89.2. And by the ten nights:

89.3. And by the even and odd (contrasted);

89.4. And by the night when it passes away; -

89.5. Is there (not) in these a Sign for those who understand?

89.6. Do you not see how your Mighty Lord dealt with the people of 'Ad -

89.7. (And with the people) of the (city of) Iram, with lofty pillars,

89.8. Which have not been reproduced in (all) the land?

89.9. And with the people of Samood (Thamud) who cut out (huge) rocks in the valley? -

89.10. And with Firon (Pharaoh), the lord of stakes?

89.11. These (people) exceeded beyond limits in the lands.

89.12. And here (they) piled mischief (upon mischief).

89.13. Therefore did your Mighty Lord send upon them very lowly punishments:

89.14. Because your (Mighty) Lord is (like a Guardian) on a watch tower.

89.15.. Now, as for man, when his Mighty Lord tries him (by) giving him honor and gifts then he (proudly) says, "My Mighty Lord has honored me."



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

وَالْفَجْرِ ۝۱

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ۝۲

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ۝۳

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسِرَ ۝۴

هَلْ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِيْ حِجْرٍ ۝۵

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ۝۶

إِرمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۝۷

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝۸

وَتَمُوْدَ الَّذِيْنَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ۝۹

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ۝۱۰

الَّذِيْنَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝۱۱

فَأَكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفُسَادَ ۝۱۲

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمُ رَبُّكَ سَوَاطِ عَذَابٍ ۝۱۳

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ۝۱۴

فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْنَلَهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ

وَنَعَمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيَ أَكْرَمَنِ ۝۱۵

89.16. But when He tries him, (by) restricting his livelihood for him, then he says (in despair), "My Mighty Lord has put me to shame!"

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ  
رَبِّيَ أَهَنَّنِي ﴿١٦﴾

89.17.. No, no! But you do not honor the orphans!

كَلَّابِلٌ لَّا تَكْرُمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ﴿١٧﴾

89.18. Nor do you encourage one another to feed the poor! -

وَلَا تَحْضُرُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ ﴿١٨﴾

89.19. And you (wrongly) consume inheritance - With all (the) greed,

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التَّرَاتِ أَكْلًا لَّمَّا ﴿١٩﴾

89.20. And you love wealth with passion!

وَتُحِبُّونَ أَمْوَالَ جَبَّارًا ﴿٢٠﴾

89.21.. No! When the earth is pounded to powder,

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢١﴾

89.22. And your Mighty Lord arrives and His angels, rank upon rank,

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

89.23. And on that Day, (when) Hell is brought (face to face), - On that Day will man remember, but (alas!) how will that remembrance profit him?

وَجَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ  
الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

89.24. He (the man) will say: "Ah! Had I sent forward (good deeds) for my (future) Life!"

يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ﴿٢٤﴾

89.25. Because, that Day, his punishment will be such like no one (else) can inflict,

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابُهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

89.26. And His bonds will be such as none (else) can bind.

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقُهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

89.27.. (To the righteous person will be said:) "O, (you) soul, with (complete) rest and satisfaction!

يَأْتِيهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾

89.28. "Come back you to your Lord, - Well pleased (yourself), and well-pleasing to Him!

أَرْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً ﴿٢٨﴾  
فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٢٩﴾

89.29. "Enter you, among My devotees!

89.30. "Yes, enter you My heaven!"

وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ﴿٣٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 90. Al-Balad,

(The city): (Makkah: 20 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

90.1.. I (reference is to Allah) do swear by this City (of Makkah);

90.2. That you (O Prophet!) are a free-man of this City;

90.3. And (with the ties of) parent and child;

90.4. Surely, We have created man into hard work and struggle.

90.5.. Does he think, that no one has power over him?

90.6. He may (wrongly) say: "I have wasted away a lot of wealth!"

90.7. Does he think that no one oversees him?

90.8.. Have We not made a pair of eyes for him?

90.9. And a tongue and a pair of lips?

90.10. And shown him the two highways? (The right and the wrong)

90.11. But he has made no haste for the path that is hard,

90.12. And what will explain to you the path that is hard?

90.13. (It is) freeing the slave;

90.14. Or the giving of food in a day of want (and suffering),

90.15. To the orphan with claims of relationship,

90.16. Or to the needy one (down) in the dust.

90.17.. Then will he be (one) of those who believe and practices patience, (constancy, and self-restraint), and practices acts of kindness and compassion.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ١

وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ٢

وَوَالِدٍ وَمَوْلَى ٣

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ٤

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ٥

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَا لَا لُبْدًا ٦

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ٧

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ٨

وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ٩

وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ١٠

فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ١١

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ١٢

فَكَرْبَةُ ١٣

أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ١٤

بَيْنَمَا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ١٥

أَوْ مَسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ١٦

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَصَّوْا

بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَّصَّوْا بِالرِّحْمَةِ ١٧

90.18. Such are the companions of the right hand.

90.19.. But those who reject Our Signs, they are the (unhappy) companions of the left hand.

90.20. On them will be the Fire covering over (all around).

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 91. Ash-Shams,

(The sun): (Makkah: 15 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

- 91.1.. By the sun and its glory,  
91.2. And by the moon as follows it;  
91.3. And by the Day as it reveals (the sun's) glory;  
91.4. And by the night as it conceals it  
91.5. And by the sky and its (wonderful) structure;  
91.6. And by the earth and its (vast) territory;  
91.7. And by the soul and the proportion and order given to it;  
91.8. And its enlightenment and to its wrong and to its right-  
91.9. Truly, he succeeds who purifies it,  
91.10. And he fails who corrupts it!  
91.11. The people of Samood (Thamud) rejected (their messenger) by their excessive wrong-doing.  
91.12. Look, the most wicked man among them was chosen (for the crime)  
91.13. But the messenger of Allah said to them: "It is a she-camel of Allah! And (let her) have her drink!"

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الِئِنَّةِ ۝١٨  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَشَانِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ

الْمَشْمَةِ ۝١٩

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُؤَصَّدَةٌ ۝٢٠

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا ۝١

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا ۝٢

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰهَا ۝٣

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰهَا ۝٤

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَىٰهَا ۝٥

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَىٰهَا ۝٦

وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ۝٧

فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ۝٨

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن زَكَّاهَا ۝٩

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَن دَسَّاهَا ۝١٠

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا ۝١١

إِذِ انبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا ۝١٢

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ

وَسَقِيهَا ۝١٣



91.14. Then they rejected him (as a false prophet) and they injured her (by cutting her hamstrings, See 54.29). So their Lord, on account of their crime, removed their traces and made them equal (in destruction).

91.15. And for Him, there is no fear of its consequences.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا ﴿١٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 92. Al-Layl,

(The night): (Makkah: 21 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

92.1.. By the night when it becomes dark;

92.2. By the day as it appears in glory;

92.3. By (the mystery of) the creation of male and female-

92.4. Surely, you seek diverse (goals)

92.5.. So, he who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah),

92.6. And (in all sincerity) accepts and follows the best-

92.7. We will indeed make smooth for him the path to happiness.

92.8. But he who is a greedy miser and thinks himself to be self-sufficient,

92.9. And gives the lie to the best-

92.10. We will indeed make smooth for him the path to misery;

92.11. (All of) his wealth will not profit him when he falls headlong (into the pit of Fire).

92.12.. Surely, We take upon Ourselves to guide,

92.13. And surely to Us (belong both) the end and the beginning.

92.14.. Therefore do I warn you of a Fire flaming fiercely;



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ ﴿١﴾

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٣﴾

إِنْ سَعَيْكُمْ لَشِقَىٰ ﴿٤﴾

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَىٰ وَانْفَىٰ ﴿٥﴾

وَصَدَقَ بِالْحَسَنِ ﴿٦﴾

فَسَنِّيْرُهُ لِّلْيُسْرِىٰ ﴿٧﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَىٰ ﴿٨﴾

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحَسَنِ ﴿٩﴾

فَسَنِّيْرُهُ لِّلْعُسْرِىٰ ﴿١٠﴾

وَمَا يَعْزِقُ عِنْدَ مَا لُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَأْتَظِي ﴿١٤﴾

92.15. None shall reach it except the most unfortunate ones,

لَا يَصِلْنَهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى (١٥)

92.16. Who give the lie to truth and turn their backs.

الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى (١٦)

92.17.. But those most devoted to Allah shall be removed far from it-

وَسَيَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى (١٧)

92.18. Those who spend their wealth for increase in self-purification,

الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى (١٨)

92.19. And have in their minds no favor from anyone for which a reward is expected in return,

وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْرَى (١٩)

92.20. But only the desire to seek the Approval of their Lord Most High (Rab-Al-'Alá);

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى (٢٠)

92.21. And soon will they attain (complete) satisfaction.

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى (٢١)

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 93. Ad-Duhá,

(The glorious morning light):

(Makkah: 11 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

93.1.. By the Glorious Morning Light,

وَالضُّحَى (١)

93.2. And by the night when it is still-

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى (٢)

93.3. Your Guardian-Lord has not forsaken you (O Prophet), nor is He displeased.

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى (٣)

93.4. And surely the Hereafter will be better for you than the present.

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى (٤)

93.5. And soon your Guardian-Lord will give you that with which you shall be well pleased.

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى (٥)

93.6.. Did He not find you an orphan and give you shelter (and care)?

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَى (٦)

93.7. And He found you wandering, and He gave you guidance.

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى (٧)

93.8. And He found you in need, and made you independent.

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَى (٨)

93.9. Therefore, do not treat the orphan with harshness,

93.10. Do not shut off the beggar (without listening gently);

93.11. But the Bounty of your Lord- Rehearse and proclaim!

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ﴿٩﴾

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ﴿١٠﴾

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ﴿١١﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 94. Ash-Sharh or Al-Inshirah,

[The expansion (of the chest)]:

(Makkah: 8 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

94.1.. Have We not expanded for you (O Prophet), your chest?

94.2. And removed from you your burden,

94.3. The (burden) that did strained your back?

94.4. And elevated your fame (in the eyes of the people?)

94.5.. So, surely with every difficulty there is relief:

94.6. Surely, with every difficulty there is relief.

94.7. Therefore, when you are free (from your immediate duties), continue in your hard work

94.8. And to your Lord, turn (all) your attention.

سُورَةُ الشَّرْحِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ﴿١﴾

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنكَ وِزْرَكَ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِي أَنقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ﴿٣﴾

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٤﴾

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٦﴾

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ﴿٧﴾

وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ﴿٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 95. At-Tin,

(The fig): (Makkah: 8 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

95.1.. By the Fig and the Olive,

سُورَةُ التِّينِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالتِّينِ وَالتَّيْتُونِ ﴿١﴾

95.2. And the Mount of Sinai,

وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

95.3. And the City (Makkah) of security -

وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ ﴿٣﴾

95.4. We have truly created man in the best of forms,

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

95.5. Then We bring him down (to be) the lowest of the low -

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾

95.6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds: For they shall have an unfailing reward!

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٦﴾

95.7. Then what can be against you (O Prophet), after this regarding the Judgment (to come)?

فَمَا يَكِيدُكَ بَعْدَ الْبَدِينِ ﴿٧﴾

95.8. Is Allah not the Wisest of judges?

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 96. Al-'Alaq,

(The clot of congealed blood):

(Makkah: 19 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

96.1.. Proclaim! (And read aloud!) in the Name of the Lord and Cherisher, Who created -

أَقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾

96.2. Created man, out of a (mere) clot of thickened blood:

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ﴿٢﴾

96.3. Proclaim! And your Lord is Most Bountiful -

أَقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ﴿٣﴾

96.4. He, Who taught (the use of) the pen-

الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ﴿٤﴾

96.5. Taught man that which he did not know.

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ﴿٥﴾

96.6.. Alas! But man oversteps all bounds,

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنَّاظٍ ﴿٦﴾

96.7. And he considers himself as self-sufficient.

أَنْ رَأَىٰ أَنَّهُ أَغْنَىٰ ﴿٧﴾

96.8. Surely, to your Lord is the return (of all).

إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَىٰ ﴿٨﴾

96.9.. Do you see the one who forbids -

96.10. A true believer when he (turns) to pray?

96.11. Do you see if he (Our servant) is on (the path towards) Guidance? -

96.12. Or enjoins the right deeds?

96.13. Do you see if he stands against (the Truth) and turns away?

96.14.. Does he not know that Allah sees?

96.15. Let him become aware! If he does not stop, We will drag him by the hair (upon his forehead) -

96.16. A lying, sinful hair!

96.17. Then, let him call (for help) to his own group (of friends):

96.18. We will call the angels of punishment (to deal with him)!

96.19.. But no! Do not pay any attention to him: But prostrate and bring yourself closer (to Allah)!

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 97. Al-Qadr,

(The night of power or glory or honor):

(Makkah: 5 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

97.1.. We have indeed revealed this (Message, Quran) in the Night of Power (Honor):

97.2. And what will explain to you (O Prophet) what the Night of Power is?

97.3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand Months,

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى ﴿٩﴾

عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى ﴿١٠﴾

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَى ﴿١١﴾

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالْقَوَى ﴿١٢﴾

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١٣﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمِ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَى ﴿١٤﴾

كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعْنَا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾

نَاصِيَةٍ كَذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ ﴿١٧﴾

سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٨﴾

كَلَّا لَا نُطِيعُهُ وَأَسْجُدُ وَأَقْرَبُ ﴿١٩﴾



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣﴾

97.4. In it come down the angels and the Spirit (Gabriel) by Allah's permission, to perform every task:

97.5. Peace! (Be in) this (Night) until the rise of dawn!

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 98. Al-Baiyina,

(The clear evidence):

(Medinah: 8 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

98.1.. Those who reject (truth), among the People of the Book and among the polytheists, who were not going to depart (from their ways) until there should come to them Clear Evidence-

98.2. A Messenger (the Prophet) from Allah (is) rehearsing Scriptures, kept pure and holy:

98.3. In which the laws (or decrees) are explained right and straight.

98.4.. The People of the Book did not make religious split until after there came to them Clear Evidence,

98.5. And they have been commanded no more than this: To worship Allah, offering Him sincere devotion, being true (in faith); To establish regular prayer; And to practice regular charity: And that is the religion right and straight.

98.6.. Those who reject (truth), among the (Jewish and Christian) People of the Book and among the polytheists, will be in the Fire of the Hell, to live in there (for ever)- They are the worst of creatures.

98.7. Those who have faith and do righteous deeds- They are the best of creatures.

نَزَّلَ الْمَلَكُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ

مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ﴿٤﴾

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَعَنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ

مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿١﴾

رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ﴿٢﴾

فِيهَا كُتِبَ قِيمَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

وَمَا نَفَرَقَ الَّذِينَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ

مَا جَاءَهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ﴿٤﴾

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ

وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ

الْقِيَامَةِ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ

فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ

سَرَّالْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ

هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ﴿٧﴾

98.8. Their reward is with Allah: Gardens of Eternity, beneath which rivers flow; They will live in there for ever; Allah well pleased with them, and they (well pleased) with Him: All this (is) for such as (those who) fear their Lord and Cherisher.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 99. Az-Zalzalah,

[The (convulsive) earthquake]:  
(Medinah: 8 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

99.1.. When the earth is shaken to her (deepest) Convulsion,

99.2. And the earth throws up her burdens (from within),

99.3. And man cries (out in great pain): "What is the matter with her?"

99.4. On that Day will she (the earth) declare her news:

99.5. For that (Day), your (Mighty) Lord will have given her (the earth) His (Allah's) Order.

99.6. On that Day will men proceed in groups sorted out, to be shown the deeds that they (had done).

99.7. Then anyone who has done an atoms weight of good,  
Shall see it!

99.8. And anyone who has done an atom's weight of evil,  
Shall see it!

\*\*\*\*\*

جَزَاءُ لَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ  
ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

١ إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا

٢ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا

٣ وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا

٤ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا

٥ بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا

٦ لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَلَهُمْ

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ

٧ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ

٨ شَرًّا يَرَهُ

\*\*\*\*\*



## Sura 100. Al-'Adiyát,

(Those that run): (Makkah: 11 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

- 100.1.. By the (majestic horses) that run with panting (breath),  
100.2. And strike sparks of fire,  
100.3. And raid (the enemy camp) with force in the morning,  
100.4. And raise the dust in clouds (for) the while,  
100.5. And penetrate straight in the middle (of enemies) in formation-  
100.6. Truly, man is ungrateful to his (Almighty) Lord  
100.7. And to that (fact), he bears witness (by his deeds);  
100.8. And violent is he in his love for wealth.  
100.9.. Does he not know- That when whatever is in the graves is thrown about,  
100.10. And whatever (locked up) in (human) breasts is made (clearly) evident-  
100.11. That their Lord had been well aware of them, (even to) that Day?

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعَدِيَّتِ صَبْحًا ١

فَالْمُورِبَتِ قَدْحًا ٢

فَالْمُعِيرَتِ صَبْحًا ٣

فَأَثَرُنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ٤

فَوْسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ٥

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ٦

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ٧

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ٨

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعِثَ رَمَاهُ فِي الْقُبُورِ ٩

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ١٠

إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ١١

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 101. Al-Qári'ah,

(The Day of noise and chaos):

(Makkah: 11 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

- 101.1.. The (Day) of Noise and Chaos (of the Calamity):  
101.2. What is the (Day) of Noise and Chaos?  
101.3. And what will explain to you what is the (Day) of Noise and Chaos?



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْقَارِعَةُ ١

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٢

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٣



101.4. (It is) a Day when men will be like moths thrown about,

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ

101.5. And the mountains will be like torn wool.

الْمَبْثُوثِ  
وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ

101.6. Then, he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) heavy-

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

101.7. Will be in a life of good pleasure and satisfaction.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ

101.8. But he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) light-

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

101.9. Will have his home in a pit (of Fire).

فَأَمَّهُ هَكَاوِيَهُ

101.10. And what will explain to you what this is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ

101.11. (It is) a Fire flaming fiercely!

نَارُ حَامِيَةٍ

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 102. At-Takáthur,

(The piling up; The greed for more):

(Makkah: 8 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



102.1.. The rivalry among yourselves for piling up diverts you (from your duties),

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

أَلْهَنَكُمْ التَّكَاثُرُ

102.2. Until you visit the graves,

حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ

102.3. But no, you soon shall know (the reality).

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

102.4. Again, you soon shall know!

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

102.5. No, if you were to certainly know within the mind (You would be aware!)

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ

102.6. You shall certainly see the Fire of Hell!

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ

102.7. Again you shall see it with the certainty of sight!

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ

102.8. Then, shall you be questioned that Day about the joy (that you indulged in!)

ثُمَّ لَتَسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 103. Al-'Asr,**

(The Time through the ages):

(Makkah: 3 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

103.1.. By (the Promise of) time  
(infinite), ('Asr also refers to afternoon  
prayer, or later part in life)

103.2. Surely, man is in loss,

103.3. Except such as (those who) have  
Faith and do righteous deeds and (join  
together) in the mutual teaching of truth,  
and of patience and perseverance.

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
وَالْعَصْرِ ﴿١﴾

اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لِفِيْ خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾  
اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ  
وَتَوٰصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوٰصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٣﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 104. Al-Humazah,**

(The Slanderer): (Makkah: 9 Verses)

(Hamazah: Slander by speech, Lumazah:

Slander by action):

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

104.1.. Grief (and warning) to every  
Scandal-monger and backbiter,

104.2. Who piles up wealth and lays it by,

104.3. Thinking that his wealth would  
make him last for ever!

104.4.. By no means! He will be sure to  
be thrown into that which breaks to  
pieces.

104.5. And what will explain to you that  
which breaks to Pieces?

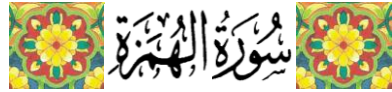
104.6. (It is) the Fire of Allah lighted up  
(to a flame),

104.7. The (Fire) which rises to the heart:

104.8. It shall be made to cover over  
them,

104.9. In pillars stretched out.

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

وَبَدَّلْ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةً ﴿١﴾

الَّذِيْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ، ﴿٢﴾

يَحْسَبُ اَنْ مَّالَهُۥٓ أَخْلَدَهُ، ﴿٣﴾

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ﴿٤﴾

وَمَا أَدْرٰنَكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ﴿٥﴾

نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوَقَّدَةُ ﴿٦﴾

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْئِدَةِ ﴿٧﴾

اِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ﴿٨﴾

فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ﴿٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 105. Al-Fil,

(The elephant): (Makkah: 5 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

105.1.. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant?

105.2. Did He not make their evil plan go astray?

105.3. And He sent against them flights of birds,

105.4. Striking them (the companions of the elephant) with stones of baked clay,

105.5. Then did He make them like an empty field of stalks and straw, (of which the corn) has been eaten up.

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ

الْفِيلِ ﴿١﴾

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضَلُّلٍ ﴿٢﴾

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ﴿٣﴾

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٤﴾

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ﴿٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 106. Quraish,

(Custodians of the Ka'bah):

(Makkah: 4 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

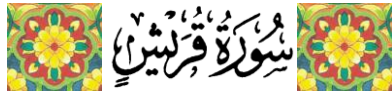
106.1.. For the agreements (promises) of security and safeguard (enjoyed) by Quraish,

106.2. Their agreements (covering) journeys by winter and summer-

106.3. Let them adore the Lord of this House,

106.4. (The One) Who provides them with food against hunger, and with security against fear (of danger).

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

لَا يَلْفِ قُرَيْشٍ ﴿١﴾

إِلَّا لِفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ﴿٢﴾

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ﴿٣﴾

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُم مِّن جُوعٍ وَءَامَنَهُم

مِّنْ خَوْفٍ ﴿٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



### Sura 107. Al-Má'ún,

(The neighborly needs):

(Makkah: 7 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

107.1.. Do you see the one who denies the Judgment (to come)?

107.2. Then, it is such a (man) who repels (and discards) the orphan (with harshness),

107.3. And does not encourage the feeding of the needy.

107.4.. So, (this is a) warning to the worshippers

107.5. Who are neglectful of their prayers,

107.6. Those who (only want) to be seen (by men),

107.7. But refuse (to offer even) the neighborly needs.

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالذِّكْرِ

فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدْعُ الْيَتِيمَ

وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَاءُونَ

وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 108. Al-Kawthar,

[The (fountain of) abundance]:

(Makkah: 3 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

108.1.. To you (O Prophet!) We have granted the Fountain (of Abundance),

108.2. Therefore turn to your Lord in prayer and sacrifice,

108.3. Because he who hates you- He will be cut off (from the hope of the future).

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحِرْ

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ

\*\*\*\*\*



### Sura 109. Al-Káfirún,

(Those who reject faith):

(Makkah: 6 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

109.1.. Say: "O you people who reject Faith!

109.2. "I do not worship what you worship,

109.3. "Nor will you worship what I worship,

109.4. "And I will not worship what you have been used to worship,

109.5. "Nor will you worship what I worship,

109.6. "To you be your religion, and to me (be) my religion."

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 قُلْ یٰٓاَیُّهَا الْکٰفِرُوْنَ  
 لَا اَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ  
 وَلَا اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَا اَعْبُدُ  
 وَلَا اَنَا عٰبِدُ مَا عٰبَدْتُمْ  
 وَلَا اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَا اَعْبُدُ  
 لَكُمْ دِیْنِكُمْ وِلٰی دِیْنِیْ

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 110. An-Nasr,

(The help): (Medinah: 3 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

110.1.. When the Help of Allah and victory (of Makkah) comes,

110.2. And you (O Prophet!) see the people enter Allah's Religion in crowds,

110.3. Then celebrate the Praises of your Lord, and pray for forgiveness from Him: Surely, He is One Who accepts repentance, returning (in grace and kindness) with forgiveness.

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ  
 اِذَا جَآءَ نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ وَالْفَتْحُ  
 وَرَاَيْتَ النَّاسَ یَدْخُلُوْنَ  
 فِیْ دِیْنِ اللّٰهِ اَفْوَاجًا  
 فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ  
 اِنَّهٗ كَانَ تَوَّابًا

\*\*\*\*\*



### Sura 111. Al-Masad,

[The palm fiber, Also known as

Abú-Lahab,

(The father of flame):

(Makkah: 5 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

111.1.. Perish the hands of the Father of Flame (Abu'-Lahab)! Perish he!

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝١

111.2. (There is) no benefit to him (in the Hereafter) from all his wealth, and from all his gains!

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝٢

111.3. Soon he will be burnt in a Fire of burning Flame!

سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۝٣

111.4. And his wife shall carry the (crackling) wood, as fuel!

وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝٤

111.5. A twisted rope of palm-leaf fiber around her (own) neck!

فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ۝٥

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 112. Al-Ikhlás,

(The (absolute) purity):

(Makkah: 4 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

112.1.. Say: "He is Allah, The One (Ahad, and Only One).

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝١

112.2. "Allah the Eternal (Samad, the Ever Enduring), the Absolute (and Alone);

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝٢

112.3. "He begets not (has no descendants, no children, none), nor was He (ever) begotten;

لَمْ يَكِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝٣

112.4. "And there is none like (or comparable) unto Him."

وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝٤

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*



### Sura 113. Al-Falaq,

(The dawn): (Makkah: 5 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

113.1.. Say: "I seek shelter (and security) with the Lord (*Rab*, the Cherisher) of the dawn,

113.2. "From the mischief (*shae'r*) of the created things;

113.3. "From the mischief (*shae'r*) of darkness as it spreads over;

113.4. "From the mischief (*shae'r*) of those who practice secret (and evil) arts as they blow into knots (riddles);

113.5. "And from the mischief of the envious one as he practices envy."

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 114. An-Nás,

(The mankind): (Makkah: 6 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

114.1.. Say: "I seek shelter (and security) with the Lord (*Rab*, the Cherisher) of mankind,

114.2. "King (*Malik*, and Ruler) of mankind,

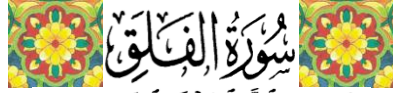
114.3. "God (Almighty) of mankind-

114.4. "From the mischief (*shae'r*) of the Whisperer (of evil, the Satan, or the Evil one), who hides away (after his whisper)-

114.5. "(The same Evil one) who whispers into the breasts (hearts) of mankind-

114.6. "Among the jinns' and among the men."

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ

الَّذِي يُوسْوِسُ فِي

صُدُورِ النَّاسِ

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

\*\*\*\*\*



## ***A Supplication to the Kaliq-un-Nu'r***

**(The Creator of Light, See Sura 24)**

### ***The Master (Allah)***

Praise be to Allah, the Primal Origin of Light  
To give the planets the cosmic vision of their mortal plight  
And build an Ordered universe with His Unseen Sight  
To reappear once more as clay, fire and light.

### ***The Messenger (Muhammad)***

Peace be upon His Prophet, a source of spiritual light  
To give Mu'mins, the supplication for their immortal plight  
And live a composed life with the farthest foresight  
To cross the borders of space, time and light.

### ***The Mu'min (Believer)***

Patience for His Mu'min drawn to the Fountain of light  
To submit this soul to the cosmic-light of an enchanted plight  
And build a shrine of virtues for the unabated sight  
To cross the borders of mind, soul and angel-light.

### ***The Magma (Man)***

Penitence for His slave lost in laser and neon light  
To give himself the sensual joy immersed in a mortal plight  
And build endless castles of concrete that block the sight  
To drown in a fountain of selfish joy of burning light.



**Location for the Places of Sajda (Prostrations)**  
**In the Glorious Qur'an**

	<u>Juz</u>	<u>Sura</u>	<u>Sura.Ayâh</u>	<u>Note</u>
1.	9	Al-A`raf	7.206	All Scholars
2.	13	Ar-Ra'd	13.15	All Scholars
3.	14	An-Nahl	16.50	All Scholars
4.	15	Al-Isra'	17.109	All Scholars
5.	16	Maryam	19.58	All Scholars
6.	17	Al-Hajj	22.18	All Scholars
7.	17	Al-Hajj (*)	22.77	Imam Shâfi
8.	19	Al-Furqan	25.60	All Scholars
9.	19	An-Naml	27.26	All Scholars
10.	21	As-Sajda	32.15	All Scholars
11.	23	Sâd	38.24	All Scholars
12.	24	Ha-Mim or Fussilat	41.38	All Scholars
13.	27	An-Najm	53.62	All Scholars
14.	30	Al-Inshiqâq	84.21	All Scholars
15.	30	Al-'Alaq	96.19	All Scholars

(\*) While all the Muslim scholars accept and suggest the 14 (1 through 15, except 7) places for Sajda, the followers of Imam Shâfi also perform a Sajda at Sura.Ayâh numbered as 22.77.

**Request to the Readers of this Glorious Qur'an**

The original Message of Allah is in the Arabic language and men are reminded of this fact 11 times (12.2; 13.37; 16.103; 20.113; 26.195; 39.28; 41.3; 42.7; 43.3; 44.58; 46.12) in the Glorious Qur'an. The power and impact that the original verses (*Ayâts*) carry, cannot be duplicated in any other language. In a sense, this translation is an attempt to bring the Glory of the Message to those who speak and know only the English language. For this reason, if any of the readers find mistakes or errors in this Holy Book, please do inform us that we can correct them in the next printing. The contact numbers and addresses are given in the first few pages of this Holy Book.

## A Brief Index of the Qur'anic words and their Reference in The Holy Qur'an

### Names of the Suras and Qur'anic Words (*Italicized*)

#### A

Aaron (Haroon), 2.248;  
4.163; 6.84; 7.122,142;  
10.75; 19.28, 53; 20.30, 70,  
90, 92; 21.48; 23.45; 25.35;  
26.13, 48; 28.34; 37.114,  
120.

*Abasa*, Sura 80;  
frowned 74.22

Ablutions, (*Wadu*), 4.43; 5.6

Abraham (*Ibrahim*) Sura 14,  
Abraham 2.124-127, 130,  
132, 133, 135, 136, 148,  
258, 260; 3.33, 65, 67, 68,  
84, 95, 97; 4.54, 125, 163;  
6.74, 75, 83, 114; 161; 9.70,  
11.69, 74-76; 12.6, 38;  
14.35; 15.51; 16.120, 123;  
19.41, 46, 58; 21.51, 60, 62,  
69; 22.26, 43, 78; 26.69;  
29.16, 31; 33.7; 37.83, 104,  
109; 38.45; 42.13; 43.26;  
51.24; 53.37; 57.26; 60.4;  
87.19

*Abu Lahab* (Father of Flame)  
111.1-5

'Ad people, 7.65-74; 9.70;  
11.59; 14.9; 22.42; 25.38;  
26.123; 29.38; 38.12; 40.31;  
41.13, 15; 46.21; 50.13;  
51.41; 53.50; 54.18; 69.4-6;  
89.6

Adam, 2.31, 33-35, 37; 3.33,  
59; 5.27; 7.11, 19, 26, 27,  
31, 35, 172; 17.61, 70;  
18.50; 19.58; 20.116-117,  
120, 121; 36.60

*Adiyat*, Sura 100

*Ahmad*, 61.6

*Ahqaf*, Sura 46; 46: 21,

*Ahzab*, Sura 33; 11.17; 13.36;  
19.37; 38.113; 40.5, 30;  
43.65

Amish, dwellers of, People of  
the Woods, 15.78; 26.176;  
38.13; 50.14, also see Note  
8, Sura 26.

*A'ala*, Sura 87, 87.1; 92.20

*'Alaq*, Sura 96

*Al-Imran*, Sura 3

Allah appears more than 3250  
times in the text of this  
Glorious Qur'an.

Angel or Angels, Either word  
occurs 117 times in the text.

*'Ankabut*, Sura 29

*A'raf*, Sura 7; 7:266, 48:

*Arafat*, 2.198

*Ayat-Al-Kursi*, 2:255

#### B

Backbiter, 49.12; 104.1

*Badr*, battle of, 3.13 lessons  
from, 8.5-19, 42-48

*Bakkah* (Makkah), 3.96

*Balad*, Sura 90

Balance, 7.8, 9; 17.35; 21.47;  
55.7-9; 57.25; 101.6-9

*Baqara*, Sura 2

*Barzakh*, (Barrier), 23.100;  
25.53; 55.20; See 18.94-97;  
34.54; 36.9 for barrier

*Baiyina*, Sura 98

Beast, 27.82

Bedouins, 9.90, 97-99, 101,  
120; 48.11,16; 49.14

Bee, 16.68-69

Bequest, 2.180, 240; 4.7, 12;  
36.50;

Betray (deceive or fraud),  
2.187; 4.107; 5.13; 8.27, 58,  
71; 12.52; 22.38; 66.10

Birds, 2.260; 3, 49; 5.110;  
6.38; 12.36, 41; 16.79;  
21.79; 22.31; 24.41; 27.16,  
17, 20; 34.10; 38.19; 56.21;  
67.19; 105.3.

Blood repayment (*Diya*),  
2:178, 179, 4:92; 17.33

Booty of wars, 3.161, 4:94.  
8:41; 59.6-8;

illegal 3.162

Bribe 2.188

Burden

of another, no bearer of  
burdens shall bear than,  
35.18; 39.7; 53.38  
the burdens of others, 16.25;  
29.13

evil burdens that they will  
bear 6.3 I, 164

Allah burdens not a person  
beyond his capacity, 2.286;  
7.42; 23.62

*Buruj* (Stars), Sura 85; 85.1;  
15.16; 25.6

#### C

Calmness and tranquility,  
2.248; 9.26, 40; 48.4, 18, 26  
Camel, 6.144; 7, 40; 77.33;  
88.17

Captives, 4.25; S.67, 70, 71;  
9.60, 33.26, 27; 76.8

Cattle, 3.14; 4.119; 5.1;  
6.136, 138, 139, 142; 7., 79;  
10.24; 16.5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 66,  
80; 20.54; 22.28, 30, 34;  
23.21, 25.44, 49; 26.133;  
32.27; 35.28; 36.71-73;  
39.6; 40.79; 42.11; 43.12,  
13; 47.12; 79.33; 80.32.

Cave 9.40

Cave, people 18.9-22, 25, 26  
Certainty with truth, 56.95;  
69.51

Charity, (*Sadaqah*),  
2.196, 263, 264, 270, 271,  
273; 4.114; 9.58, 75, 76, 79,  
103, 104; 57.18; 58.12, 13  
objects 2.273; 9.60

Children 2.233; 42.49, 50,  
6.140

Christ, see Isa, or Jesus,  
Cities overthrown, 69.9

City of security, 95.3

Confederates, also *Ahzab*  
33.9, 22

Consultations, 42.38

*Creation*,  
beginning, 10.4; 21.104;  
27.64; 29.19, 20

new, 17.49, 98; 35.16  
with truth, 15.85; 16.3;  
29.44; 39.5; 44.39; 45.22;  
46.3  
not for play, 21.16, 17;  
24.115  
living thing made from,  
21.30; 24.45; 25.54  
man, 4.1; 6.2; 15.26, 28, 33;  
16.4; 21.30; 22.5; 23.12-14;  
25.54; 32.7-9; 35.11; 36.77,  
78, 37.11; 39.6; 40.67;  
49.13; 55.14; 56.57-59;  
75.37-40; 76.1, 2; 77.20-23;  
80.18, 19; 86.5-8; 96.2  
the first signs of 56.62  
six Days for, 7.54; 11.7; 32.4;  
50.38; 57.4  
in pairs, 13.3; 30.8; 36.36;  
42.11; 43.12; 51.9, 49;  
53.45  
variations in, 35.27, 28  
Allah's command "Be, and it  
is, 2.117; 16.40; 36.82;  
40.68  
Crow, 5.31  
Criterion, 2.53, 185; 3.4;  
8.29, 41; 21.48; 25.1

## D

*Dahr*, (also see *Insan*.)  
Sura 76; 45.24  
time, 76.1; 103.1  
David, (or *Dawood*), 4.163;  
6.84; 21.78-80; 5.78; 34.10,  
13; 38.17-30; 17.55  
fights Goliath, 2.251  
Dead to be raised up, 6.36  
Debts, 2.280, 282; 4.11, 12  
Decree, 13.38, 15.4, 44.5  
Deeds;  
of evil, 47.14  
ours, to you your deeds,  
28.55; 42.15; 45.15  
good and bad, for and against  
his own self, 41.46  
degrees, set by their deeds  
6.132  
Depth of Darkness 21.87;  
Desire, those follow their  
evil, 47.14, 16 who has  
taken as his god, 25.43  
Despair (sadness) not of the  
Mercy of Allah, 39.53,  
*Dhariyat*, Sura 51

*Dhikr*, (deep remembrance of  
Allah) 7.205; 15.6, 9  
*Dhul-Kifl*, (*Zul-Kifl*) 21.85,  
38.48  
*Dhul-Qarnain*, (*Zul-Qarnain*)  
18.83-98  
*Dhun-Nun* (*Zun-nun*),  
(Companion of the Fish),  
21.87  
Disease in the hearts of  
hypocrites and disbelievers,  
2.10; 5.52; 8.49; 9.125;  
22.53; 24.50; 33.12, 32, 60;  
47.20, 29; and 74.31  
Distribution of things won in  
wars, 8.41; 59.7-8  
Divorce, 2.228-232, 236, 237,  
241; 65.17; see 4.35  
(*Zihar*, 33.4; 58.2, 3, 4).  
Donkeys (Ass), 2.259; 16.8;  
31.19; 62.5; 74.50  
Drink, alcoholic, 2.219; 5.90  
pure, 37.45; 76.21  
pure sealed wine, 83.25  
white delicious, 37.46  
*Duhá*, Sura 93  
*Dukhán*, Sura 44  
Duties (rites), 2.128, 200;  
22.30

## E

Elephants, 105.1-5  
Elias 6.85; 37.123-132  
Elisha, (Alyssa,) 6.86; 38.48  
Event, 56.1; 69.15  
Evil One the, (*Satan* or *Iblis*)  
2.36, 168, 208, 268, 275;  
3.36, 155, 175; 4.38, 60, 76,  
83, 119, 120; 5.80, 91; 6.43,  
68, 142; 7.20, 22, 27, 175,  
200, 201; 8.48; 16.63, 98;  
20.120; 24.21; 25.29; 27.24;  
41.36; 58.10, 19; 82.25  
Evil, 4.123; 10.27-30; 19.83;  
59.15 not to be said in  
public, 4.148 comes from  
ourselves, but good from  
Allah, 4.79; 42.48  
recompensed, 6.160; 42.40  
who devise, plots, 16.45-47  
was the end, 30.10  
repel/defend, with good,  
13.22; 23.96; 41.34 changed,  
for the good, 7.95 those  
follow their, (evil) desires.  
47.14, 16

Excess, in food, 5.87; in  
religion, 4.171; 5.77-81  
Eyes, (Eyes, ears and skins)  
will bear witness against  
sinners, 41.20-23  
Ezra, ('*Uzair*) 9.30

## F

Face or Countenance of  
Allah, 2.115, 272; 6.52;  
13.22; 18.28; 28.88; 30.38,  
39; 55.27; 76.9; 92.20  
Faith (Belief), 2.108; 3.167,  
177, 193; 5.5; 9.23; 16.106;  
30.56; 40.10; 42.52; 49.7,  
11, 14; 52.21; 58.22; 59.9,  
10 rejecters of, 3.116  
increase in, 3.173 with  
certainty, 44.7; 45.4, 20;  
51.20 Allah's Guidance to  
49.17  
*Fajr*, Sura 89  
Falaq, Sura 113  
Falsify the verses of Qur'an,  
6.68  
False gods, besides Allah,  
idols and so-called partners  
7.194-198; 16.20, 21, 72,  
86; 21.22, 24; 34.22, 27;  
41.47, 48; 46.5, 6; 53.19-24;  
71.23, 24; 6.108  
Falsehood (*Batil*), 2.42; 3.71;  
8.8; 9.24; 13.17; 17.81;  
21.18; 22.62; 29.52, 67;  
31.30; 34.49; 40.5; 41.42;  
42.24; 47.3  
Fastened man's deeds to  
himself 17.13  
Fasting, 2.183, 184, 185,  
187, 196; 4.92; 5.89, 95;  
time to eat,  
2.187  
*Fath*, Sura 48  
*Fatihah*, Sura 1  
*Fâtir*, Sura 35  
*Fidyah* (or ransom), of fast,  
2.196 for freeing the  
captives, 8.67 ransom by  
disbelievers, 3.91; 5.36, 37;  
10.54; 13.18  
Fig (*Ti'n*), 95.1  
Fighting, against the  
disbelievers, 2.190-193,  
244; 4.84, 95; 8.72, 74, 75;  
9.12-16, 20, 24, 36, 123;  
47.4; 61.11

ordained, 2.216 in sacred months, 2.217; 9.5  
 by Children of Israel, 2.246-251  
 in the Cause of Allah, and oppressed men and women, 4.74-76  
 till no more evil, 8.39  
 against those who believe not in Allah, 9.29  
 permission against those who are wronged, 22.39-41  
 the hypocrites, 47.20  
 exemptions from, 48.17  
*Fil*, Sura 105  
*Firdaus* (Gardens or Paradise), 18.160; 23.11  
 Fly, 22.73  
 Food,  
 lawful and unlawful, 2.168, 172, 173; 5.1, 3-5, 88; 6.118, 119, 121, 145, 146; 16.114, 118; 23.51  
 in the past, 5.93  
 do not transgress, 5.87  
 deny as unlawful which Allah has made lawful, 5.87; 7.32; 16.116  
 Forbidden conduct, 6.151, 152; 7.33  
 Forgiveness, 2.109; 4.48, 110, 116; 7.199; 39.53; 42.5, 40-43; 45.14; 53.32; 57.21  
 a duty of believers, 42.37; 45.14  
 by believers, for people of the holy books, 2.109  
 Allah forgives to whom He pleases, 4.48  
 Allah does not forgive those who set up partners, 4.48, 116 whoever seeks Allah's, 4.110  
 not to ask Allah's, for the Mushrikiin (those who associate others in the Unity of Allah), 9.113  
 Allah forgives all sins, 39.53  
 angels ask for, for those on the earth, 42.5  
 Forgive, when they are angry, 42.37  
 Forgive and reconcile, 42.40, 45.14

for those who avoid sins 53.32  
 race one with another in hastening towards, 57.21  
 Fraud, 83.1-6  
 Free will, limited by Allah's Will, 6.107; 10.99; 74.56; 76.31; 81.28, 29 whoever wills, let him. believe and disbelieve, 18.29  
 take a path to his Lord, 76.29  
 walk straight, 81.28  
 Friday (*Ju'mah*) prayers, 62.9-11  
 Fruit tree, 56.29  
 Fruits, 6.41; 16.11  
 in Paradise 43.73, 47.15, 77.42  
*Furqa'n*, Sura 25  
*Fussilat* (see *Ha Mim*), Sura 41  
**G**  
 Gabriel, (Jibrael, or *Ruh-ul-Qudus*) 2.97, 98; 26.193; 66.4; 81.19-21; 26.193; 67.12; 70.4; 78.38; 97.4; 2.87, 253; 5.110; 16.102  
 Gambling, 2.219; 5.90  
 Game, in a state of I'hram, 5.94-96  
*Ghásiya*, Sura 88  
*Ghusl* (or Bathing), 4.43; 5.6  
 Gifts, 30.39  
 Goliath, (*Jalut*) 2.249-251  
 Good (Days), 3.140; 2.216  
 reward, 4.85; 28.54; 4.40; 28.54;  
 rewarded ten times, 6.160; increased, 42.23  
 for those who do, the home of Hereafter, 16.30  
 is for those who do good in this world, 39.10  
 Allah rewards those who do, with what is best, 53.31  
 is there any reward for, other than good, 55.60  
 do, as Allah has been good to you, 28.77  
 Good and Evil, good is from Allah and evil is from yourself, 4.79  
 evil against yourselves, 17.7; 41.46

repel evil with good, 23.96; 28.54; 41.34  
 good and the evil deeds cannot be equal, 41.34  
 confronted with all he has done, 3.30  
 Good deed, 4.149; 5.48  
 Gospel (*Injeel*), 3.3, 48, 65; 5.46, 47, 66, 68, 110; 7.157; 9.111; 48.29; 57.27.  
 Great News, 78.1-5  
**H**  
*Hadid*, Sura 57  
*Hady* (offering for sacrifice), 2.196  
*Hajj*, Sura 22  
 Hajj (Pilgrimage), 2.158, 196-203; 3.97; 22.30  
 Haman, 28.6, 38; 29.39; 40.24,36,37  
 Hands and feet will verify, 36.65  
*Háqqa*, Sura 69  
 Hardship, and its relief every, 94.56  
*Haroon*, (see Aaron).  
*Harut*, 2.102  
*Hashr*, Sura 59  
 Hearts,  
 made up, 2.74; 22.53; 39.22; 57.16  
 sealed, 7.100, 101; 40.35; 47.16; 63.3  
 covered, 17.46; 41.5  
 locked up, 47.24  
 divided, 59.14  
 in fear, 22.35  
 in sickness, disease, 2.10; 5.52; 8.49; 9.125; 22.53; 24.50; 33.12, 32, 60; 47.20, 29; 74.31  
 Heavens,  
 belong to Allah, 16.77  
 not created for a play, 21.16  
 and earth joined together, 21.30  
 nothing hidden in the, 27.75  
 without any pillars, 31.10  
 will be rolled up in His Right Hand, 39.67  
 creation of the heavens in two days, 41.12  
 decorated nearest heaven with lamps, 41.12

to Allah belong all that is in the, 45.27; 53.31  
seven heavens, one above another, 67.3  
Hereafter,  
better, 6.32; 7.169  
end in the, 6.135  
home of the evil, 12.109;  
16.30; 28.83; 29.64  
who do not believe in the,  
17.10  
reward of the, 42.20 43.33-35  
only for the righteous 43.35  
punishment of, 68.33  
better and more lasting,  
87.17; 93.4  
Highways,(wide roads),  
21.31  
*Hijr*, (Rocky Tract), 15.80-85  
*Hijr*, Sura 15  
Horses, 16.8  
Hour,  
the knowledge of 7.187;  
33.63; 41.47; 68.26  
all of a sudden 6.31;  
7.187; 12.107; 43.66  
comes upon you, 6.40;  
12.107; 20.15; 34.3  
has drawn near, 54.1-5  
nearer, 16.77  
earthquake of the, 22.1 will  
be established, on the Day,  
30.12,14  
surely coming, there is no  
doubt, 40.59; 45.32; 51.5.6  
Houses, manners about  
entering, 24.27-29  
*Hu'd*, Sura 11  
*Hu'd*, 7.65-72; 11.50-60;  
26.123-140; 46.21 -26  
*Hujurat*, Sura 49  
*Humazah*, Sura104  
*Humain* (battle), 9.25  
*Hu'r* (female companions in  
Paradise), 44.54; 52.20  
Hypocrites,  
do not believe 2.8  
deceive themselves, 2.9  
disease in their hearts, 2.10;  
8.49; 22.53; 33.12; 47.29  
making mischief, 2.11, 12  
fools and mockers, 2.13- 15  
purchased error for guidance,

2.16  
deaf, dumb and blind, 2.17,  
18  
in fear 2.19, 20  
worldly talk, 2.204-206  
refuse to fight, 3.167,168  
what is in their hearts, 2.204,  
3.167; 4.63  
when a catastrophe befalls,  
4.60-62  
in misfortune and in success,  
4.72, 73  
Allah has cast them back,  
2.206; 4.88  
not to be taken as friends,  
4.89; 58.14-19  
seek to deceive Allah, 4.142-  
145  
afraid of being found out,  
9.64, 65  
not to pray for, 9.84  
wherever found, they shall be  
seized and killed, 33.61  
Allah will punish the, 33.73  
liars are divided, 59.11-14  
hearts are closed; 63.1-4  
do not understand or know  
63.7,8  
to strive hard against, 66.9

## I

*Iblis* (Satan, the Evil one),  
2.34; 7.11-18; 15.31-44;  
17.61-65; 18.50; 20.116-  
120; 34.20, 21; 38.71-85  
(see also Satan)  
*Ibrahim*, (see Abraham)  
*Ibrahim*, Sura 14  
*'Iddah* (divorce prescribed  
period of women), 2.228,  
231, 232, 234, 235; 33.49;  
65.1-7  
*Idris*, 19.56, 57; 21.85; 96.4  
*I'hram*, 2.197; 5.2.95  
*Ikhlas*, Sura 112  
*Ilâh*, (only One), 2.163; 6.19;  
16.22, 51; 23.91; 37.4; 38.65  
Illegal sexual conduct;  
evidence of witnesses, 4.15-  
18; 24.2719  
*'Ilyin*, Register of the  
Supreme, 83.18-21  
*'Imran*, wife of, 3.35;  
daughter of, 66.12  
*Infítâr*, Sura82

Inheritance, 2.180, 240; 4.7-  
9,  
11, 12, 19, 33, 176; 5.106-  
108  
Injustice, done, 4.30,  
*Insan* (also *Dahr*), Sura 76  
*Inshiqâq*, Sura 84  
*Inshirah*, Sura 94  
Inspiration (Revelation),  
6.93; 10.2, 109; 12.102;  
17.86; 40.15; 42.3, 7, 51,  
52; 53.4, 10  
Intercession/intercessor, 6.51,  
70, 93, 94; 10.3; 19.87;  
20.106, 109; 30.13; 34.23;  
39.44; 40.18; 43.86; 53.26;  
74.48  
Intoxicants, 5.90; 2.219  
*Iqr'a'* (see '*Alaq*'), Sura 96  
*Isa*, Jesus '*Isa* son of Mary,  
3.45-47; 19.22, 23  
Messenger to the Children  
of Israel, 3.49-51 disciples,  
3.52, 53; 5.111 - 115; 3.52;  
61.14  
raised up, 3.55-58; 4.157-159  
likeness of Adam, 3.59 not  
crucified, 4.157 inspired  
4.163  
only a messenger of Allah,  
4.171; 5.75; 43.63, 64  
disbelief in, 5.17, 72; 9.30  
the Prophet has come, 5.19  
giving the Gospel, 5.46  
disciples saying we are  
Muslims, 5.111  
Table spread with food, 5.114  
taught no false worship,  
5.116-118  
as a prophet, 6.85  
as a Sign, 23.50; 43.61  
an example to the Children of  
Israel, 43.59  
Reference to the Prophet  
whose name shall be  
Ahmad, 61.6  
Isaac, (*Ishâq*) 2.133; 4.163;  
6.84; 19.49; 21.72; 29.27;  
37.112, 113  
Ishmael (*Ismail*), 2.125-129,  
133; 4.163; 6.86; 19.54, 55;  
21.85; 38.48  
Islam, 3.19, 85; 5.3; 6.125;  
39.22; 61.7

first Muslims, 6.14, 163;  
39.12  
First to embrace, 9.100;  
39.22  
as a favor, 49.17  
*Isra*, Sura 17  
Israel, Children of, 2.40-86  
favor bestowed, 2.47-53, 60,  
122; 45.16, 17  
rebel Allah's obedience,  
2.54-59, 61, 63-74; 5.71;  
7.138-141  
arrogance, 2.80, 88, 91; 2.75-  
79; 2.86  
covenants, 2; 80, 83-86, 93,  
100; 5.12, 13, 70  
promised twice, 17.4-8  
delivered from enemy,  
20.80-82  
given Scripture 32.23-25;  
40.53, 54  
scholars of, knew the Qur'an  
as true, 26.197

**J**  
Jacob, (*Yaqoub*) 2.132, 133;  
4.163; 6.84; 12.18; 19.49;  
21.72; 29.27  
sons of Jacob, 2.140; 3.84,  
4.163  
*Jalut*, see Goliath.  
*Jathiya*, Sura 45  
Jews, and Christians, 2.140;  
4.153-161, 171; 5.18; 5.41,  
42  
accused 5.64  
enmity to the believers 5.82  
in Islam, 26.197; 28.53;  
29.47  
*Jibrael*, (see Gabriel)  
*Jinn*, Sura 72  
*jinn*, 6.100, 112; 15.27;  
34.41; 38.37; 46.18, 29;  
55.15, 33, 39; 72.1-15  
Job, 4.163; 6.84; 21.83, 84;  
38.41-44  
John, (*Yahya*),  
3.39; 21.90; 6.85; 19.12-15  
Jonah (Jonas or *Yunus*),  
4.163; 6.86; 10.98; 21.87;  
37.139-148; 21.87; 68.48-  
50  
Joseph (*Yusuf*), 6.84; 12.4-  
101  
*Judi*, Mount, 11.44

*Jumu'ah*, Sura 62  
Justice 2.282; 4.58, 135; 7.29;  
16.90; 57.25; 4.65, 105

**K**  
*Ka'bah*,  
built 2.125-127  
no killing, 5.94-96  
asylum of security, 5.97; 7.28  
round, 2.200; 7.29, 31  
*Kafirun*, Sura 109  
*Kafir*, cup mixed with, 76.5  
*Kahf*, Sura 18  
*Kawthar*, Sura 108  
*Kawthar* (Fountain) 108.1  
Keys, 39.63; 42.12; 6.59  
Killing,  
a person, 5.32  
not to kill anyone, 17.33  
Kind words  
better than charity, 2.263  
Kindred (children's), rights of,  
2.83, 177, 215; 4.7  
9, 36; 8.41; 16.90; 17.26;  
24.22; 29.8; 30.38; 42.23  
Knowledge,  
He knows it, 6.59 without,  
6.140  
five things, with Allah Alone,  
31.34  
certainty, 102.5-7  
Korun (*Qaroon*), 28.76-82;  
29.39; 40.24

**L**  
*Lahab*, Sura 111  
*Layl*, Sura 92  
Lamp, 25.61; 67.5; 71.16;  
78.13  
Languages,  
difference in, and colors of  
men, 30.22  
*Lat* 53.19  
Law, prescribed, 5.48  
Laws from Allah, 2.219; 98.3  
Liars, 26.221-223  
Life, saved 5.32  
Life of this world, 2.86  
enjoyment of deception, 3.185  
for the Hereafter, 4.74; 9.38;  
13.26; 28.60  
amusement and play, 6.32;  
29.64; 47.36; 57.20  
deceives, 6.130  
as the rain, 10.24

glad tidings in the, 10.64  
11.15, 16; 17.18; 42.20;  
75.20, 21; 76.27; 87.16  
Light, 4.174 ; 6.1; 24.35;  
57.12-15; 66.8  
Believers 57.2  
Limits by Allah, 2.173, 187,  
190, 230; 9.112; 58.4; 65.1;  
78.22  
set forth 2.187; 229, 230;  
4.13; 58.4; 65.1  
transgress not 2.190, 229;  
4.14; 78.22  
but forced by necessity,  
2.173; 6.145 do not exceed  
the, in your religion. 4.171;  
5.77 when they exceeded  
7.166  
who observe the, 9.112  
Lion, 74.51  
Loan, lend to Allah 2.245;  
73.20  
doubled, 64.17  
increased manifold, 57.11, 18  
Loss, 39.15  
Lot, (*Lut*) 6.86; 7.80; 11.70,  
74, 77, 81, 89; 15.59, 61;  
21.71, 74; 22.43; 26.160,  
161, 167; 27.54-56; 29.26,  
28, 32, 33; 37.133; 38.13;  
50.13; 54.33, 34; 66.10  
his wife, 11.81; 15.60; 66.10  
Lote tree, 34.16; 53.14-16;  
56.28  
*Luqman*, Sura 31  
*Luqman*, the Wise one 31.12-  
14

**M**  
*Ma'arib*, Sura 70  
Medinah (*Yathrib*),  
9.120; 33.13, 60; 63.8  
Madyan,  
7.85-93; 11.84-95; 20.40;  
22.44; 28.22, 23; 29.36, 37  
*Mahr* (bridal-money), 2.229,  
236, 237; 4.4, 19-21, 24, 25;  
5.5; 33.50; 60.10, 11  
*Ma'ida*, Sura 5  
Makkah (*Bakkah*), 3.96, 90.1,  
2; City of Security, 95.3  
Man,  
2.30; 6.165; 35.39; 2.83, 84,  
88, 177; 4.1-36; 8.41;  
16.90; 17.23-39; 24.22;  
29.8, 9; 30.38; 33.33; 42.23;

64.14; 70.22-35; 2.155;  
3.186; 47.31; 57.25; 3.14  
(for more, also see) 4.1;  
6.2; 15.26, 28, 33; 16.4;  
21.30; 22.5; 23.12-14;  
25.54; 30.20; 32.7-9; 35.11;  
36.77, 78; 37.11; 39.6;  
40.67; 49.13; 55.14; 56.57-  
59; 75.37-40; 76.1, 2;  
77.20, 23; 80.18, 19; 86.5-  
8; 96.2  
stated term for, 6.2; 15.26  
and wife, 4.35  
return, 6.60, 72, 164; 10.45,  
46  
the burden of another, 6.164  
ungratefulness, 7.10; 11.9;  
30.34; 32.9; 80.17; 100.6  
warned, 7.27  
wife and children, 7.189, 190  
in face of harm or evil,  
10.12; 11.9, 10; 16.53-55;  
17.67; 29.10; 30.33; 31.32;  
39.8, 49; 41.49-51; 42.48;  
70.19-21; 89.16  
returning to the Lord, 10.23;  
84; 6; 96.8  
wronging himself, 10.44  
boastful, I 1.10  
is hasty, 17.11  
deeds fastened to his neck,  
17.13; 17.15  
not be dealt unjustly, 17.71  
death and resurrection,  
23.15, 16; 23.53  
witness against, 24.24; 75.14  
his own desire, 25.43  
by blood and marriage, 25.54  
in the heaven and earth,  
31.20  
worship Allah, 39.64-66  
has earned, 42.30, 48  
angels recording his doings,  
50.17, 18, 23; 85.11  
angels to guard him, 13.11;  
86.4  
into three classes, 56.7-56  
those nearest to Allah, 56.10,  
11  
companions of Right Hand,  
56.27-40  
companions of Left Hand,  
56.41-56  
transfigured unknown,  
56.60-62

made shapes good, 64.3  
wealth and children 64.15  
endowed with, 67.23, 24;  
74.12-15; 90.8-10  
impatient, 70.19-21  
prayers, 70.22-35  
desires more, 74.15  
witness against himself, 75.14,  
15  
arrogance, 75.31-40;  
90.5-7  
loves life of this world, 76.27  
more difficult to create, 79.28  
carelessness about his  
Lord, 82.6-12  
also given due proportion,  
82.7  
stage to stage, 84.19  
love of wealth, 89.20  
created in toil, 90.4  
efforts and deeds are diverse,  
92.4  
the path of Ease, and  
Evil, 92.7, 10  
created of the best 95.4  
then reduced to the lowest  
96.5  
transgresses bounds, 96.6, 7  
*Manâ't*, 53.20  
Mankind, witnesses over,  
2.143  
one community, 2.213; 10.19  
created from one pair, 4.1;  
39.6; 49.13  
in rebellion 10.23 heedless  
though Judgment is near,  
21.1-3  
created 30.30 most honorable  
of, 49.13  
nations and tribes, 49.13  
Manna and the quails, 2.57  
Manners, entering houses,  
24.27-29  
in homes, 24.58-61  
in the Prophet's houses, 33.53  
greet and send blessings on  
the Prophet, 33.56  
not to annoy Allah and His  
Messenger or believing men  
or women, 33.57, 58  
verify news before belief, 49.6  
not to scoff, 49.11  
in gatherings, 58.11

Marriage, 2.232, 234  
to disbelievers or slaves,  
2.221  
to how many, lawful, 4.3  
*Mahr* not to be taken back  
(divorce), 4.20,21  
forbidden are for, 4.22-24  
if no means to wed free  
believing women, 4.25  
two arbitrators to be  
appointed, 4.3  
make terms of peace, 4.128  
fairness in, 4.129  
of adulterers, 24.3  
who are poor, 24.32  
find not the means  
for marriage, 24.33  
lawful to the Prophet, 33.50-  
52  
before sexual relationships no  
*'iddah* on divorce, 33.49  
Martyrs, not dead, 2.154;  
3.169 rejoice in with Allah  
3.170, 171 receive  
forgiveness and mercy,  
3.157, 158  
will receive good provision,  
22.58, 59  
*Marut* 2.102  
Mary (mother of Jesus), birth,  
3.35-7  
glad tidings of Jesus,  
3.42-51; 19.16, 21  
in childbirth, 19.23-26  
brought the baby Jesus to her  
people, 19.27, 33  
false charge, 4.156  
guarded her chastity, 21.91;  
66.12  
*Maryam*, Sura 19  
*Masad*, Sura 111  
*Al-Masjid-al-Aqsa*, 17.1  
*Al-Masjid-al-Harem*, 2.144,  
149, 150, 191, 196, 217;  
5.2; 9.19, 28; 17.1; 48.25,  
27  
*Al-Mash 'ar-il-Harem*, or  
*Muzdalifah*, a place near  
Makkah where pilgrims  
have to stop for the 10th of  
Zul-Hajj 2.198  
*Má'ûn*, Sura 107  
Measure and weight, full,  
11.85; 17.35; 83.3.1-5  
Meeting, with Allah, 6.31

Great Day, 19.37  
the Hereafter, 30.16  
Messengers, 2.253; 4.164,  
165; 40.78; 57.27  
succession of, 2.87  
series of, 5.19; 23.44  
killed, 3.183  
threatened, 14.13  
mocked, 6.10; 13.32; 15.11;  
21.41  
denied and rejected, 3.184;  
6.34; 25.37; 34.45; 51.52  
believing in some and  
rejecting others, 4.150-152  
gathering of the, 5.109  
warners, 6.48; 14.4-8  
witness from every nation,  
16.89  
for every nation, 10.47;  
16.36  
reciting Allah's verses, 7.35,  
36  
an angel, 17.95; 25.7  
no more than human 14.10-  
12; 17.94; 21.8; 25.7, 8, 20  
their wives and offspring,  
13.38 (see also Prophets)  
*Ma'arîj* 17.1; 53.12  
Misers, 57.24  
Misfortune, because of your  
hands, 42.30  
Monasticism, not prescribed,  
57.27  
Monkeys, transgressors  
became as, 2.65; 5.60;  
7.166  
Months, 9.36, 37  
Moon, 7.54; 10.5; 16.12;  
22.18; 25.61; 36.39, 40;  
71.16; 91.2  
splitting of; 54.1  
Moses (*Musa*), 2.51-61;  
5.20-29; 7.138-141, 159-  
162; 14.5-8;  
Pharaoh, 2.49, 50; 7.103-  
137; 10.75-92; 11.96-99;  
17.101-103; 20.17-53, 56-  
79; 23.45-49; 25.35, 36;  
26.10-69; 28.4-21, 31-42;  
40.23-46; 43.46-56; 51.38-  
40; 73.16; 79.15-26  
guidance from Allah, 6.84  
mountain and Lord's  
appearance, 7.142, 145  
calf-worship, 7.148, 156;

calf-worship, 7.148, 156;  
20.86-98  
his Book, and differences  
11.110  
the Scripture, 17.2  
nine Clear Signs, 7.133;  
17.101  
the two seas, 18.60, 82  
called and given  
Messenger's position, 19.51-  
53; 20.9-56; 28.29-35 his  
childhood, mother and sister,  
20.38-40; 28.7-13  
magicians converted, 20.70-  
73; 26.46, 52  
in Madyan, 20.40; 28.22-28  
granted the Criterion, 21.48  
the mystic fire, 27.7-12;  
28.29-35  
his mishap in the city, 28.15-  
21  
came with clear *Ayât*, 29.39  
guided to the Right Path,  
37.114-122  
Scripture of, 53.36; 87.19  
Mosque (of Jerusalem), 17.7  
Mosque (of *Quba*) 9.107, 108  
Mosques, 2.187; 9.17-19 to  
maintain, of Allah, 9.17, 18  
Mosquito, a parable, 2.26  
Mountains, 15.19; 16.15;  
20.105-107; 21.31; 22.18;  
31.10; 42.32, 33; 59.21;  
73.14; 77.10, 27; 81.3; 101.5  
*Muddaththir*, Sura 74  
*Muhajir* (Emigrants), 4.100;  
9.100, 107, 117; 22.58, 59;  
24.22; 33.6; 59.8, 9  
women, 60.10-12  
Muhammad, Sura 47  
Muhammad  
mocked, 2.104; 4.46; 25.41,  
42; 34.78  
respect the Messenger, 2.104;  
4.46; 49.1-5  
covenant to believe in, 3.81  
a witnesses over believers,  
2.143  
no more than a Messenger,  
3.144  
dealing gently, 3.159  
his work, 3.164; 7.157; 36.6;  
52.29; 74.1-7  
sent as a favor 3.164  
sent with truth, 4.170

not made a watcher, 6.107  
unlettered, 7.157; 62.2  
sent as the Messenger of  
Allah, 7.158; 48.9, 29  
a plain warner, 7.184, 188;  
11.2; 15.89; 53.56  
not a madman, 7.184; 68.2;  
81.22  
who accuse you, 9.58  
men who hurt the Prophet,  
9.61  
a mercy to the Believers, 9.61  
that which is revealed, 10.15,  
16; 11.12-14; 46.9  
his sayings, 11.2-4; 12.108;  
34.46-50  
Allah is Witness over him,  
13.43; 29.52; 46.8  
sent as a bearer of good news  
and a warner, 11.2; 15.89;  
26.194; 33.45; 34.28; 48.8  
not to be distressed, 15.97;  
16.127; 18.6  
sent to be a witness, 16.89;  
22.78; 73.15  
to invite with wisdom and  
fair preaching, 16.125  
inspired, 18.110  
mercy for the Believers  
21.107  
asks no reward, 25.57; 38.86;  
42.23  
has been commanded to,  
27.91-93; 30.30; 66.9  
mercy from Allah, 28.46, 47  
to the believers, 33.6  
example to follow, 33.21  
Last of the Prophets, 33.40  
send *Salat* on, 33.56  
sent to all mankind, 34.28  
wage is from Allah only,  
34.47  
only a human being, 41.6  
sent as a protector, 42.48  
not a new in messengers,  
46.9  
witness from among the  
Children of Israel, 46.10  
pledge to him is pledge to  
Allah, 48.10, 18  
saw Gabriel, 53.4-18; 81.22-  
25  
oppose him not, 58.20-22  
foretold by Jesus, 61.6



victorious overall religions, 61.9  
 from the darkness to the light, 65.11  
 strive hard against hypocrites, 66.9  
 exalted standard of character, 68.4  
 not a poet or soothsayer, 69.41-42  
 devoted to prayer, 3.1-8, 20; 74.3  
 and the blind man, 80.1-12  
 prostrate and draw near to Allah, 96.19  
 reciting pure, 98.2  
*Ayât* regarding family of, 24.11-17; 33.28-34, 50-53, 55, 59; 66.1, 3-6; 108.3  
*Muhsinîn* (Good-doers), 2.117, 195; 4.125, 128; 10.126; 16.128  
 Allah loves the, 3.134, 148; 5.93  
 Allah does not lose the reward of the, 5.85; 9.120; 11.115; 18.30  
 Rewarding the, 12.22; 37.80, 105, 110; 39.34; 77.44  
 good new for the, 22.37; 46.12  
 Allah's Mercy is near to the, 7.56  
 Allah is with the, 29.69  
 good to parents, 2.83  
 patient in duties to Allah, 16.90  
*Mujadila*, Sura 58  
 Mules, 16.8  
 Mulk, Sura 67  
*Mu'min*, (see Ghâfer r), Sura 40  
*Mu'minun*, Sura 23  
*Mumtahana*, Sura 60  
*Munafiqûn*, Sura 63  
 Murder, 2.168, 179  
*Mursalat*, Sura 77  
 Muslims,  
 first of the, 6.14, 163; 9.100; 39.12  
 Who has named, 22.78  
 forgiveness and a great reward 33.35, 36  
*Mutaffifin*, Sura 83

*Muzzammil*, Sura 73  
**N**  
*Naba'*, Sura 78  
*Nahl*, Sura 16  
 Najas (impure) 9.28  
*Najm*, Sura 53  
 Names,  
 to Him belong the Most Beautiful, 7.180  
 to Him belong the Best, 17.110; 20.8; 59.24  
*Naml*, Sura 27  
*Nâs*, Sura 114  
*Nasr*, 71.23  
*Nasr*, Sura 110  
*Nazi'at*, Sura 79  
 Necessity, if one is forced by, 2.173; 6.145  
 Neighbor, 4.36  
 New moons, 2.189  
 News, to be tested, 4.83  
 Night, (as a symbol), 79.29; 92.1; 93.2;  
 rest, 10.67  
 covering, 13.3; 78.10  
 service, 14.32  
 Night of *Al-Qadr*, 44.3, 4; 97.1-5  
*Nisa'* Sura 4  
*Nuh*, Sura 71  
 Noah, 3.33; 4.163; 6.84; 7.59-69; 9.70; 10.71; 11.25, 32, 36, 42, 45, 46, 48, 89; 17.3; 21.76; 23.23; 25.37; 26.105; 29.14; 37.75; 51.46; 54.9; 69.11; 71.1-28  
 the Downpour, 29.14  
 unrighteous son not saved, 11.45-47 unrighteous wife, 14.9; 17.3, 17; 19.58; 21.76; 22.42; 26.105, 106, 116; 33.7; 37.75, 79; 38.12; 42.13; 40.5, 31; 42.13; 50.12; 53.52; 57.26; 66.10; 71.1, 21, 26  
*Nur* (*Nu'r*) Sura 24  
**O**  
 Oath (Promise), 2.224-227; 3.77; 5.89; 6.109; 16.38, 91, 92, 94; 24.22, 53; 66.2; 68.10, 39; 77.3

Obedience, 3.132; 4.59, 64, 66, 80, 81; 5.95; 18.46; 24.51, 52, 54; 47.33; 64.12  
 Obligations to be fulfilled, 5.1  
 Offspring, 4.9; 42.49, 50  
 He gives male and female, 42.49  
 Olive, 6.141; 16.11; 23.20; 24.35; 95.1  
 Only One Allah 2.163; 6.19; 16.22, 51; 23.91; 37.4; 38.65  
 Orphans, 2.83, 177, 215, 220; 4.2, 3, 6, 8, 10, 36, 127; 6.152; 8.41; 17.34; 18.82; 59.7; 76.8; 89.17; 90.15; 93.6; 107.2  
 guardians of, 4.6  
 Own doings, made fair-seeming to each people, 6.108  
**P**  
 Pairs, in all creatures, 13.3; 30.8; 36.36; 42.11; 43.12; 51.9, 49; 53.45  
 Palm tree, 13.4; 19.25; 20.71; 59.5  
 Parables, (likeness, examples, similitude's) who kindled a fire, 2.17, 18  
 rain storm from the sky, 2.19, 20  
 mosquito, 2.26  
 who shout, 2.171  
 a town all in utter ruins, 2.259  
 grain of corn 2.261  
 smooth rock, 2.264  
 garden, 2.265, 266  
 rope, 3.103  
 cold wind, 3.117  
 dog who lolls his tongue 7.176  
 rain, 10.24  
 clean-mown harvest, 10.24  
 blind and deaf, 11.24  
 ashes, the wind blows furiously, 14.18  
 goodly tree, 14.24, 25  
 evil tree, 14.26  
 slave and a man, 16.75  
 dumb man and his master, 16.76

woman and thread, 16.92  
 township, well content,  
 16.112, 113  
 two men with gardens of  
 grapes, 18.32-44  
 life of this world like water  
 from the sky, 18.45  
 fallen from the sky and  
 snatched by birds, 22.31  
 a fly, 22.73  
 Light, 4.35, 36  
 mirage, 24.39  
 darkness in a sea, 24.40  
 spider, 29.41  
 partners, 30.28  
 dwellers of the town, 36.13-  
 32  
 a man and many partners,  
 39.29  
 seed growing, 48.29  
 vegetation after rain, 57.20  
 mountain humbling itself  
 59.21  
 donkey, 62.5  
 water taken away, 67.30  
 people of the garden, 68.17-  
 33  
 Paradise, *Firdaus* 53.15  
 Paradise, 18.107;23.11  
 Gardens under which rivers  
 flow, 3.15, 198; 4.57;  
 5.119; 7.43; 9.72;  
 18.31.22.23; 39.20; 57.12;  
 64.9; 98.8  
 Gardens, Everlasting 9.72;  
 13.23; 18.31; 19.61; 20.76  
 Gardens of Eternity 16.31;  
 35.33; 98.8  
 Gardens of delight, 37.43;  
 56.12, 89  
 Gardens with everlasting  
 delights, 9.21  
 Gardens and Grapes, 78.32  
 fruits of two gardens,  
 55.54,62  
 fruits of all kinds 36.57;  
 37.42; 43.73; 44.55; 47.15;  
 55.52, 68; 56.20, 29, 32;  
 77.42  
 fruits will be near at hand,  
 55.54; 69.23  
 fruit and meat, 52.22  
 flesh, 56.21

thorn less lote trees and Tall  
 (banana trees), 56.28, 29  
 spring, running, 88.12  
 spring called Salsabil 76.18  
 a spring called Kafur 76.5  
 a spring Tasnim, 83.27, 28  
 a river in Paradise, Kawthar  
 108.1  
 rivers of wine, milk clarified  
 honey, 47.15  
 pure wine, white, delicious,  
 37.45, 46; 56.18; 76.21;  
 83.25  
 cup, mixed with, Zanjabil  
 76.17; 78.34;  
 water, 76.5  
 trays of gold and cups, 43.71  
 vessels of silver and cups of  
 crystal, 76.15,16  
 green garments of fine and  
 thick silk,  
 18.31; 22.23; 35.33; 44.53;  
 76.12, 21  
 adorned with bracelets of gold  
 and pearls, 18.31; 22.23;  
 35.33; 76.21  
 coaches lined with silk  
 brocade, 55.54  
 green cushions and rich  
 beautiful mattresses, set in  
 row, 55.76; 88.15  
 thrones woven with gold and  
 precious stones, raised high  
 56.15;88.13  
 rich carpets spread out, 88.16  
 beautiful mansions, lofty  
 rooms, 9.72; 39.20  
 abiding therein forever, 3.198;  
 4.57; 5.119; 9.22, 72; 11.108;  
 43.71; 57.12; 98.8  
 eternal home, 3.15; 35.35  
 facing one another on thrones,  
 15.47; 37.44; 44.53; 56.16  
 never taste death therein,  
 44.56  
 nor they (ever) be asked to  
 leave it, 15.48  
 hatred or injury removed from  
 their hearts, 7.43; 15.41  
 all grief removed, 35.34  
 no sense of fatigue,  
 15.48.35.35  
 neither will be any hurt, 37.47;  
 56.19

no vain talk nor sinful  
 speech, 19.62; 56.25  
 neither harmful speech nor  
 falsehood, 78.35; 88.11  
 free from sin, 37.47; 52.23  
 neither excessive heat nor  
 bitter cold, 76.13  
 there will be a known  
 provision, 37.41; 56.89  
 in peace and security, 15.46;  
 44.51, 55; 50.34  
 home of peace, 6.127  
 greetings in, 7.46; 10.10;  
 13.24; 14.23; 16.32; 19.62;  
 36.58; 39.73; 56.26  
 righteous will enter, 4.124;  
 42.22; 44.51, 39.73  
 been made to inherit 43.72  
 pleased with them and they  
 with Him, 5.119  
 My (Allah's) Paradise, 89.30  
 the greatest bliss, 9.72  
 the great success, 57.12; 64.9;  
 9.72; 44.57  
 for believers are Gardens  
 32.19  
 busy in joyful things that  
 Day, 36.35  
 water springs, 15.45; 19.63;  
 44.52; 52.17; 54.54; 55.46  
 see the angels surrounding  
 the Throne, 39.75; 54.55  
 all that they desire, 50.35  
*Hu'rs*, chaste females with  
 wide and beautiful eyes, as  
 if preserved eggs, 37.48, 49;  
 44.54; 52.20; 55.58, 70;  
 56.22, 23  
 pure wives, 3.15  
 wives in pleasant shade,  
 reclining on thrones, 36.55  
 of equal age, 78.33  
 Immortal boy-servants to  
 serve them, as pearls, 52.24;  
 56.17; 76.19  
 Parents, kindness to, 2.83,  
 215; 4.36; 16.90; 17.23;  
 29.8; 31.14; 46.15-17  
 'partners' of Allah,  
 a falsehood, 4.116; 10.34, 35,  
 66; 16.86; 28.62-64, 71-75;  
 30.40; 42.21  
 Path (or way), 5.77; 16.94;  
 42.52, 53; 43.43; 90.11, 12

Patience, 3.186, 200; 10.109; 11.115; 16.126, 127; 20.130; 40.55, 77; 42.43; 46.35; 70.5; 73.10  
 seek help in, and prayer, 2.45, 153; 20.132; 50.39  
 Patient, will receive reward in full, 39.10  
 Allah is with those who are, 8.46 end tee, 11.115 in performing duties to Allah, 16.90 to be, at the time of anger, 41.34  
 Peace, incline to, 8.61  
 Pearl and coral, preserved, 52.24; 55.-22; 56.23  
 Pen, 68.1; 96.4  
 Person, Allah burdens not a, beyond his scope, 2.286; 7.42  
 Allah tax not any, except according to his capacity, 23.62  
 and in what land he will die, 31.34  
 everyone confronted with all the good and evil done 3.30  
 pleading for himself, 16.111  
 every, is a pledge for what he has earned, 74.38  
 Allah swears by the self-reproaching, 75.2  
 Pharaoh, 28.6; 40.24  
 people of, 2.49; 3.11, 7.141; 44.17-33  
 drowned, 2.50  
 dealings with Moses, 7.103-137; 10.75-92  
 transgressed beyond bounds; 20.24; 69.9; 73.16; 85.17-20; 89.10-14  
 righteous wife, 28.8, 9  
 claims to be god, 28.38; 79.24  
 destroyed, 29.39  
 a believing man from Pharaoh's family, 40.28-44  
 Piling up of the worldly things, 102.1-4  
 Pledge, for Islam, 16.91  
 to the Messenger is a (pledge) to Allah, 48.10  
 of the Believers, 48.18; 60.12  
 Pledge, let there be a, 2.283  
 every person is a, for that which he has earned, 52.21; 74.38  
 Poetry, 36.69  
 Poets, 26.224-227; 69.41  
 Pomegranates, 6.141  
 Poor, 2.88, 177, 215, 273; 4.8, 36; 8.41; 9.60; 17.26; 24.22, 32; 30.38; 47.38; 51.19; 59.7, 8; 69.34; 74.44; 76.8; 89.18; 90.16; 93.8; 107.3  
 Prayer, 1.1-7; 3.8, 26, 27, 147, 191-194; 4.103; 17.80; 23.118  
 neither aloud nor in a low voice, 17.110  
 invocation for disbelievers, 9.113, 114  
 invocation of disbelievers, 13.14  
 He answers (the invocation of) those, 42.26  
 Prayers, five obligatory, seek help in patience and, 2.45, 153; 20.132; 50.39  
 facing towards Qibla, 2.142-145, 149, 150  
 guard strictly the, 2.238  
 in travel and attack, 2.239; 4.101, 102  
 approach not when in a drunken state, 4.43  
 nor in a state of Janabah, 4.43  
 purifying for, 4.43; 5.6  
 when finished the, 4.103  
 times of, 11.114; 17.78, 79; 20.130; 30.17, 18; 50.39, 40; 52.48, 49; 73.16, 20  
 prostration for Allah Alone, 13.15  
 Prayers, Friday, 62.9-11  
 Precautions in danger, 4.71  
 Prisoners of war, 8.67-71  
 Promise of Truth, 46.16, 17  
 Property, 2.188; 3.186; 4.5, 7, 29; 51.19; 59.7-9; 70.25  
 Prophets, 3.33, 34, 146; 4.163; 5.20; 6.8490; 23.23-50; 57.26  
 promises of the, 3.81; 33.7-8  
 illegal for, 3.161  
 an enemy for every, 6.112; 25.31  
 Prostration, to Allah falls in, whoever in the heavens and the earth and so do their shadows, 13.15  
 Provision, 10.59; 13.26; 14.32; 16.73, 34.36, 39; 42.12; 51.57; 67.21; 79.33  
 Psalms, 4.163  
 Punishment, postponing of, 3.178  
 cutting of hands or feet, 5.33  
 punish them with the like of that with which you were afflicted, 16.126  
 of this life and Hereafter, 24.19; 68.33  
 Purifying, bodily, 4.43; 5.6; spiritually 87.14; 91.9  
**Q**  
*Qadr*, Sura 97  
*Qaf*, Sura 50  
*Qalam*, Sura 68  
*Qamar*, Sura 54  
*Qari'ah*, Sura 101.  
 Qaroon (*Korah*), 28.76-82; 29.39  
*Qasas*, Sura 28.  
*Qibla*, 2.142-145, 149  
*Qisas* (Law of equality in punishment), 2.178, 179, 194; 5.45; 16.126; 17.33; 22.60; 42.40  
 Qur'an, described, 13.31, 36, 37; 14.1; 56.77-80  
 is not such as could ever be produced by other than Allah, 2.23; 10.38; 11.13; 17.88  
 had it been from other than Allah, 4.82  
 a manifest light, 4.174; 42.52  
 revealed, 6.19  
 Allah is Witness to it, 6.19  
 clear proof, 6.157  
 falsehood about verses of, 6.68  
 Reminder, 7.63; 12.104; 18.101; 20.3, 99, 124; 25.29; 36.11, 69; 43.44; 50.8; 65.10; 72.17  
 when recited, 7.204  
*Dhikr*, 7.205; 15.6, 9

Book of Wisdom, 10.1; 31.2;  
 36.2  
 inspired Message, 10.2, 109;  
 42.52  
 those reject it, 11.17  
 in Arabic, 12.2; 13.37;  
 16.103; 20.113; 26.195;  
 39.28; 41.3, 44; 42.7; 43.3;  
 44.58; 46.12  
 revealed in stages,  
 15.91; 17.106; 25.32; 76.23  
 change of verse, 16.10  
 recite the, 16.98, 17.78  
 guides, 17.9  
 good news and warning,  
 17.9, 10.  
 and the disbelievers, 17.45-  
 47  
 healing and mercy, 17.82  
 similitude and example,  
 17.89; 18.54; 39.27  
 easy, 19.97; 44.58; 54.17, 22,  
 32, 40  
 confirmed by the Scriptures,  
 26.196  
 narrates to the Children of  
 Israel, 27.76  
 recite and pray, 29.45  
 Truth from Allah, 32.3;  
 35.31  
 on blessed Night, 44.3  
 think deeply in the, 47.24  
 warn by the, 50.45  
 taught by Allah, 55.1  
 honorable recital, well-  
 guarded, 56.77, 78  
 non can touch but who are  
 pure, 56.79  
 if sent down on a mountain,  
 59.21  
 an anguish for the  
 disbelievers, 69.50  
 an absolute truth with  
 certainty, 69.51  
 recite in a slow style, 73.4  
 in Records held in honor,  
 kept pure and holy, 80.13-  
 16  
 disbelievers belie, 84.22  
 Tablet preserved, 85.22  
 Word that separates the truth  
 from falsehood, 86.13  
 reciting pure pages, 98.2

*Quraish*, Sura 106  
 Quraish,  
 disbelievers of, 54.43-46, 51  
 faming of, 106.1-4  
**R**  
 Rabbis, 9.31,34  
 Race, strive as in a, in good  
 deeds, 5.48  
*Raid*, Sura 13  
*Rahmān*, Sura 55  
 Raiment of righteousness is  
 better, 7.26  
 Rain,  
 Allah's Gift, 56.68-70  
 of stones, 27.58  
*Ramadan*, 2.185  
 Ransom,  
 none, shall be taken, 57.15  
 offered by disbelievers, 3.91;  
 10.54; 13.18  
*Fidyah* (Compensation), of  
 fast, 2.196;  
 for freeing the captives, 8.67  
*Rass*, dwellers of the, 25.38;  
 50.12  
 Reality, 69.1 -3  
 Recompense, the Day of, 1.4;  
 37.20; 51.12; 56.56; 82.17,  
 18; 96.7  
 deniers of, 107.1 -7  
 of an evil is an evil like  
 thereof, 42.40  
 Reconciliation, whoever  
 forgives and makes, 42.40  
 between man and wife, 4.35  
 between believers, 49.9, 10  
 Record,  
 a Register inscribed, 83.7-9,  
 18-21  
 each nation will be called to  
 its, 45.28, 29  
 written pages of deeds of  
 every person, 81.10  
 which speaks the truth, 23.62  
 in right hand, 69.19; 84.7-9  
 in left hand, 69.25  
 behind the back, 84.10-15  
 Recording angels, 50.17; 18,  
 23; 85.11  
 Relief, with the hardship, 94.5,  
 6  
 Religion,  
 no compulsion in, 2.256

is Islam, 3.19  
 of Allah, 3.83, 84  
 other than Islam, 3.85  
 do not exceed the limits in,  
 4.171; 5.77  
 perfected, 5.3  
 who take, as play and  
 amusement, 6.70  
 who divide their, and break  
 up into sects, 6.15; 9.30.32  
 (also see 42.13, 14; 43.65;  
 45.17)  
 rejoicing in its belief, 23.53;  
 30.32 not laid in, any  
 hardship, 22.78 mankind  
 created on the, 30.30  
 same, for all Prophets, 42.13-  
 15  
 ancestral, 43.22-24  
 Remembrance of Allah, 63.9  
 in the, hearts find rest, 13.28  
 Repentance,  
 accepted 4.17; 6.54  
 of no effect is the, if evil  
 deeds are continued, 4.18  
 He accepts, and forgives  
 sins, 4.25  
 Respite for evil, 3.178; 10.11;  
 12.110; 14.42, 44; 29.53-55;  
 86.15-17  
 Resurrection, 7.53; 14.21;  
 16.38-40; 17.49-52; 19.66-  
 72; 22.5; 23.15, 16; 46.33-  
 34; 50.3, 20-29, 41-44;  
 75.115; 79.10-12; 86.5-8  
 Resurrection Day, 7.89;  
 20.100, 101, 124  
 the True Day, 78.39  
 paid your wages in full 3.185  
 written pages of deeds shall  
 be placed open, 81.11  
 every person will know what  
 he has brought, 81.14; 3.30;  
 82.5  
 no fear of injustice, 20.112  
 balances of justice, 21.47  
 scales of deeds, 23.102, 103  
 the weight of an atom, shall  
 see it, 100.7, 8  
 all the secrets will be  
 examined, 86.9  
 Record given in right hand,  
 69.19; 84.7-9  
 Record given in left hand,  
 69.25

Record given in left hand, 69.25  
 Record given behind back, 84.10-15  
 hard day, for the  
   disbelievers, 25.26; 54; 8; 74.9  
 a heavy day, 76.27  
 bear a heavy burden, 20.100, 101  
 no excuses, 77.36  
 wrong-doer, 25.27, 37.22  
 destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and despair, 30.12  
 the female buried alive shall be questioned, 81.8, 81.9  
 the greatest terror, 21.103  
 the caller will call, to a terrible thing, 50.41; 54.6-8  
 a single (shout), 36.29, 49, 53; 38.15; 50.42, 37.19; 79.13  
 a near torment, 78.40  
 dreadful shaking, 52.9; 56.4  
 heaven is torn open, 84.1, 2, 77.9; 82.1; 25.25  
 heaven will be rolled up, 21.104; 39.67  
 all in heaven and on the earth will be cast away, 39.68  
 heaven shall be opened, it 78.19; 70.8  
 stars shall fall, 81.2; 82.2  
 stars will-lose their lights, 77.8  
 sun will lose its light, 81.1  
 seas shall become like Fire, 81.6; 82.3  
 earthquake of the Hour, 22.1; 99.1  
 mountains will move away, 18.47; 27.88; 52.10; 77.9; 78.20; 81.3;  
 powdered to dust 20.105; 56.5;  
 like flakes of wool, 70.9; 101.5  
 earth and the mountains will be shaken 73.14; 79.6  
 earth is ground to powder, 89.21  
 earth will be changed to different earth 14.48  
 earth is stretched forth, 84.3-5  
 earth as a leveled plain 18.47; 20.106  
 earth throws out its burdens, 84.4; 99.2  
 graves turned upside down; 82.4; 21.97; 70.43  
 over the earth alive after death, 79.14  
 wild beasts shall be gathered, 81.5  
 raised up blind, 20.124, 125  
 Trumpet will be blown, 6.73; 18.99; 20.102; 23.101; 27.87; 36.51; 39.68; 50.20; 69.13; 74.8; 78.18, 79.7;  
 the souls shall be joined with their bodies, 81.7  
 stay not longer than ten days, 20.103  
 stay no longer than a day, 20.104; or  
 part of a day, 24.112-114  
 Day of Gathering, 64.9  
 Day of Judgment, 37.21  
 Day of Decision, 77.38; 78.17  
 Day for Sorting out, 77.13, 14  
 Day of Grief and Regrets, 19.39  
 deniers of, 77.15-50  
 mankind will move about, 101.4; 100.6; 22.2  
 pregnant she-camels shall-be neglected, 81.4  
 nursing mother will forget baby, 22.2  
 every pregnant will drop her load, 22.2  
 relatives shall be made to see one another, 70.11  
 shall a man flee from his relatives, 81.34-37  
 no friend will ask of a friend, 70.10  
 no intercessor, 40.18  
 no person shall do anything for another, 82.19  
 no power, nor any helper, 87.10  
 no fear on believers, 43.68, 77.41-43  
 dwellers of the Paradise and their wives, 36.55-58;  
 angels will be sent down 25.25  
 Shin shall be laid bare, 68.42, 43  
 Paradise shall be brought near, 81.13  
 Hell will be brought near, 89.23  
 Hell-Fire shall be stripped off, rekindled to fiery blaze, 81.11, 12  
 Retaliation by way of charity, 5.45  
 Revelation, if you are in doubt, 2.23, 24  
 forgotten Verse, 2.106  
 right guidance, 3.73  
 from the Lord, so be not of those who doubt, 6.114  
 for people who understand, 6.98  
 a Guidance and a Mercy, 7.203; 16.64; 31.3  
 through Prophet, 16.102; 26.192, 193  
 explained in detail, 6.98; 41.2-4  
 of the Book is from Allah, 46.2  
 Revenge of oppressive wrong, 42.39-43  
 Reward, according to the best of deeds, and even more, 24.38; 29.7; 39.35 as a, 25.15  
 Allah rewards those who do good, with what is best, 53.31  
 for good, no reward other than good, 55.60  
*Riba* (usury)  
 Righteous, company of the, 4.69  
 shall inherit the land, 21; 105  
 in Paradise, 51-19; 76.5-12  
 Righteousness, 2.177, 207, 208, 212; 3.16, 17, 92, 133-135, 191-195; 4.36, 125; 5.93; 7.42, 43; 16.97  
 steep path of, 90.11-18

Right guidance is the  
   Guidance of Allah, 3.73  
 Roads, way, 43.10  
 Rocky Tract (Hijr), dwellers  
   of, 15.80-85  
 Romans, 30.2-5  
 Roof, the heaven, 21.32  
*Ruh* (*Ruh-ul-Qudus*,  
   Gabriel), 26.193; 67.12;  
   70.4; 78.38; 97.4, 2.87,  
   253; 5.110; 16.102  
*Ruh* (as soul, spirit), 15.29;  
   17.85; 58.22  
*Rum*, Sura 30  
**S**  
*Saba'*, Sura 34  
*Saba'* (Sheba); 27.22-44;  
   34.15-21  
 Sabbath,  
   transgressors of, 2.65; 4.154;  
   7.163,166  
   prescribed only for, 16.124  
 Sabians, 5.69; 22.17  
 Sacrifice, 2.196, 200; 22.34-  
   37  
*Sad*, Sura 38  
*Sadaqah* (Charity), 2.196,  
   263, 264, 270, 271, 273;  
   4.114; 9.60, 75, 76, 79, 103,  
   104; 57.18; 58.12, 13  
   concealing is better than  
   showing, 2.271  
*Safa* and *Marwah*, 2.158  
*Saff*, Sura 61  
*Saffat*, Sura 37  
*Sajda*, Sura 32  
*Salih*, 7.73-79; 11.61-68;  
   26.141-159; 27.45-53;  
   91.13  
*Salsabil*, (spring in Paradise),  
   76.18  
*Salat* (prayer), 2.3, 43, 83,  
   110, 177, 277; 4.77, 102,  
   103; 5.12, 55; 6.72; 7.170;  
   8.3; 9.5, 11, 18, 71; 10.87;  
   11.114; 13.22; 14.31, 37;  
   17.78; 20.14; 22.41, 78;  
   24.56; 27.3; 29.45; 30.31;  
   31.4, 17; 33.33; 35.18, 29;  
   42.38; 58.13; 73.20; 98.5  
*Samiri*, 20.85, 95-97  
 Samuel, 2.247  
 Satan, (the Evil One) 2.36,  
   168, 208, 268, 275; 3.36,  
   155, 175; 4.38, 60, 76, 83,  
   119, 120; 5.80, 91; 6.43, 68,  
   142; 7.20, 22, 27, 175, 200,  
   201; 8.48; 16.63, 98; 20.120;  
   24.21; 25.29; 27.24; 41.36;  
   58.10, 19; 82.25  
   excites enmity and hatred,  
   5.91  
   evil whispers from, 7.200, 201  
   deceives, 8.48  
   betrayed, 14.22  
   has no power over believers,  
   16.99, 100 throws falsehood,  
   22.52, 53 is an enemy, 12.5;  
   35.6; 36.60  
 Scale, successful, whose will  
   be heavy, 7.8, 9 (see also  
   balance)  
 Scripture, people of the, (Jews  
   and Christians), 2.109; 3.64,  
   65, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 98, 99,  
   110, 113, 199; 4.47, 153-  
   161; 5.59, 60, 68; 98.1  
   what they were hiding, 5.61-  
   63  
   among them who are on the  
   right course, 5.66  
   they recognize but not believe,  
   6.20  
 Seas, 42.32, 33; 45.12  
 the two, 18.60; 25.53; 35.12;  
   55.19.20  
   when, are burst forth, 82.3  
 Secret talks, 4.114  
 counsels, 58.7, 8, 10  
 consultation, 48.12, 13  
 Sects in religion, 6.15; 23.53;  
   30.32; 42.13, 14; 43.65;  
   45.17  
 Security, after the distress, He  
   sent down, 3.154  
 Seed, growing, 56.63-67  
 Senses, 23.78  
 Seven, created, heavens, 2.29;  
   23.17; 65.12; 67.3; 71.15  
 Shadow, to Allah falls in  
   prostration, 13.15; 16.48  
   spread of, 25.45  
*Shams*, Sura 91  
 She-camel as sign to  
   *Thamud* people, 7.73;  
   17.59; 26.155-158  
 Ship, 2.164; 14.32; 16.14;  
   17.66; 22.65; 31.31;  
   35.12.42.32, 33; 43.12;  
   45.12; 55.24  
*Shu'aib*, 7.85-93; 11.84-95;  
   29.36, 37  
*Shu'ara'*, Sura 26  
*Shura*, Sura 42  
 Siege of Al-Medinah, 33.9-  
   27  
 Signs of Allah (Ayât) This  
   word occurs more than 300  
   times  
*Sijjin*, 88.7-9  
 Sin, 7.100; 74.43-6  
 illicit (sexual) relations, 4.15,  
   16; 24.2, 19  
   if greater, are avoided, small  
   sins are remitted, 4.31  
   they may hide from men, but  
   cannot hide from Allah,  
   4.108  
   whoever earns, he earns it  
   only against himself, 4.111  
   whoever earns a, and then  
   blames someone innocent,  
   4.112  
   illicit ('partners' to Allah)  
   Allah forgives not setting up  
   partners in worship with  
   Him, but forgives whom He  
   pleases other sins than that,  
   4.116  
   those who commit, will get  
   due recompense, 6.120  
   sinners will never be  
   successful, 10.17  
   Allah forgives all, 39.53  
   greater sins, 42.37  
*Sinai*, Mount, 19.52; 23.20;  
   95.2  
 Sinners, their ears, eyes, and  
   skins will testify against  
   them, 41.20-23  
*Sirat* or Bridge, 66.8  
 Slanderer, 68.11, 12; 104.1  
 Slaves, 2.177, 178; 4.25, 36,  
   92; 5.89; 24.33; 58.3; 90.13  
 Sleep, 78.9  
 Sodomy, 7.80-82; 11.77-83;  
   15.61-77; 29.28, 29

Solomon, 2.102; 4.163; 6.84; 21.78-82; 27.15-44; 34.12-14; 38.30-40  
 and the ants, 27.18, 19  
 and the hoopoe, 27.22-26  
 and the Queen of *Saba*, 27.22-44; 34.15  
 Son, adopted, 33.4, 5  
 Soul (spirit, *Ruh*), 15.29; 17.85; 58.22  
 Spending, in Allah's Cause, 2.195, 215, 254, 262, 265, 267, 274; 3.92, 134; 8.3; 9.99; 13.22; 14.31; 22.35; 32.16; 35.29; 36.47; 47.38; 57.7; 63.10; 64.16  
 which is beyond your needs, 2.219, 261  
 to be seen of men, 2.264; 4.38  
 whatever you, in Allah's cause 2.272; 8.60; 34.39  
 not with extravagance, or wastefulness, 6.141; 17.26  
 neither extravagant nor niggardly, 25.67  
 who close hands from spending in Allah's Cause, 9.67  
 Spirit (soul, *Ruh*), 15.29 its knowledge is with Allah, 17.85  
 Allah strengthens believers with, 58.22  
 Spoils of war, 8.41, 69; 48.15, 19, 20; 48.15  
 Spying, 49.12  
 Star, 53.1, 49; 86.1-4  
 Stars, 7.54; 15.16; 16.12, 16; 22.18; 25.61; 37.6-10; 56.75; 77.8; 81, 82; 82.2  
 Straight, Way, 1.6  
 (My Straight) Path, 6.153  
 Striving, 4.95; 8.72, 74, 75; 9.20, 24, 81; 22.78; 25.52; 29.69-69; 47.3; 60.1; 61.11  
 Suckling, foster mother, 2.233  
 Suffering, poverty, loss of health and calamities; prosperity and wealth, 7.94-96  
 Sun, 7.54; 10.5; 14.32; 16.12; 22.18; 25.61; 36.38, 40; 71.16; 81.1; 91.1  
 Supreme success, 9.72; 44.57  
*Sura*, 10.38; 11.13; 47.20; its revelation increases faith, 9.124-127  
 Suspicions, 49.12  
 Sustenance, 19.62  
**T**  
*Tabuk*, 9.40-59, 81 -99, 117, 118, 120-122  
*Taghabun*, *Sura* 64,  
*Taghut*, false gods 2.256-257; 4.51-60, 76; 5.60; 16.36; 17.39.  
*Ta-Ha*, *Sura* 20  
*Tahrim*, *Sura* 66  
*Takathur*, *Sura* 102  
*Takwir*, *Sura* 81  
*Talaq*, *Sura* 65  
*Tariq*, *Sura* 86  
*Tasnim* (spring), 83.27, 28  
*Tauba*, *Sura* 9  
*Tawaf* (going round the *Ka'bah*), 2.200; 7.29, 31  
*Tayammum*, (Wadu if no water) 4.43; 5.6  
 Term, appointed for the nation 7.34; 10.49; 15.4, 5; 16.61; 20.129  
 Territory, guard your, by army units, 3.200  
 Test, by Allah, 3.154; 34.21  
*Thamud*, 7.73-79; 11.61-68; 17.59; 25.38; 26.141-159; 27.45-53; 29.38; 41.17; 51.43-45; 54.23-31; 69.4-8; 85.17-20; 89.9-14; 91.11-15  
 Thief, punishments 5.38, 39  
 Throne, 7.54, 58; 9.129; 10.3; 13.2; 20.5; 23.86, 116; 32.4; 40.15; 57.4; 85.15  
 on water, 11.7  
 eight angels bearing the, 39.75; 40.7; 69.17  
 Time, 45.24; 76.1; 103.1  
 (*Asr* see *Sura* 103)  
*Tin*, *Sura* 95  
 Torment, 3.188; 6.15, 16; 10.50-53; 11.10; 13.34; 16.88; 46.20; 70.1, 2  
 Townships  
 never that We destroy, 15.4  
 Trade and property, 4.29  
 Travel, have they not traveled through the earth?, 6.11; 10.22; 12.109; 22.46; 27.69; 29.20; 30.9, 42; 34.18; 35.44; 40.21, 82; 47.10  
 Treachery, 8.58; 22.38  
 Treasure hoarded, 9.35  
 Treasures of Allah, 6.50  
 Tree of Eternity, 20.120  
 Trees, 22.18  
 Trials, 2.214-218; 64.15  
 Trumpet, on the Day of Resurrections 6.73; 18.99; 20.102; 23.101; 27.87; 36.51; 39.68; 50.20; 69.13; 74.8; 78.18; 79.7; 80.33  
 Trust offered to heavens, earth and mountains, but undertaken by man, 33.72,73  
 Trusts (*Amānah*), 2.283; 4.58; 8.27; 23.8; 33.72; 70.32  
 Truth, 5.48; 23.70, 71, 90; 25.33; 69.51  
 mix not with falsehood nor conceal, 2.42  
 has come now 17.8,  
 promise of, 46., 6, 7  
*Tubba`*, people of, 44.37; 50.14  
*Tūr* *Sura* 52  
*Tūr*, (Mount), 28.29,46  
*Tuwa*, valley of, 20.12;79.16  
**U**  
*Uhud*, battle of, 3.121-128, 140-180  
 'Ummah (community, nation), 2.143, 144; 10:47, 49; 11: 18 ;16:36, 120  
 'Umrah, 2.128,158,196  
 Usury (*Riba*), 2.275, 276, 278-280; 3.130; 4.161, 30.39  
*Uzair*, 9.30  
*Uzza, Al-Lat and Al-Uzza* (two idols of pagan Arabs) 53:19  
**V**  
 Veil, an invisible, 17.45,46 24.31;33.59  
 Verses, 15.87

Victory,  
given by Allah, 48.1  
with help from Allah, 61.13  
Virtues, see Righteousness;  
and also see Believers.

## W

Wait you, we too are  
waiting, 7.71; 9.52; 10.102;  
11.122; 20.135, 44.59; 52.3  
*Wāq'ah*, Sura 56  
War against Allah, 5.33, 34  
Waste not by extravagances,  
6.141; 7.31; 17.26  
Water, living things made  
from, 21.30; 24.45; 25.54  
two seas, 18.60; 25.53;  
35.12; 55.19, 20  
Allah's Throne on the, 11.7  
rain, 23.18  
Way, the, also see Path 1.6;  
42.52, 53; 90.10  
make easy, 87.8  
Wayfarer, 2.177, 215; 8.41;  
17.26; 29.29; 30.38; 59.7  
Wealth, gathered, 104.2-4  
spending in Allah's Cause  
(see *Zakat*)  
Wealth and children,  
adornment of the life of this  
world, 18.46  
Weight and Measure, give  
full, 11.85; 17.35; 83.1-5  
Widows, 2.234, 235, 240  
Will of Allah, 10.99, 100;  
30.5; 81.29; 82.8  
Will of man, 28.29  
Winds, 77.1-3  
as heralds of glad tidings,  
7.57; 30.46  
raising clouds, causing rain  
15.22; 30.48  
turning yellow, 30.51  
Wine (in Paradise, pure  
drinks, 37.45; 76.21  
delicious, 37.46

rivers of, 47.15  
pure sealed, 83.25  
Wish not for the things, 4.32  
Witnesses,  
to covenant of the Prophets,  
3.81  
over mankind, 2.143, 22.78  
for a contract, 2.282  
two women against one man,  
2.282  
to illegal sexual relations,  
4.16; 24.2  
to be just, 5.8  
hands and legs bear witness,  
36.65  
man against himself, 75.14  
day of 85.3  
Wives, are a tilth for you,  
2.223  
cover for you, 2.187  
of your own kind, 16.72  
Woman, the disputing,  
58.1,2  
Women, 2.222, 223; 4.15, 19-  
22, 34, 127  
who accuse chaste, 24.4,5, 11-  
17, 23-26  
veiling for 24.31; 33.59  
believing, 60.10-12  
while in dispute, 43.17, 18  
Wood, dwellers of the, 5.78;  
38.13; 50.14 also see  
Madyan 26.176-191  
World, life of this, 6.32;  
29.64; 47.36; 57.20  
deceives men, 6.130  
and the Hereafter, 9.38; 13.26;  
28.60, 61  
whoever desires, gets therein,  
11.15, 16; 17.18; 42.20  
wealth and children 18.46  
who love the present, 75.20,  
21; 76.27  
Writing, for contracts, 2.282

Wrongdoers, 11., -22, 101-  
104, 116, 117; 39.47  
*Wudu*, (Wadu, Ablutions),  
4.43; 5.6

## Y

*Yaguth*, 71:23  
*Yahya*, (John),  
*Yunus*, Sura 10 (Jonah) *Yusuf*,  
Sura 12 (Joseph)  
wise; sympathetic; dutiful,  
19.12-15  
*Ya-Sin*, Sura 36  
*Yathrib*, (Al-Medinah),  
righteous, 6.85  
people of, 33.13  
glad tidings of, 3.39; 21.90  
*Ya'uq*, 71.23

## Z

*Zabur*, 21.105  
*Zachariah* (Zakariyya), 3.37-  
41; 6.85; 19, 2-11; 21.89, 90  
Zaid, slave of the Prophet,  
33.37, 38  
*Zakat* (Charity), 2.3, 43, 83,  
110, 177, 277; 3.85; 4.77,  
162; 5.12, 55; 6.141; 7.156,  
9.5; 11, 18, 71; 19.31, 55;  
21.73; 22.41, 78; 23.4;  
24.37, 56; 27.3; 30.39; 31.4;  
33.33; 41.7; 58.13; 73.20;  
98.5  
objects of *Zakat* and charity,  
2.273; 9.60  
*Zanjabil*, 76: 17  
*Zalzalah*, (Earthquake), Sura  
99  
*Zaqum*, 17.60; 37.62-66;  
44.43-46; 56.52  
*Zihar*, 33.4; 58: 2, 3, 4  
*Zukhruf*, Sura 43  
*Zumar*, Sura 39